Journal of The Chemical Society

C

Organic

Indexes

1969

THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

Patron

Her Majesty the Queen

President

Sir Ronald Nyholm, D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

Vice-Presidents
who have filled the office of President

H. J. Emeléus, C.B.E., M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.
Sir Edmund Hirst, C.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.S.
Sir Ewart Jones, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
Sir Harry Melville, K.C.B., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.
J. Monteath Robertson, C.B.E., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.
Lord Todd, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.

Vice-Presidents

J. S. Anderson, M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.
D. H. R. Barton, Ph.D., D.Sc., Sc.D., F.R.S.
D. M. Hodgkin, O.M., M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.
G. W. Kenner, Ph.D., Sc.D., F.R.S.
G. Porter, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D., F.R.S.
M. Stacey, C.B.E., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.

Honorary Treasurer

J. W. Barrett, Ph.D., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.

Honorary Secretaries

C. Eaborn, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
W. Klyne, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
D. H. Whiffen, M.A., D.Phil., F.R.S.

Ordinary Members of Council

C. C. Addison, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
M. F. Ansell, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
K. W. Bentley, D.Phil., D.Sc., F.R.S.E.
J. C. Bevington, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
T. G. Bonner, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
C. F. Cullis, D.Sc., D.Phil., F.R.I.C.
E. J. Forbes, M.A., B.Sc., D.Phil.
A. B. Foster, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
G. W. A. Fowles, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
P. Gray, M.A., Sc.D., F.R.I.C.
C. H. Hassall, M.Sc., Ph.D., Sc.D.
R. F. Hudson, Ph.D., D.I.C., A.R.C.S.
C. Kemball, Sc.D., M.R.I.A., F.R.S.E., F.R.S.
W. G. Overend, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
E. M. Philbin, Ph.D., D.Sc., M.R.I.A.
R. Slack, M.A., D.Phil, D.Sc.
J. C. Speakman, Ph.D., D.Sc.
F. G. A. Stone, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D.
C. F. H. Tipper, Ph.D., D.Sc.
W. Wild., B.Sc., Ph.D., A.R.I.C.
E. H. P. Young, M.Sc., Ph.D.

Ex Officio

A. W. Johnson, Ph.D., M.A., Sc.D., F.R.S. (Chairman of the Joint Library Committee)
Sir Ewart Jones, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S. (Chairman of the Publications Board)

General Secretary

J. R. Ruck Keene, M.B.E., T.D., M.A.

Librarian

R. G. Griffin, F.L.A.

Managing Editor

L. C. Cross, T.D., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.

©
Copyright 1970
by The Chemical Society

INDEX OF AUTHORS, 1969

A

Abbott, D. J., and **Stirling,** C. J. M. Intramolecular reactions. Part VIII. Interception of sulphenate esters formed in the rearrangement of sulphoxides, 818.

Abdel-Megeid, F. M. E. See **Elkaschef,** M. A.-F., 622.

Abehart, D. J., **Overton,** K. H., and **Huneck,** S. Studies on lichen substances. Part LXII. Aromatic constituents of the lichen *Roccella fuciformis* DC. A revised structure for lepraric acid, 704.

Abramovitch, R. A., **Davis,** B. A., and **Brown,** R. A. Reaction of *ortho*-nitro-substituted benzene derivatives with ferrous oxalate, 1146.

Abramovitch, R. A., and **Vinutha,** A. R. Aromatic substitution. Part XXIV. The Emmert reaction: effects of substituents on orientation, 2104.

Abramovitch, R. A. See also **Coutts,** R. T., 2207.

Acheson, R. M., and **Bridson,** J. N. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXIX. 2-Phenylethynylpyridine and related pyridines with acetylenic esters, 1143.

Acheson, R. M., and **Stubbs,** J. K. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XLI. Photolysis of some quinolizine esters, 2316.

Acheson, R. M., and **Verlander,** M. S. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XL. Methyl propiolate with some quinolines, isoquinolines, and phenanthridines, 2311.

Achilladelis, B., and **Hanson,** J. R. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part V. Biosynthesis of rosenonolactone, 2010.

Adams, C. H. M., and **Mackenzie,** K. Dehalogenation of isodrin and aldrin with alkoxide bases, 480.

Adamson, J., **Campbell,** E. C., and **Glover,** E. E. Cyclic quaternary ammonium salts. Part VI. Synthesis of thiazolo[3,2-*a*]pyrazin-5-ium salts, 2270.

Afzal, M., **Davies,** J. S., and **Hassall,** C. H. The biosynthesis of phenols. Part XIX. Synthesis of the polyhydroxybenzophenone derivative, sulochrin, of the grisen-2′,5′-diene-3,4′-dione, trypacidin, and of related compounds, 1721.

Agarwal, K. L., **Kenner,** G. W., and **Sheppard,** R. C. Peptides. Part XXVIII. Synthesis of ovine–bovine gastrin I. Part XXIX. Synthesis of canine gastrin and a new synthesis of human gastrin. Part XXX. Synthesis of the decapeptide Leu-Ala-Ala-Gly-Lys-Val-Glu-Asp-Ser-Asp, 954, 2213, 2218.

Akhtar, I. A., **Bratby,** D. M., and **Fray,** G. I. Highly condensed polycyclic systems. Part II. Pentacyclo-[7,2,1,$0^{2,8}$,$0^{3,11}$,$0^{6,10}$]dodec-4-enes, 2716.

Alam, M., **Baty,** J. D., **Jones,** G., and **Moore,** C. Alkylation of 4-piperidones; intermediates in the synthesis of reduced 2-pyrindin-6-ones, 1520.

Albert, A. 1,2,3,4,6-Penta-azaindenes (8-azapurines). Part V. A comparison of 1,2,3-triazoles and pyrimidines as intermediates for the preparation of 9-substituted 8-azapurines. Rearrangement of 6-mercapto-8-azapurines and of 4-aminotriazoles. Part VII. Degradation by acid of the 6-methylthio-derivatives of 8-azapurines and purines to thiol esters such as 4-amino-5-(methylthio)carbonyl-1,2,3-triazole (IIIa) and the corresponding imidazole, 152, 2379.

Albert, A., **Pfleiderer,** W., and **Thacker,** D. 1,2,3,4,6-Penta-azaindenes (8-azapurines). Part VI. Methylation of 8-azapurine, 1084.

Albonico, S. M. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 807.

Albriktsen, P. See **Gardner,** D. V., 1994.

Alden, C. K. See **Davies,** D. I., 1585.

Aldridge, D. C., and **Turner,** W. B. Structures of cytochalasins C and D, 923.

Al-Dulaimi, K. S. See **Prasad,** K. B., 2134.

Alexandrou, N. E. Friedel–Crafts reaction of oxalyl chloride with pentamethylbenzene, 536.

Alexandrou, N. E., and **Nicolaides,** D. N. 1,3-Addition reactions of cyanogen di-*N*-oxide, 2319.

Al-Hajjar, F. See **Al-Jallo,** H. N., 915.

Ali, Y., and **Richardson,** A. C. Nucleophilic replacement reactions of sulphonate esters. Part V. The synthesis of derivatives of 2,3,4,6-tetra-amino-2,3,4,6-tetradeoxy-D-glucose, 320.

Al-Jallo, H. N., **El-Kholy,** I. E.-S., **Shandala,** M. Y., and **Al-Hajjar,** F. Condensation of acetylenic esters with amides and nitriles, 915.

Al Jallo, H. N. See also **Prasad,** K. B., 2134.

Allen, D. W., and **Millar,** I. T. The alkaline hydrolysis of some cyclic phosphonium salts: ring-opening and ring-expansion reactions, 252.

Amaral, M. J. S. A. The 2-(*p*-nitrophenylthio)ethyl group for carboxy-group protection in peptide synthesis, 2495.

Amenechi, P. I. See **Pelter,** A., 887, 2572.

Ames, D. E., **Ansari,** H. R., and **Ellis,** A. W. Cinnolines. Part XII. 1,3-Diphenyl-2*H*-pyrrolo[3,4-*c*]cinnoline. Structure and *N*-ethyl derivatives, 1795.

Ames, D. E., and **Novitt,** B. Cinnolines. Part XIII. Structure and reactions of the anhydro-base of 4-hydroxy-2-methylcinnolinium hydroxide, 2355.

Ames, D. E., **Novitt,** B., **Waite,** D., and **Lund,** H. Cinnolines. Part XI. Quaternisation of 3- and 4-phenylcinnolines and reduction of some methylcinnolinium salts, 796.

Anderson, L. P., **Feast,** W. J., and **Musgrave,** W. K. R. Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part I. Addition of alkynes to perfluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene. A route to *ortho*-disubstituted tetrafluorobenzenes. Part II. Addition of nitriles to perfluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene. A route to 2-substituted tetrafluoropyridines, 211, 2559.

Anderson, N. H., **Ollis,** W. D., **Underwood,** J. G., and **Scrowston,** R. M. Constitution of the dibenzofuran, ψ-rhodomyrtoxin, isolated from *rhodomyrtus macrocarpa* Benth., 2403.

André, D. See **Galasko,** G., 1264.

Andrew, H. F. See **Campbell,** N., 1697.

Andrews, K. J. M., **Barber,** W. E., and **Tong,** B. P. A new synthesis of biopterin, 928.

Andrews, S. D., **Day,** A. C., and **Inwood,** R. N. Cycloadditions. Part III. Steric effects in the addition of 2-diazopropane to conjugated allenic esters and nitriles, 2443.

Andrews, S. D., **Day,** A. C., and **McDonald,** A. N. Cycloadditions. Part I. Steric effects in the addition of diazoalkanes to αβ-unsaturated esters, 787.

Ansari, H. R. See **Ames,** D. E., 1795.

Ansell, M. F., **Emmett,** J. E., and **Grimwood,** B. E. Skeletal rearrangements during the lactonisation and intramolecular acylation of some branched-chain and cyclic alkenoic acids, 141.

Aplin, R. T., **Chan,** R. P. K., and **Halsall,** T. G. The chemistry of triterpenes and related compounds. Part XLVI. Some novel products from the ozonolysis of methyl acetylbetulinate, 2322.

Aplin, R. T., **Meakins,** G. D., **Tuba,** K. Z., and **Woodgate,** P. D. Studies in the steroid group. Part LXXX. Proton magnetic resonance and mass spectra of 2-aza-3-oxo-, 3-aza-2-oxo, 16-aza-17-oxo-, and 17-aza-16-oxo-5α-androstane, 1602.

Appleyard, G. D., and **Stirling,** C. J. M. Elimination–addition. Part XVIII. Acylation of amines and alcohols with adducts of carboxylic acids and allenic 'onium salts, 1904.

Armarego, W. L. F. Reactions of nitroacetic acid with aldehydes and enamines, 986.

Armarego, W. L. F., and **Kobayashi,** T. Quinazolines. Part XIII. Synthesis and stereochemistry of *trans*- and *cis*-decahydroquinazolines, 1635.

Armstrong, K. J., **Martin-Smith,** M., **Brown,** N. M. D., **Brophy,** G. C., and **Sternhell,** S. Benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part IX. Nitration of benzo[*b*]thiophen and the isomeric nitrobenzo[*b*]thiophens, 1766.

Armstrong, K. J. See also **Brown,** I., 2755.

Askam, V., and **Deeks,** R. H. L. Oxidation and Claisen condensation products of 3-nitro-*o*-xylene, 1935.

Aspinall, G. O., and **Carlyle,** J. J. *Anogeissus leiocarpus* gum. Part IV. Exterior chains of leiocarpan A, 851.

Aspinall, G. O., **Carlyle,** J. J., **McNab,** J. M., and **Rudowski,** A. *Anogeissus leiocarpus* gum. Part II. Fractionation of the gum and partial hydrolysis of leiocarpan A, 840.

Aspinall, G. O., and **McNab,** J. M. *Anogeissus leiocarpus* gum. Part III. Interior chains of leiocarpan A, 845.

Atkinson, J. D., and **Johnson,** M. C. Structure of Schenck and Finken's ' malononitrile trimer-(II) ', 2181.

Atkinson, J. E., and **Lewis,** J. R. Oxidative coupling. Part VII. Biogenetic type synthesis of naturally occurring xanthones, 281.

Atkinson, M., and **Horsington,** A. M. Ethyl 3-amino-3-cyano-2-methylacrylate, a product from the reaction of ethyl 2-bromopropionate with sodium cyanide, 2186.

Atkinson, R. E., **Curtis,** R. F., **Jones,** D. M., and **Taylor,** J. A. Synthesis of aryl and heterocyclic acetylenes *via* copper acetylides, 2173.

Atkinson, R. S., and **Rees,** C. W. Reactive intermediates. Part VII. Oxidation of 3-aminobenzoxazolin-2-one; stereospecific addition of the amino-nitrene to olefins. Part VIII. Thermolysis of *N*-(vinylaziridinyl)benzoxazolinones. Some new heterocyclic rearrangements, 772, 778.

Aylward, J. B. Oxidation of hydrazine derivatives. Part I. Oxidation of phenylhydrazine with lead tetra-acetate, 1663.

Aylward, J. B. See also **Gladstone,** W. A. F., 2587.

Ayres, D. C., and **Mundy,** J. W. Lignans and related phenols. Part VIII. A proof of the structures of some intermediates in arylnaphthalene synthesis, 637.

Azoo, J. A., **Coll,** F. G., and **Grimshaw,** J. Electrochemical reactions. Part VII. Reduction of diphenyliodonium salts, 2521.

B

Bacon, R. G. R., and **Rennison,** S. C. Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part VIII. Copper-catalysed reduction of aryl halides by alkoxides. Part IX. Copper(I)-catalysed conversion of aryl halides into alkyl aryl ethers, 308, 312.

Bacon, R. G. R., and **Stewart,** O. J. Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part VII. Copper-promoted hydrogen transfer from aromatic donors to halides, 301.

Bacon, R. G. R., and **Wright,** J. R. Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part X. Effect of methoxy-substituents on copper-catalysed nucleophilic and reductive replacement of halogen in reactions between sodium methoxide and bromo- or iodo-benzene derivatives, 1978.

Baddar, F. G., **El-Newaihy,** M. F., and **Salem,** M. R. Phenylpropiolic acids. Part IX. Reaction of arylpropiolic acids with hydrazine and phenylhydrazine, 836.

1-Phenylnaphthalenes. Part VII. Reaction of hydrazine hydrate with substituted 1-phenylnaphthalene-2,3-dicarboxylic anhydride, 838.

Bagga, M. M., **Flannigan,** W. T., **Knox,** G. R., and **Pauson,** P. L. Iron and palladium complexes from azobenzenes and *o*-diaminobenzene, 1534.

Bailey, A. S., **Peach,** J. M., **Cameron,** T. S., and **Prout,** C. K. The triphenylphosphine–benzotrifuroxan reaction. Part I. Part VI. The crystal and molecular structure of a ' dark green compound ', 5-triphenylphosphoranylidenebenzo[1,2-*c*:3,4-*c*']difurazan-4(5*H*)-one 3,8-dioxide, 2277, 2295.

Baird, M. S., **Lindsay,** D. G., and **Reese,** C. B. Thermal rearrangemnt of halogenocarbeme adducts of cyclic olefins, 1173.

Baird, M. S., and **Reese,** C. B. Action of heat on halogenocarbene adducts of cycloheptene and *cis*-cyclo-octene, 1803.

Thermal rearrangement of 9,9-dibromobicyclo[6,1,0]non-4-ene and related compounds, 1808.

Baker, J. A., and **Chatfield,** P. V. Synthesis of derivatives of thiazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidine. Part I, 603.

Baker, R., **Hudec,** J., and **Rabone,** K. L. New method for the preparation of unsaturated axial 3-sterols, 1605.

Baldwin, J. E., **Blythin,** D. J., and **Waight,** E. S. Structure of hydrocyansalide and related 2,3-diaminobenzofurans, 735.

Baldwin, J. E., **Qureshi,** A. K., and **Sklarz,** B. Aliphatic nitroso-compounds. Part I. Reaction with diazomethane. A new group of nitrones, 1073.

Ballantime, J. A., **Ferrito,** V., **Hassall,** C. H., and **Jones,** V. I. P. Aspertetronin A and B, two novel tetronic acid derivatives produced by a blocked mutant of *Aspergillus rugulosus*, 56.

Banks, H. J., **Cameron,** D. W., and **Craik,** J. C. A. Colouring matters of the Aphididae. Part XXXVII. Some

further constituents of *Tuberolachnus salignus* and their relevance to the stereochemistry of the protoaphins, 627.

Banks, R. E. Diels–Alder reactions of perfluorocyclopentadiene, 1372.

Banks, R. E., **Barlow,** M. G., **Davies,** W. D., **Haszeldine,** R. N., and **Taylor,** D. R. Polyhalogenoallenes. Part VIII. Routes to tetrafluoroallene and tetrafluoropropyne, 1104.

Banks, R. E., **Barlow,** M. G., and **Mullen,** K. Pyrolysis of disodium perfluoroglutarate and of perfluoroglutaric anhydride over potassium fluoride, 1331.

Banks, R. E., **Berry,** D., and **Moore,** G. J. Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XVII. Ethanolysis of perfluoro-(2-methyl-2*H*-azirine), 2598.

Banks, R. E., **Braithwaite,** A., **Haszeldine,** R. N., and **Taylor,** D. R. Polyhalogenoallenes. Part VI. Some addition reactions of perfluoropenta-1,2-diene. Part VII. Perfluoro-(3-methylbuta-1,2-diene), 454, 996.

Banks, R. E., **Burling,** E. D., **Dodd,** B. A., and **Mullen,** K. Some derivatives of perfluoro-oxydiacetic acid (perfluoro-β-oxaglutaric acid), 1706.

Banks, R. E., **Field,** D. S., and **Haszeldine,** R. N. Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XVI. 2,4,5-Trifluoro-6-iodopyrimidine, 1866.

Banks, R. E., **Haszeldine,** R. N., **Karsa,** D. R., **Rickett,** F. E., and **Young,** I. M. Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XV. Synthesis of tetrafluoropyridine-4-sulphonic acid and related sulphur-containing derivatives of pentafluoropyridine, 1660.

Banks, R. E., **Haszeldine,** R. N., and **Morton,** W. D. Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part IX. Reaction of sulphur chloride pentflauoride with trifluoroethylene, 1947.

Banks, R. E., **Haszeldine,** R. N., **Stevenson,** M. J., and **Willoughby,** B. G. Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXVIII. Reaction of trifluoronitrosomethane with trifluoroacryloyl fluoride: a route to perfluoro-(3-azabut-2-enoyl) fluoride and hence trifluoromethyl isocyanide, 2119.

Banthorpe, D. V., and **Wirz-Justice,** A. Terpene biosynthesis. Part I. Preliminary tracer studies on terpenoids and chlorophyll of *Tanacetum vulgare* L., 541.

Barber, W. E. See **Andrews,** K. J. M., 928.

Barbier, M. See **Galasko,** G., 1264.

Barbieri, G., **Davoli,** V., **Moretti,** I., **Montanari,** F., and **Torre,** G. Asymmetric induction and configurational correlations in oxidations at sulphur. Part V. Oxidations of optically active esters of *o*-(methylthio)benzoic acid by achiral peroxy-acids, 731.

Barker, C. C. A novel synthesis of 6-phenyl- and 6-*o*-tolyldibenzo[*b*,*d*]pyrylium perchlorates, 361.

Barker, J. M., **Byron,** D. J., and **Huddleston,** P. R. 2-Thienyl analogues of ephedrine and ψ-ephedrine, 2183.

Barlin, G. B., and **Brown,** W. V. Some oxidation, reduction, and replacement reactions of the methylsulphinyl group in substituted six-membered nitrogen heterocycles, 921.

Barlow, M. G. See **Banks,** R. E., 1104, 1331.

Barltrop, J. A., and **Giles,** D. Studies in organic photochemistry. Part X. The photochemical addition of cyclohexene-1,4-diones to olefins and acetylenes, 105.

Barrett, G. C. The circular dichroism of *N*-thiobenzoyl-L-α-amino-acids. Part V. Solvent-dependent circular dichroism of terminal *N*-thiobenzoyl oligopeptides, 1123.

Barrett, G. C., and **Khokhar,** A. R. Trifluoroacetic acid as a cyclisation reagent for the synthesis of thiazol-5(4*H*)-ones and 2-thiazolines, 1117.

The circular dichroism of *N*-thiobenzoyl-L-α-amino-acids. Part IV. Contribution of imino-thiol tautomeric forms to the circular dichroism of *N*-thiobenzoyl-L-α-amino-acids, 1120.

Barrett, G. C., **McOmie,** J. F. W., **Nakajima,** S., and **Tanenbaum,** S. W. Absolute configuration of pulvilloric acid, 1068.

Barry, W. J., **Birkett,** P. and **Finar,** I. L. Nitration of 3-methyl-1,5-diphenylpyrazole and related compounds, 1328.

Bartlett, L., **Klyne,** W., **Mose,** W. P., **Scopes,** P. M., **Galasko,** G., **Mallams,** A. K., **Weedon,** B. C. L., **Szabolcs,** J., and **Tóth,** G. Optical rotatory dispersion of carotenoids, 2527.

Bartlett, L., **Scopes,** P. M., **McMurry,** T. B. H., and **Mollan,** R. C. Optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. Part LVIII. Chemistry of santonene. Part II. Autoxidation products and other derivatives of santonene, 1088.

Bartlett, R. K., **Renny,** L. V., and **Chan,** K. K. The reactions of phenols with phthalodinitrile and 3-amino-1*H*-isoindoles, 129.

Barton, D. H. R., **Boar,** R. B., **Widdowson,** D. A., **Deulofeu,** V., and **Albonico,** S. M. Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XIX. On the role of quaternary methosalts in alkaloid biosynthesis, 807.

Barton, D. H. R., **Budhiraja,** R. P., and **McGhie,** J. F. Photochemical transformations. Part XXVI. Some 19-substituted lanostane derivatives, 336.

Barton, D. H. R., **Garbers,** C. F., **Giacopello,** D., **Harvey,** R. G., **Lessard,** J., and **Taylor,** D. R. Triterpenoids. Part XXIX. Inter-relationship of cucurbitacin A with lanosterol, 1050.

Barton, D. H. R., **Giacopello,** D., **Manitto,** P., and **Struble,** D. L. Triterpenoids. Part XXVIII. Conversion of eburicoic acid into 4,4,14α-trimethylpregn-8-ene-2,7,11,20-tetraone, 1047.

Barton, D. H. R., **Hewitt,** G., and **Sammes,** P. G. Some condensation reactions between aromatic aldehydes and 1,1-bisdialkylaminoalkenes and related compounds, 16.

Barton, D. H. R., **Kumari,** D., **Welzel,** P., **Danks,** L. J., and **McGhie,** J. F. Photochemical transformations. Part XXV. The synthesis of cycloartenol, 332.

Bass, K. C., and **Nababsing,** P. Homolytic substitution of heteroaromatic compounds. Part I. Homolytic benzylation of pyridine, quinoline, and isoquinoline in acidic and non-acidic media, 388.

Bass, K. C., and **Taylor,** G. M. The reactions of benzyl and phenyl radicals with fluorene and of benzyl radicals with pyrene, 508.

Bassindale, A. R., **Eaborn,** C., and **Walton,** D. R. M. A novel synthesis of neopentylbenzenes, 2505.

Battaglia, J. See **Rosowsky,** A., 1376.

Batterbee, J. E., **Burden,** R. S., **Crombie,** L., and **Whiting,** D. A. Chemistry and synthesis of the lignan (−)-cubebin, 2470.

Batterham, T. J. See **Lousberg,** R. J. J. Ch., 1219.

Battersby, A. R., **Burnett,** A. R., and **Parsons,** P. G. Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XIV. Secologanin: its conversion into ipecoside and its role as biological precursor of the indole alkaloids. Part XV. Partial synthesis and isolation of vincoside and isovincoside: biosynthesis of the three major classes of indole alkaloids from vincoside, 1187, 1193.

Battersby, A. R., **Hall,** E. S., and **Southgate,** R. Alkaloid

biosynthesis. Part XIII. The structure, stereochemistry, and biosynthesis of loganin, 721.
Baty, J. D. See **Alam,** M., 1520.
Baxter, I., **Cameron,** D. W., and **Giles,** R. G. F. Ring opening of aziridin-1-yl-quinones, 1325.
Beaumont, P. C., and **Edwards,** R. L. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part IX. Bovinone, 2,5-dihydroxy-3-geranylgeranyl-1,4-benzoquinone from *Boletus* (*Suillus*) *Bovinus* (Linn. ex Fr.) Kuntze, 2398.
Bell, F. A., **Ledwith,** A., and **Sherrington,** D. C. Cation-radicals: tris-(*p*-bromophenyl)amminium perchlorate and hexachloroantimonate, 2719.
Bell, J. A., and **Dunstan,** I. Chemistry of nitramines. Part V. Reactions of some cyclic tertiary amines, containing nitramino-groups in the ring system, with nitric acid. Part VI. Reactions of hexamethylenetetramine with nitric acid, 1556, 1559.
Bell, W. H., **Carter,** G. B., and **Dewing,** J. Heterocyclic syntheses by high temperature dehydrocyclisation of amines and imines with iodine. Part I. Pyridine, 352.
Bellas, T. E. See **Shoppee,** C. W., 2734.
Bentley, K. W., **Bower,** J. D., and **Lewis,** J. W. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XVI. Some derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-etheno-7,8-dihydromorphine, 2569.
Bentley, K. W., **Bower,** J. D., **Lewis,** J. W., **Readhead,** M. J., **Smith,** A. C. B., and **Young,** G. R. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XIII. 7-Aminomethyl-6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaines, 2237.
Bentley, K. W., **Bower,** J. D., and **Smith,** A. C. B. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XIV. Substitution in the aromatic nucleus in derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 2241.
Bentley, K. W., **Crocker,** H. P., **Walser,** R., **Fulmor,** W., and **Morton,** G. O. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part IX. A novel aromatisation during Hofmann degradation, 2225.
Bentley, K. W., **Hardy,** D. G., **Lewis,** J. W., **Readhead,** M. J., and **Rushworth,** W. I. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part VIII. 7-Alkyl-6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine and related compounds, 826.
Bentley, K. W., **Hardy,** D. G., and **Mayor,** P. A. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XV. Ozonolysis of derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 2385.
Bentley, K. W., **Hardy,** D. G., **Meek,** B., **Taylor,** J. B., **Brown,** J. J., and **Morton,** G. O. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part X. Further acid-catalysed rearrangements of alcohols in the 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine series, 2229.
Bentley, K. W., **Hardy,** D. G., and **Smith,** A. C. B. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XII. Derivatives of 7-amino-6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 2235.
Bentley, K. W., **Lewis,** J. W., and **Taylor,** J. B. Reduction of thebaine with mixed hydride reducing agents, 1945.
Bentley, K. W., and **Meek,** B. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XI. The base-catalysed rearrangement of dihydrothebainequinone, 2233.
Bentley, R. K., **Bhattacharjee,** D., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., and **Thaller,** V. Natural acetylenes. Part XXVIII. C_{17}-Polyacetylenic alcohols from the Umbellifer *Daucus carota* L. (carrot): alkylation of benzene by acetylenyl-(vinyl)carbinols in the presence of toluene-*p*-sulphonic acid, 685.
Bentley, R. K., **Graf,** U., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Ross,** R. A. M., **Thaller,** V., and **Hodge,** R. A. V. Dimerisation of polyacetylenic aldehydes with elimination of carbon monoxide, 683.
Bentley, R. K., **Jenkins,** J. K., **Jones,** Sir Ewart. R. H., and **Thaller,** V. Natural acetylenes. Part XXIX. Polyacetylenes from the Campanulaceae plant family. Tetrahydropyranyl polyacetylenic alcohols from the clustered bellflower (*Campanula glomerata* L.), 830.
Bentley, R. K., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., and **Thaller,** V. Natural acetylenes. Part XXX. Polyacetylenes from *Lactuca* (lettuce) species of the Liguliflorae sub-family of the compositae, 1096.
Berger, P. W. See **Mosher,** W. A., 121.
Bergmann, F., and **Rashi,** M. Electrophilic and nucleophilic substitution reactions of 8-pyridyl- and 8-(1-methylpyridinio)-purines, 1831.
Bergmann, F. See also **Neiman,** Z., 114, 2415.
Berry, D. See **Banks,** R. E., 2598.
Berry, D. J., **Collins,** I., **Roberts,** S. M., **Suschitzky,** H., and **Wakefield,** B. J. Polychloroaromatic compounds. Part V. Preparation and oxidation of pentachlorophenyl-substituted tertiary amines and reactions of n-butyllithium and other nucleophiles with various pentachlorophenyl derivatives, 1285.
Berry, D. J., and **Wakefield,** B. J. Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part X. Preparation of pentabromophenyl and tetrabromo-4-pyridyl derivatives of lithium and magnesium, and the generation and trapping of tetrabromobenzyne and tribromo-3-pyridyne, 2342.
Berti, G., **Da Settimo,** A., **Di Colo,** G., and **Nannipieri,** E. A dimeric autoxidation product of 2,3-dimethylindole, 2703.
Beška, E., **Rapoš,** P., and **Winternitz,** P. Isomeric esters of αβ-dihalogeno-β-formylacrylic acids, 728.
Betts, M. J., **Brown,** B. R., and **Shaw,** M. R. Reaction of flavanoids with mercaptoacetic acid, 1178.
Beynon, P. J., **Collins,** P. M., and **Overend,** W. G. Aspects of the chemistry of oximes derived from methyl hexopyranosiduloses, 272.
Bhattacharjee, D. See **Bentley,** R. K., 685.
Bhattacharya, R. See Nasipuri, D., 782.
Bhattacharya, S. N., **Eaborn,** C., and **Walton,** D. R. M. Organosilicon compounds. Part XLIII. Preparation of aryl sulphones by desilylation or destannylation, 1367.
Bick, I. R. C., **Douglas,** G. K., and **Taylor,** W. I. Alkaloids of *Dryadodaphne novoguineensis*, 1627.
Bingham, K. D., **Cottrell,** W. R. T., and **Meakins,** G. D. Steroids of unnatural configuration. Part XIII. Reactions of lumisterol Δ^7-3-ketones with ethyl formate and with benzaldehyde, 674.
Bingham, K. D., **Meakins,** G. D., and **Wicha,** J. Steroids of unnatural configuration. Part X. A quantitative study of the epoxidation of lumisterol and its esters. Part XI. Reaction of lumisteryl acetate with maleic anhydride, 510, 671.
Bingham, T. E. See **Smalley,** R. K., 2481.
Binks, R., **Mackenzie,** K., and **Williams-Smith,** D. L. Electron-impact fragmentation of polychlorinated bridged-ring systems, 1528.

Binns, T. D., **Brettle,** R., and **Cox,** G. B. Anodic oxidation. Part VII. Electrolysis of sodium 2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate, 2499.

Birch, A. J., and **Hussain,** S. F. Studies in relation to biosynthesis. Part XXXVIII. A preliminary study of fumagillin, 1473.

Bird, A. E., and **Marshall,** A. C. Structure of chlorflavonin, 2418.

Bird, C. W., and **Harmer,** A. F. Base-catalysed cleavage of cyclopropenones, 959.

Birkett, P. See **Barry,** W. J., 1328.

Bishop, M. J., and **Fleming,** I. Pericyclic reactions. Part I. An examination of some potentially pericyclic reactions in the mass spectrometer, 1712.

Bittner, S. See **Frankel,** M., 1746, and **Knobler,** Y., 1821.

Black, A. L., and **Summers,** L. A. One-electron transfer properties of dipyrido[1,2-*a*:2′,1′-*c*]pyrazinium dibromide, 610.

Blackborow, J. R. Hydrolysis and methanolysis of nitrile solutions of boron halides, 739.

Blackburn, G. M., **Brown,** M. J., **Harris,** M. R., and **Shire,** D. Synthetic studies of nucleic acids on polymer supports. Part II. Mechanisms of phosphorylation with carbodiimides and arenesulphonyl chlorides, 676.

Blair, H. S. and **Roberts,** G. A. F. Phenylhydrazine derivatives of sugars. Part II. Structure of sugar phenylosazones, 2357.

Blatchly, J. M., **Gardner,** D. V., **McOmie,** J. F. W., and **Prabhu,** T. P. Biphenylenes. Part XXV. 2-Benzoylbiphenylenes and the synthesis of biphenylene-2-boronic and 2,6-(or 2,7-)diboronic acid, 2789.

Blatchly, J. M., **Green,** R. J. S., **McOmie,** J. F. W., and **Searle,** J. B. Thiele acetylation of quinones. Part III. *p*-Benzoquinones with bromo- and methoxy-substituents, 1353.

Blatchly, J. M., **McOmie,** J. F. W., and **Searle,** J. B. Thiele acetylation of quinones. Part II. *p*-Benzoquinones with halogen substituents, 1350.

Blight, M. M., **Coppen,** J. J. W., and **Grove,** J. F. Viridin. Part VII. The dibromoterephthalic acids, 552.

Blythin, D. J. See **Baldwin,** J. E., 735.

Boar, R. B. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 807.

Bolker, H. I., and **Kung,** F. L. Formation of 2,6-dimethoxy-1,4-benzoquinone by the action of nitrous acid on 1,2,3-trimethoxybenzene, 2298.

Bolton, E. S., **Pauson,** P. L., **Sandhu,** M. A., and **Watts,** W. E. Ferrocene derivatives. Part XXI. Lithiation of 1,1′-bis-(*NN*-dimethylaminomethyl)ferrocene, 2260.

Bond, C. C., and **Hooper,** M. Isatogens. Part VI. Synthesis of isatogens *via* tolan (diphenylacetylene) intermediates, 2453.

Bonnett, R., **Dimsdale,** M. J., and **Stephenson,** G. F. The *meso*-reactivity of porphyrins and related compounds. Part IV. Introduction of oxygen functions, 564.

Bonnett, R., **Godfrey,** J. M., and **Redman,** D. G. Cobyric acid and related compounds from vitamin B_{12}, 1163.

Bonnett, R., **Mallams,** A. K., **Spark,** A. A., **Tee,** J. L., **Weedon,** B. C. L., and **McCormick,** A. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XX. Structure and reactions of fucoxanthin, 429.

Bonni, E. See **Frankel,** M., 1746.

Bonthrone, W., and **Cornforth,** J. W. The methylenation of catechols, 1202.

Booth, D. J., **Marr,** G., **Rockett,** B. W., and **Rushworth,** A. Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part IX. The condensation of 1-dimethylaminomethyl-2-lithioferrocene with acetaldehyde, acetylferrocene, and pyridine: (2-pyridyl)ferrocene derivatives, 2701.

Bose, A. K., **Manhas,** M. S., and **Ramer,** R. M. Steroids. Part VI. Acid-catalysed Wittig reaction, 2728.

Boulton, A. J., **Hadjimihalakis,** P., **Katritzky,** A. R., and **Hamid,** A. M. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part XXXVI. Isomerism in the oxadiazole series, 1901.

Bower, J. D. See **Bentley,** K. W., 2237, 2241, 2569.

Bowman, D. F., and **Hewgill,** F. R. Some oxidations of 3-t-butyl-4-dimethylaminophenol, 2164.

Boyd, D. R., and **Graham,** R. Asymmetry in oxaziridines, 2648.

Boyd, D. R., **Spratt,** R., and **Jerina,** D. M. Diastereoisomerism due to non-inverting nitrogen atoms in oxaziridines, 2650.

Boyd, G. V., **Hewson,** D., and **Newberry,** R. A. Synthesis of chromones and thiochromones (4*H*-benzo[*b*]thiapyrones) from enamines, 935.

Braithwaite, A. See **Banks,** R. E., 454, 996.

Bratby, D. M. See **Akhtar,** I. A., 2716.

Brettle, R., and **Cox,** G. B. Anodic oxidation. Part VI. Electrolysis of sodium 2,2,3,3-tetramethylcyclopropanecarboxylate in methanol, 1227.

Brettle, R. See also **Binns,** T. D., 2499.

Brewer, J. P. N., **Heaney,** H., and **Ward,** T. J. Aryne chemistry. Part XVII. The reaction of tetrahalogenobenzynes with thioanisole, 355.

Brewster, M. A. See **Coutts,** R. T., 2207.

Bridson, J. N. See **Acheson,** R. M., 1143.

Brimacombe, J. S., and **Ching,** O. A. Nucleophilic displacement reactions in carbohydrates. Part X. The solvolysis of benzyl 5-*O*-*p*-bromophenylsulphonyl-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-β-D-ribofuranoside: a benzyloxy-group migration, 964.

Brimacombe, J. S., **Ching,** O. A., and **Stacey,** M. A new synthesis of mycinose (6-deoxy-2,3-di-*O*-methyl-D-allose), 197.

Nucleophilic displacement reactions in carbohydrates. Part XI. Reaction of methyl 6-deoxy-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-4-*O*-methylsulphonyl-α-L-talopyranoside with sodium azide: a synthesis of L-perosamine (4-amino-4,6-dideoxy-L-mannose) derivatives, 1270.

Broadbent, W., **McArdle,** L. A., and **Rose,** F. L. Dipyrimidin-2-ylamines, 689.

Brooklyn, R. J., and **Finar,** I. L. Reactions of 1-phenylpyrazol-4-ylmagnesium bromide. Part II, 1515.

Brooks, J. R., and **Harcourt,** D. N. Cyclisation of *N*-prop-2-ynylbenzylamines: preparation of a 1,2-dihydroisoquinoline and a 2-benzazepine, 625.

Brophy, G. C. See **Armstrong,** K. J., 1766, and **Brown,** I., 2755.

Brown, B. R. See **Betts,** M. J., 1178.

Brown, C., and **Sargent,** M. V. The Wittig reaction of *o*-formylbenzyltriphenylphosphonium chloride, 1818.

Brown, C. A., and **Djerassi,** C. Mass spectrometry in structural and stereochemical problems. Part CLXXV. Evidence against electron impact-induced alkyl shifts in the mass spectra of α-hydroxy-ketones, 2550.

Brown, D. J., and **Ford,** P. W. Purine studies. Part VI. Formation, hydrolysis, and aminolysis of some purine sulphoxides and sulphones, 2620.

Pyrimidine reactions. Part XX. Aminolysis and hydrolysis of sulphoxides and sulphones derived from 2-(*p*-substituted phenylthio)pyrimidines, 2720.

Brown, I., Reid, S. T., Brown, N. M. D., Armstrong, K. J., Martin-Smith, M., Sneader, W. E., Brophy, G. C., and Sternhell, S. Benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part X. Nitration of benzo[*b*]thiophen-3-carboxylic acid, 2755.

Brown, J. J. See **Bentley, K. W.**, 2229.

Brown, M. J. See **Blackburn, G. M.**, 676.

Brown, N. M. D. See **Armstrong, K. J.**, 1766, and **Brown, I.**, 2755.

Brown, P. J. N., Chaudhry, M. T., and Stephens, R. Aromatic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XLVIII. Some electrophilic substitution reactions of 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorobiphenyl, 2747.

Brown, P. M., and Thomson, R. H. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XVI. Structure of maturinone and related compounds, 1184.

Brown, R. A. See **Abramovitch, R. A.**, 1146.

Brown, W. V. See **Barlin, G. B.**, 921.

Browne, E. J., and Polya, J. B. Triazoles. Part X. Hydrogen bonding and infrared spectra, 1056.

Browne, P. A., and Kirk, D. N. A study of the Henbest reduction: the preparation of 3α-hydroxy-5α- and 3β-hydroxy-5β-steroids, 1653.

Bruce, M. I., and Melvin, M. J. Polyfluoroaromatic derivatives of ferrocene, 2107.

Buckingham, J., and Guthrie, R. D. Arylazo-steroids. Part V. Optical rotatory dispersion spectra, 1939.

Budhiraja, R. P. See **Barton, D. H. R.**, 336.

Budzikiewicz, H. See **Drewes, S. E.**, 63.

Bukhari, S. T. K., and Guthrie, R. D. Structure of rishitin. An example of the use of cuprammonium complexing in structural elucidation, 1073.

Bull, J. R. Anomalous Grignard reactions on steroidal epoxides, 1128.

Bullock, F. J., Tweedie, J. F., and McRitchie, D. D. 2-Amino-1,4-naphthoquinone imines. New syntheses and studies of their protonation in strong acid, 1799.

Bu'Lock, J. D., and Hudson, A. T. β-Leprosol: the identification of a trialkylresorcinol from bacterial lipids, 61.

Burden, R. S., and Crombie, L. Amides of vegetable origin. Part XII. A new series of alka-2,4-dienoic tyramine-amides from *Anacyclus pyrethrum* D.C. (*Compositae*), 2477.

Burden, R. S., Crombie, L., and Whiting, D. A. The extractives of *Heliopsis scabra*: constitution of two new lignans, 693.

Burden, R. S. See also **Batterbee, J. E.**, 2470.

Burdon, J., Campbell, J. G., and Tatlow, J. C. Aromatic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XLIV. Bis(pentafluorobenzoyl) peroxide, 822.

Burdon, J., Chivers, G. E., Mooney, E. F., and Tatlow, J. C. Partial fluorination of tetrahydrofuran with cobalt trifluoride, 1739.

Burdon, J., Chivers, G. E., and Tatlow, J. C. Highly fluorinated heterocycles. Part II. Fluorination of tetrahydrofuran over potassium tetrafluorocobaltate(III), 2585.

Burdon, J., Rozhkov, I. N., and Perry, G. M. Aromatic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XLVI. Nucleophilic replacement reactions of pentafluorophenyldiphenylphosphine and its oxide and sulphide, 2615.

Burling, E. D. See **Banks, R. E.**, 1706.

Burnett, A. R. See **Battersby, A. R.**, 1187, 1193.

Burns, P., and Waters, W. A. The 1,6-addition of nitrosobenzenes to cycloheptatriene, 27.

Burt, D. W., and Simpson, P. Synthesis of ethynylphosphonate esters. A novel organosilicon rearrangement, 2273.

Butler, J. D., and Laundon, R. D. Intermediates and products in the catalytic vapour-phase dehydration and ammonolysis of 2-hydroxymethyltetrahydrofuran over alumina, 173.

Buu-Hoï, N. P., Croisy, A., and Jacquignon, P. Thiophen derivatives. Part XVII. The preparation and structure of some benzo[*b*]thiophen aldehydes, 339.

Buu-Hoï, N. P., Dufour, M., and Jacquignon, P. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXIV. The Ullmann–Fetvadjian reaction with anthrylamines, 1337.

Buu-Hoï, N. P., Jacquignon, P., Croisy, A., Loiseau, A., Périn, F., Ricci, A., and Martani, A. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXV. New mono- and di-benzo-derivatives of [1]benzothiopyrano[4,3-*b*]indole, 1422.

Buu-Hoï, N. P., Jacquignon, P., Ledésert, L., and Ricci, A. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXVI. A new heterocyclic system: 5H-1,4-benzodithiino[2,3-*b*]indole, 2196.

Buu-Hoï, N. P., Lobert, B., and Saint-Ruf, G. Oxygen heterocycles. Part XV. A novel heterocyclic system: 2*H*-pyrano[6,5-*b*]phenothiazine, 2137.

Buu-Hoï, N. P., Périn-Roussel, O., and Jacquignon, P. Thiophen derivatives. Part XVIII. Synthesis of ββ-dimethyl fatty acids by hydrogenolysis of ω-thienylvaleric acids, 942.

Buu-Hoï, N. P., Saint-Ruf, G., and Lobert, B. Oxygen heterocycles. Part XIV. Hydroxylated 3-aryl- and 3-pyridyl-coumarins, 2069.

Buu-Hoï, N. P., Thang, D.-C., Giao, N. P., and Jacquignon, P. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXVII. 6-Substituted derivatives of 4,10-diazachrysene, 2654.

Buu-Hoï, N. P., Thang, D.-C., Jacquignon, P., and Mabille, Ph. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXIII. The course of some cyclisation reactions with 3-phenanthryamines, 467.

Byfield, D. See **Stuart, K. L.**, 1681.

Byrne, E., and Shannon, P. V. R. A new synthesis of Walker's colupulone degradation products, 1540.

Byron, D. J. See **Barker, J. M.**, 2183.

C

Cadogan, J. I. G., and Mackie, R. K. Production of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part VI. An n.m.r. spectroscopic investigation of 3*H*-azepines formed in such reactions, 2819.

Cadogan, J. I. G., Sears, D. J., and Smith, D. M. The reactivity of organophosphorus compounds. Part XXV. Displacement of activated aromatic nitro-groups by tervalent phosphorus reagents, 1314.

Cadogan, J. I. G., Sears, D. J., Smith, D. M., and Todd, M. J. Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part V. Reduction of alkyl- and methoxy-nitrobenzenes, and nitrobenzene by trialkyl phosphites, 2813.

Cadogan, J. I. G., and Todd, M. J. Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part IV. Mechanistic aspects of the reduction of 2,4,6-trimethyl-2′-nitrobiphenyl, 2-nitrobiphenyl, and nitrobenzene, 2808.

Cahill, D. M., and Shannon, P. V. R. Mild oxidative cyclisation of an isopentenyl side-chain, 938.

Cairns-Smith, A. G., and **Pettigrew,** R. Synthesis of nylon-like oligoamides, 1606.
Calder, A., and **Forrester,** A. R. Nitroxide radicals. Part VI. Stability of *meta*- and *para*-alkyl substituted phenyl-t-butylnitroxides, 1459.
Calder, A., **Forrester,** A. R., and **Thompson,** R. H. Nitroxide radicals. Part IV. The oxidation of cyclic *N*-hydroxyimides, 512.
Camaggi, G., and **Gozzo,** F. Synthesis and derivatives of *para*-bonded isomers of fluoroaromatic compounds, 489.
Cambie, R. C., **Carlisle,** V. F., **Le Quesne,** C. J., and **Manning,** T. D. R. Aromatic steroids. Part II. Chromium trioxide oxidation of some oestra-1,3,5(10)-trienes, 1234.
Cambie, R. C., **Carlisle,** V. F., and **Manning,** T. D. R. Aromatic steroids. Part III. Chromium trioxide oxidation of some 19-norcholesta-1,3,5(10)-trienes, 1240.
Camble, R., **Garner,** R., and **Young,** G. T. Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXX. Facilitation of peptide synthesis by the use of 4-picolyl esters for carboxy-group protection, 1911.
Cameron, D. W., **Chan,** H. W.-S., and **Thoseby,** M. R. Colouring matters of the Aphididae. Part XXXVIII. Methylation of erythroaphin. Cationic species derived from aphins in acidic media, 631.
Cameron, D. W., **Giles,** R. G. F., and **Titman,** R. B. Side-chain *versus* nuclear amination of methyl-substituted benzo- and naphtho-quinones, 1245.
Cameron, D. W. See also **Banks,** H. J., 627, and **Baxter,** I., 1325.
Cameron, T. S., and **Prout,** C. K. The triphenylphosphine–benzotrifuroxan reaction. Part II. Crystal and molecular structure of a ' yellow compound ', 1,3,5-trinitro-2,4,6-tris(triphenylphosphoranylideneamino)benzene. Part III. Crystal and molecular structure of a ' light green compound ', 4-nitroso-5-triphenylphosphoranylideneaminobenzo[1,2-*c*:3,4-*c*′]difurazan. Part IV. Crystal and molecular structures of a red compound; the hydroxytriphenylphosphonium salt of 4-imino-8-*aci*-nitrobenzo-[1,2-*c*:4,5-*c*′]difurazan. Part V. Crystal and molecular structure of a ' blue compound ', 8,8′-bis(triphenylphosphoranylidene)bi(benzo[1,2-*c*:4,5-*c*′]difurazan-4-ylidene), 2281, 2285, 2289, 2292.
Cameron, T. S. See also **Bailey,** A. S., 2277. 2295.
Campbell, A. C., **Lawrie,** W., and **McLean,** J. Some 14β-cyanoandrostane derivatives, 554.
Campbell, C. D., and **Rees,** C. W. Reactive intermediates. Part I. Synthesis and oxidation of 1- and 2-aminobenzotriazole. Part II. Some addition reactions of benzyne. Part III. Oxidation of 1-aminobenzotriazole with oxidants other than lead tetra-acetate, 742, 748, 752.
Campbell, E. C., **Glover,** E. E., and **Trenholm,** G. Condensation of acylpyridines with amines. Part II. Pyrido-[1,2-*a*]-pyrido[1′,2′:3,4]imidazo[2,1-*c*]pyrazi-5,8-di-inium salts from pyridine-2-carbaldehyde and aminoacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal, 1987.
Campbell, E. C. See also **Adamson,** J., 2270.
Campbell, J. G. See **Burdon,** J., 822.
Campbell, N., **Andrew,** H. F., and **Hasan,** N. M. Bromination of 3-methoxyfluoranthene, 1697.
Campbell, R. V. M., **Harper,** S. H., and **Kemp,** A. D. Isoflavonoid constituents of the heartwood of *Cordyla africana*, 1787.
Campbell, R. V. M. See also **Harper,** S. H., 1109.
Carlisle, V. F. See **Cambie,** R. C., 1234, 1240.
Carlyle, J. J. See **Aspinall,** G. O., 840, 851.
Carpenter, I., **Locksley,** H. D., and **Scheinmann,** F. Extractives from Guttiferae. Part X. The isolation and structure of four xanthones from *Calophyllum canum* Hook f. Part XIV. The structures of seven xanthones from the heartwood of *Mammea africana* L., 486, 2421.
Carpenter, J. G. D., and **Moore,** J. W. Synthesis of an analogue of mycobactin, 1610.
Carson, M. S., **Cocker,** W., **Grayson,** D. H., and **Shannon,** P. V. R. The chemistry of terpenes. Part X. Oxidation of (+)-car-3-ene with chromium trioxide, 2220.
Carter, G. B. See **Bell,** W. H., 352.
Caspi, E. See **Wicha,** J., 947.
Casy, A. F., **Chatten,** L. G., and **Khullar,** K. K. Synthesis and stereochemistry of 3-methyl analogues of pethidine, 2491.
Catlin, E. R., **Hassall,** C. H., and **Parry,** D. R. The biosynthesis of phenols. Part XVIII. Carbon-14 labelling in rings C and D of oxytetracycline incorporating [2-^{14}C]-acetic acid, 1363.
Caton, M. P. L. Benzamido-derivatives of ethyl 2-amino-4-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxylate, 1269.
Cavalchi, B., **Landini,** D., and **Montanari,** F. Stereospecific synthesis of *cis*- and *trans*-2-halogenovinyl ketones. Stereochemistry of nucleophilic substitutions at vinylic carbon, 1204.
Chadwick, L. See **Chambers,** R. D., 1700.
Chakrabarti, P. M., **Chapman,** N. B., and **Clarke,** K. Some reactions of 5-hydroxybenzo[*b*]thiophen and its 3-methyl derivative, 1.
Chambers, C. See **Stuart,** K. L., 1681.
Chambers, R. D., **Heaton,** C. A., **Musgrave,** W. K. R., and **Chadwick,** L. Polyfluoroheterocyclic compounds. Part XVI. Tetrafluoropyridine-3- and -4-carbaldehydes and some derivatives of the latter, 1700.
Chan, H. W.-S. See **Cameron,** D. W., 631.
Chan, K. K. See **Bartlett,** R. K., 129.
Chan, R. P. K. See **Aplin,** R. T., 2322.
Chandra, G., **George,** T. A., and **Lappert,** M. F. Amido-derivatives of metals and metalloids. Part IX. Reactions of tin(IV) and titanium(IV) amides with compounds having carbonyl and sulphinyl multiple bonds, 2565.
Channon, R. T., **Kirby,** G. W., and **Massey,** S. R. Oxonium ion intermediates in the rearrangement of thebaine, 1215.
Chapman, D. D., **Musliner,** W. J., and **Gates,** J. W., jun. The preparation of cyclohex-2-ene-1,4-diones, 124.
Chapman, N. B., **Clarke,** K., **Humphries,** A. J., and **Saraf,** S. U-D. Pharmacologically active benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part VII. Analogues of tryptamine and heteroauxin, 1612.
Chapman, N. B., **Scrowston,** R. M., and **Westwood,** R. Pharmacologically active benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part VIII. Benzo[*b*]thiophen analogues of tryptophan and α-methyltryptophan, and some of their 5-substituted derivatives, 1855.
Chapman, N. B. See also **Chakrabarti,** P. M., 1.
Chatfield, P. V. See **Baker,** J. A., 603.
Chatten, L. G. See **Casy,** A. F., 2491.
Chatterje, R. M. See **Das Gupta,** A. K., 29, 1749, 2618.
Chaudhry, M. T. See **Brown,** P. J. N., 2747.
Chaudhuri, A., and **Sarma,** P. K. The structure of 2′-methyl-4′-nitroazobenzene-2-sulphenyl halides, 1828.
Cheeseman, G. W. H., and **Roy,** P. D. Preparation and reactions of pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinoxalinesulphonic acids, 856.
Chen, K. K. N. See **Rosowsky,** A., 1376.

Ching, O. A. See **Brimacombe, J. S., 197, 964, 1270.**
Chiu, K. K., and **Huang,** H. H. Reaction of substituted pyridines with free t-butoxy-radicals, 2758.
Chivers, G. E. See **Burdon, J., 1739, 2585.**
Cholnoky, L., **Györgyfy,** K., **Rónai,** A., **Szabolcs,** J., **Tóth,** G., **Galasko,** G., **Mallams,** A. K., **Waight,** E. S., and **Weedon,** B. C. L. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXI. Structure of neoxanthin (foliaxanthin), 1256.
Choudhury, A. M., **Coutts,** I. G. C., **Durbin,** A. K., **Schofield,** K., and **Humphreys,** D. J. Oxidation of (±)-armepavine methiodide, 2070.
Chuchani, G., and **Heckmann,** K. S. Tritylation of aminobenzenethiols, 1436.
Claisse, J. A. See **Davies, D. I., 1585.**
Claret, P. A., and **Williams,** G. H. Homolytic mechanisms of aromatic rearrangements. Part II. Thermal rearrangements of 1-alkylpyridinium salts (the Ladenburg rearrangement), 146.
Clark, J., and **Murdoch,** P. N. T. Heterocyclic studies. Part X. 4-Phenylpteridine and some methyl derivatives, 1883.
Clark, J., **Murdoch,** P. N. T., and **Roberts,** D. L. Heterocyclic studies. Part VIII. 2-Phenylpteridine and some related compounds, 1408.
Clark, J., **Neath,** G., and **Smith,** C. Heterocyclic studies. Part VII. Action of methoxyamine and methylhydrazines on 4-hydroxypteridine and its methyl derivatives, 1297.
Clark, J., and **Pendergast,** W. Heterocyclic studies. Part IX. Synthesis and covalent hydration of 4-trifluoromethylpteridine and some methyl derivatives. Part XII. Trichloro-6-cyanopyrimidine, 1751, 2780.
Clark, J., and **Smith,** C. Heterocyclic studies. Part XI. Some 3-methoxypteridin-4(3*H*)-ones, 2777.
Clark, V. M., **Eraut,** M. R., and **Hutchinson,** D. W. Acyl transfer accompanying the oxidation of monocarboxylic esters of hydroquinones, 79.
Clark, V. M., **Hutchinson,** D. W., **Lyons,** A. R., and **Roschnik,** R. K. Acylation reactions involving halogenoquinones, 233.
Clark, V. M., **Hutchinson,** D. W., and **Varey,** P. F. Phosphoryl transfer promoted by nitriles in the presence of highly reactive halides, 74.
Clarke, K., **Rawson,** G., and **Scrowston,** R. M. Substitution reactions of naphtho[2,1-*b*]thiophen. Part I. Part II. Influence of substituents in the thiophen ring, 537, 1274.
Clarke, K. See also **Chakrabarti,** P. M., 1, and **Chapman,** N. B., 1612.
Clayton, A. B., **Stephens,** R., and **Tatlow,** J. C. Polyfluorocycloalkenes. Part VIII. The stereoisomeric 2*H*-perfluorocyclo-pentyl and -hexyl methyl ethers, 2329.
Clayton, J. P. The chemistry of penicillanic acids. Part I. 6,6-Dibromo- and 6,6-di-iodo-derivatives, 2123.
Cochrane, W. P., **Pauson,** P. L., and **Stevens,** T. S. Synthesis of 3-oxabicyclo[3,1,1]heptanes by rearrangement of 2-oxaspiro[3,3]heptanes, 2346.
Cocker, W., **Hanna,** D. P., and **Shannon,** P. V. R. The chemistry of terpenes. Part IX. Deamination of the caranamines, 1302.
Cocker, W. See also **Carson, M. S., 2220.**
Coe, P. L., **Plevey,** R. G., and **Tatlow,** J. C. Fluorination with complex metal fluorides. Part I. Fluorinations of benzene, fluorobenzene, and *p*-difluorobenzene with a potassium cobaltifluoride complex, 1060.
Cohen, D., **Hewitt,** L., and **Millar,** I. T. Reaction of anthraquinone with some alkylmagnesium halides. Configuration and conformation of 9,10-diethyl- and 9,10-di-n-propylanthracene-9,10-diols, 2266.
Coles, L., and **Polgar,** N. The mycolipodienic acids, 23.
Coll, F. G. See **Azoo, J. A., 2521.**
Coll, J. C. See **Shoppee, C. W., 2157, 2734.**
Collier, P. D. The alkaline peroxide oxidation of 1′-2′-dihydroxy-3,4-benzotropolones, 612.
Collington, E. W., and **Jones,** G. Azonia-azulene salts. Part I. Synthesis of some 9-hydroxypyrrolo[1,2-*a*]-azepinium salts and 10-hydroxyazepino[1,2-*a*]indolium salts, 1028.
Dehydrobromination of αα-dibromotetrahydrobenzocyclohepten-5-ones: a convenient synthesis of benzocyclohepten-5-ones, 2656.
Collins, I., and **Suschitzky,** H. Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part IX. Reactions of hexabromobenzene with nucleophiles, 2337.
Collins, I. See also **Berry, D. J., 1285.**
Collins, P. M. See **Beynon, P. J., 272.**
Connett, B. E., and **Elvidge,** J. A. Chemistry of hop constituents. Part XXXIV. Methylation of some hop resins, 340.
Connolly, J. D., and **Handa,** K. L. Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part XII. 6-Hydroxycarapin and a tetracyclic triterpenoid pentaol from *Cedrela glaziovii*, 2435.
Cook, J. D., and **Wakefield,** B. J. Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part VII. Reaction of 4-substituted tetrachloropyridines with n-butyl-lithium, the generation of 2-pyridynes, and their trapping as adducts with furan. Part VIII. Reaction of aryl-lithium compounds with tetrachloro-4-methoxypyridine, and of aryl-substituted polychloropyridines with n-butyl-lithium, 1973, 2376.
Coombs, M. M. Potentially carcinogenic cyclopenta[*a*]-phenanthrenes. Part III. Oxidation studies, 2484.
Coppen, J. J. W. See **Blight, M. M., 552.**
Corbett, R. E., and **Smith,** R. A. J. Lichens and fungi. Part VI. Dehydration rearrangements of 15-hydroxyhopanes, 44.
Cornell, R. J. See **Todd, D., 408.**
Cornforth, D. A., **Opara,** A. E., and **Read,** G. General synthetic routes to β-hydroxy-acids from t-butyl esters and the Reformatskii reaction, 2799.
Cornforth, J. W. See **Bonthrone, W., 1202.**
Cottrell, W. R. T., **Meakins,** G. D., and **Pamplin,** M. J. Steroids of unnatural configuration. Part XII. Hydroxylation of 5β-lumist-2-ene, 673.
Cottrell, W. R. T. See also **Bingham, K. D., 674.**
Coulson, C, J., and **Wooldridge,** K. R. H. Synthesis of 1,2,3,4,4a,10a-hexahydropyrido[3,4-*b*][1,4]benzodiozins, 2830.
Coutts, I. G. C., **Humphreys,** D. J., and **Schofield,** K. 1,3-Benzodioxole-2-spirocyclohexadien-4′-one and some of its derivatives, 1982.
Coutts, I. G. C. See also **Choudhury, A. M., 2070.**
Coutts, R. T. Catalysed sodium borohydride reductions of *ortho*-nitrocinnamates, 713.
Coutts, R. T., **Mukherjee,** G., **Abramovitch,** R. A., and **Brewster,** M. A. Reductive cyclisation of some derivatives of methyl *o*-nitrophenylpyruvate and other keto-esters by catalysed sodium borohydride, 2207.
Cox, G. B. See **Binns, T. D., 2499,** and **Brettle, R., 1227.**
Crabbé, P. See **Cross, A. D., 329.**
Craik, J. C. A. See **Banks, H. J., 627.**

Crawford, M., and **Supanekar,** V. R. Cycloisomerisation on a palladium sulphide catalyst. Formation of the benzo-[*j*]fluoranthene ring system, 832.
Cremlyn, R. J. W., and **Hornby,** R. Sulphonohydrazides and related compounds. Part X. The attempted preparation of camphor-10-sulphonohydrazide. Part XI. Some substituted aryl ether sulphonohydrazides, 120, 1341.
Cremlyn, R. J. W., and **Olsson,** N. A. Some steroid phosphates and related compounds, 2305.
Crocker, H. P. See **Bentley,** K. W., 2225.
Croisy, A. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 339, 1422.
Crombie, D. A., and **Shaw,** S. A new route to benzo[*ghi*]-fluoranthene, 2489.
Crombie, L., **Hemesley,** P., and **Pattenden,** G. Synthesis of ketols of the natural pyrethrins, 1016.
Synthesis of *cis*-jasmone and other *cis*-rethrones, 1024.
Crombie, L. See also **Batterbee,** J. E., 2470, and **Burden,** R. S., 693, 2477.
Crooij, P., and **Eliaers,** J. β-(3-Bromo-4-hydroxy-5-methoxyphenyl)alanine (RIT 1412), an antihypertensive agent, 559.
Cross, A. D., **Denot,** E., and **Crabbé,** P. Synthesis of 1β-methyl-9β,10α-19-norsteroids, 329.
Cross, B. E., and **Myers,** P. L. The osmylation of abietic acid, 711.
Crout, D. H. G. Structures of azillarine and axillaridine, novel pyrrolizidine alkaloids from *Crotalaria axillaris* Ait, 1379.
Crout, D. H. G. See also **Robins,** D. J., 1386.
Culshaw, C. See **Shoppee,** C. W., 506.
Cunningham, R. P., **Farquhar,** D., **Gibson,** W. K., and **Leaver,** D. Heterocyclic compounds with bridgehead nitrogen atoms. Part IV. Cyclopenta[*ij*]pyrido[2,1,6-*de*]-quinolizines (cyclopenta[*cd*]cycl[3,3,3]azines), 239.
Curtis, R. F., and **Taylor,** J. A. Naturally occurring thiophens. Part V. Acetylenic thiophens from the basidiomycete *Daedalea juniperina* Murr, 1813.
Curtis, R. F. See also **Atkinson,** R. E., 2173.
Cusack, N. J. See **Greenhalgh,** M., 2198.

D

Dahl, T., Kim, Y.-H., **Levy,** D., and **Stevenson,** R. Sodium borohydride reduction of unsaturated conjugated 12-ketones derived from cholic acid, 2723.
D'Angeli, F. See **Di Bello,** C., 350.
Danks, L. J. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 332.
Das, K. R. See **Das Gupta,** A. K., 29, 33, 1749, 2618.
Da Settimo, A. See **Berti,** G., 2703.
Das Gupta, A. K., **Chatterje,** R. M., and **Das,** K. R. Coumarin and related compounds. Part VIII. Aluminium chloride-catalysed reactions of phenols with methyl-acrylate. A ready synthesis of 6-methylfuro[3,2-*g*]-coumarin and 7-hydroxy-3-methylcoumarin. Part IX. A new synthesis of benzocoumarins and 3-methylbenzo-coumarins from naphthols and acrylic esters, 1749, 2618.
Das Gupta, A. K., **Chatterje,** R. M., **Das,** K. R., and **Green,** B. Coumarins and related compounds. Part IV. Aluminium chloride-catalysed reaction of phenols with methyl acrylate: a new approach to the synthesis of hydroxycoumarins, 29.
Das Gupta, A. K., and **Das,** K. R. Coumarins and related compounds. Part VI. A new approach to xanthyletin, 33.
David, S., and **Hirschfeld,** H. Preparation of 2-carboxy-methylpyrimidines analogus to the pyrimidine of thiamine and some of their pyridine isomers, 133.
Davidson, J. S. Some 1-aryldi-isodithiobiurets and 3-amino-5-anilino-1,2,4-triazoles, 194.
Davidson, R. S., **Lambeth,** P. F., **Younis,** F. A., and **Wilson,** R. Photoreduction of aromatic ketones by amines in aqueous and alcoholic solution, 2203.
Davies, A. G., **Harrison,** P. G., **Kennedy,** J. D., **Mitchell,** T. N., **Puddephatt,** R. J., and **McFarlane,** W. Magnetic double resonance studies of ^{119}Sn chemical shifts in organo-tin compounds, 1136.
Davies, A. G., and **Mitchell,** T. N. Organometallic reactions. Part XVI. Trihalogenomethyltin compounds: their preparations, properties, and reactions, 1896.
Davies, A. G., and **Symes,** W. R. Organometallic reactions. Part XV. Addition–elimination reactions involving the Sn–O bond and the carbonyl group: a new route to trihalogenomethyltin compounds, 1892.
Davies, B. H., **Holmes,** E. A., **Loeber,** D. E., **Toube,** T. P and **Weedon,** B. C. L. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXIII. Occurrence of 7,8,11,12-tetrahydrolycopene, spheroidene, 3,4,11′,12′-tetrahydrospheroidene, and 11′12′-dihydrospheroidene in *Rhodospirillum rubrum*, 1266.
Davies, D. I., **Done,** J. N., and **Hey,** D. H. Aspects of the metallic halide-catalysed reaction of Grignard reagents with organic halides. Part II. Effect of variation in reactants. Part III. Reactions with bromopyridines. Part IV. Products formed with phenylalkyl bromides. Part V. Application to dibromobenzens, 1392, 2019, 2021, 2506.
Davies, D. I., and **Parfitt,** L. T. Free-radical addition reactions of some olefins related to bicyclo[2,2,2]octane, 1401.
Davies, D. I., **Parfitt,** L. T., **Alden,** C. K., and **Claisse,** J. A. Some free-radical addition reactions of norbornene and related compounds, 1585.
Davies, D. I., and **Rowley,** P. J. The reaction of some chlorine-substituted norbornadienes and norbornenes with sodium thiomethoxide, 288.
Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part IX. The addition of methanethiol and bromotrichloromethane to 1,4,7,7-tetrachloronorborn-2-ene, and of bromotrichloromethane to some chlorine-substituted norbornadienes, 424.
Davies, J. A., **Hassall,** C. H., and **Rogers,** I. H. Amino-acids and peptides. Part IX. Some neighbouring-group amino–amide and hydroxy–amide interactions, 1358.
Davies, J. S., **Davies,** V. H., and **Hassall,** C. H. The biosynthesis of phenols. Part XX. Synthesis of anthraquinones through carbanions of *ortho*-substituted benzophenones, 1873.
Davies, J. S. See also **Afzal,** M., 1721.
Davies, V. H. See **Davies,** J. S., 1873.
Davies, W. D. See **Banks,** R. E., 1104.
Davis, B. A. See **Abramovitch,** R. A., 1146.
Davis, M., and **White,** A. W. Electrophilic substitution in 2,1-benzisothiazoles, 2189.
Davoli, V. See **Barbieri,** G., 731.
Day, A. C., and **Inwood,** R. N. Cycloadditions. Part II. A steric effect in the 1,3-dipolar addition of 2-diazopropane to methyl but-2-ynoate, 1065.
Day, A. C. See also **Andrews,** S. D., 787, 2443.
Dean, F. M., **Goodchild,** J., and **Hill,** A. W. Silicon disul-

phide and boron sulphide in the preparation of thiones and pyranthiones, 2192.
Dean, F. M., and **Parton,** B. The structure and synthesis of (+)-obliquin, 526.
Deeks, R. H. L. See **Askam,** V., 1935.
Denot, E. See **Cross,** A. D., 329.
Deulofeu, V. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 807.
Dewhurst, F., and **Shah,** P. K. J. Iodination of fluorenone by *N*-iodosuccinimide, 1503.
Dewing, J. See **Bell,** W. H., 352.
Di Bello, C., **Filira,** F., **Giormani,** V., and **D'Angeli,** F. An investigation of racemisation during the use of acetoacetyl-L-valine in peptide synthesis, 350.
Dickeson, J. E., and **Summers,** L. A. Chemical constitution and activity of bipyridylium herbicides. Part V. Di-quaternary salts of *trans*-1,2-di-(4-pyridyl)ethylene, 1643.
Di Colo, G. See **Berti,** G., 2703.
Dimsdale, M. J. See **Bonnett,** R., 564.
Din, Z. U. See **Horspool,** W. M., 1692, 1694.
Dingwall, J. G., **Reid,** D. H., and **Wade,** K. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part VI. *NN*-Dimethylthioformamide: a new reagent in the Vilsmeier reaction, 913.
Dirania, M. K. M., and **Hill,** J. Reaction of phenols with α-chloro-ketones in the presence of potassium iodide, 2144.
Dittrich, B. See **Hoffmann,** R. W., 769.
Djerassi, C. See **Brown,** C. A., 2550, and **Wilborrow,** B. V., 417.
Dodd, B. A. See **Banks,** R. E., 1706.
Done, J. N. See **Davies,** D. I., 1392, 2019, 2021, 2506.
Douglas, G. K. See **Bick,** I. R. C., 1627.
Drewes, S. E., and **Budzikiewicz,** H. Mass spectra of derivatives of mopanol and related C_{16} flavonoids, 63.
Drewes, S. E., and **Ilsley,** A. H. Dioxan-linked biflavanoid from the heartwood of *Acacia mearnsii*, 897.
Drewry, D. T., and **Scrowston,** R. M. Bromination and Vilsmeier–Haack formylation of 6,7-dihydrobenzo[*b*]thiophen-4(5*H*)-one, 2750.
Duck, E. W., **Jenkins,** D. K., **Locke,** J. M., and **Wallis,** S. R. Formation of acyclic trimers from the oligomerisation of butadiene with cobalt catalysis, 227.
Duffield, P. A. See **Gorringe,** A. M., 1449.
Dufour, M. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 1337.
Dunstan, I. See Bell, J. A., 1556, 1559.
Durbin, A. K. See **Choudhury,** A. M., 2070.

E

Eaborn, C., **Holder,** C. A., **Walton,** D. R. M., and **Thomas,** B. S. Gas chromatographic assay at nanogram levels: (halogenomethyl)dimethylsilyl steroid ethers, 2502.
Eaborn, C., **Pant,** B. C., **Peeling,** E. R. A., and **Taylor,** S. C. The hydrogenation catalyst made from chloroplatinic acid and triethylsilane, 2823.
Eaborn, C. See also **Bassindale,** A. R., 2505, and **Bhattacharya,** S. N., 1367.
Earle, R. H., jun., **Hirst,** D. T., anf **Viney,** M. Synthesis and hydrolysis of some fused-ring β-lactams, 2093.
East, A. J., **Ollis,** W. D., and **Wheeler,** R. E. Natural occurrence of 3-aryl-4-hydroxycoumarins. Part I. Phytochemical examination of *Derris robusta* (Roxb.) Benth., 356.
Eckhard, I. F., **Heaney,** H., and **Marples,** B. A. Steroids and arynes. Part II. Some reactions of arynes with steroidal dienes and trienes, 2098.
Edmundson, R. S. Cyclic organophosphorus compounds. Part X. Synthesis of *N*-(2-aminoethyl)phosphoramidic acids, cyclic phosphorodiamidates, and related compounds, 2730.
Edwards, R. L. See **Beaumont,** P. C., 2398.
Eğe, S. N. Photochemical studies on heterocyclic compounds. Part I. Rearrangements of pyrazolinones and pyrazolidinones, 2624.
Eggerichs, T. L., **Ghosh,** A. C., **Matejka,** R. C., and **Wheeler,** D. M. S. Synthesis of diterpenoid acids. Part IX. Preparation of a 5-hydroxy-8-oxodecahydronaphthoic acid lactone, 1632.
Egginton, C. D., and **Lambie,** A. J. Reaction between toluene-*p*-sulphonamide and formaldehyde, 1623.
Eglinton, G., **McCrae,** W., **Raphael,** R. A., and **Zabkiewicz,** J. A. The action of base on cyclo-octatetraene, 1,2,5,6-tetrabromocyclo-octanes, and polybromocyclododecanes, 474.
Eglinton, G., **Raphael,** R. A., and **Zabkiewicz,** J. A. Non-aromatic products from the base-catalysed isomerisation of octa-1,7-diyne, 469.
Eguchi, S. See **Sasaki,** T., 406.
Ekong, D. E. U., and **Okogun,** J. I. West African timbers. Part XXV. Diterpenoids of *Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum* Harms, 2153.
Elad, D., and **Sperling,** J. Photochemical modification of glycine dipeptides, 1579.
Eliaers, J. See **Crooij,** P., 559.
Elix, J. A. See **Sargent,** M. V., 2763.
Elkaschef, M. A.-F., **Mokhtar,** K.-E., **Abdel-Megeid,** F. M. E., and **Khallaf,** S. A. A. Heterocyclic nitrogen compounds. Part I. Some reactions of 3-6-dibenzylidene-2,5-dioxopiperazines, 622.
El Khadem, H., **Shaban,** M. A. E., and **Nassr,** M. A. M. Oxidation of mesoxalaldehyde bis- and tris-(benzoylhydrazones), 1416.
El-Kholy, I. E.-S., and **Rafla,** F. K. Pyrone series. Part VIII. Reactivity of 2,6-diaryltetrahydro-1-thio-4-pyrones and their derived sulphones, 2,6-diaryl-1-thio-4-pyrones, and 2,6-diaryl-1,4-dithiopyrones towards carbonyl reagents. Part IX. Some reactions of 1-amino-4,5,6-triaryl-2-pyridones, 315, 974.
El-Kholy, I. E.-S., **Rafla,** F. K., and **Mishrikey,** M. M. Pyrone series. Part X. Reactivity of 4,5,6-triaryl-2-pyrones and the corresponding thio-analogues, 1950.
El-Kholy, I. E. See also **Al-Jallo,** H. N., 915.
Elliott, M., **James,** N. F., and **Jeffs,** K. A. Condensation of ketones with dimethyl dimethylmaleate. A synthesis of calythrone, 1845.
Ellis, A. W. See **Ames,** D. E., 1795.
El-Newaihy, M. F. See **Baddar,** F. G., 836, 838.
Elvidge, J. A. See **Connett,** B. E., 340.
Emmett, J. E. See **Ansell,** M. F., 141.
Eraut, M. R. See **Clark,** V. M., 79.
Evans, D. D., and **Hussey,** J. Reaction of steroidal toluene-*p*-sulphonates with 2-dimethylaminoethanol, 2504.

F

Fairlie, J. C., **McCrindle,** R., and **Murray,** R. D. H. Constituents of *Erythroxylon monogynum* Roxb. Part V. Solvolysis of erythroxylol B and dihydroerythroxylol B toluene-*p*-sulphonates, 2115.
Falshaw, C. P., **Harmer,** R. A., **Ollis,** W. D., **Wheeler,** R. E.,

Lalitha, V. R., and **Subba Rao,** N. V. Natural occurrence of 3-aryl-4-hydroxycoumarins. Part II. Phytochemical examination of *Derris scandans* (Roxb.) Benth., 374.
Farquhar, D. See **Cunningham,** R. P., 239.
Fayadh, J. M., and **Swan,** G. A. The chemical effects of γ-radiation on organic systems. Part XIV. Action of radiation on *NN*-dimethylaniline and other aromatic tertiary amines. Part XV. Formation of quinoline derivatives by the radiolysis or photolysis of aromatic tertiary amines in the presence of olefins or conjugated olefins, 1775, 1781.
Feast, W. J. See **Anderson,** L. P., 211, 2559.
Ferguson, A. C., and **Haines,** A. H. Pyranose–furanose equilibria. Studies on the methylation of 2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-L-rhamnose, 2372.
Fernandez, R. A., **Heaney,** H., **Jablonski,** J. M., **Mason,** K. G., and **Ward,** T. J. Aryne chemistry. Part XIX. Some reactions of tetrachloro-4-methoxypyridine with Grignard reagents and organolithium compounds, 1908.
Ferrier, R. J., and **Prasad,** N. Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part IX. Synthesis of 2,3-dideoxy-α-D-*erythro*-hex-2-enopyranosides from tri-*O*-acetyl-D-glucal. Part X. Epoxidations and hydroxylations of 2,3-dideoxy-α-D-hex-2-enopyranosides. The four methyl 4,6-di-*O*-acetyl-2,3-anhydro-α-D-hexopyranosides. Part XI. Isomerisation and dimerisation of tri-*O*-acetyl-D-glucal, 570, 575, 581.
Ferrier, R. J., **Prasad,** N., and **Sankey,** G. H. Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part XII. Synthesis and properties of 3-deoxy-α- and -β-D-*erythro*-hex-2-enopyranoside esters, 587.
Ferrito, V. See **Ballantine,** J. A., 56.
Field, D. S. See **Banks,** R. E., 1866.
Fields, R., **Haszeldine,** R. N., and **Peter,** D. Cyclopropane chemistry. Part I. Thermal isomerisation of *gem*-dichlorocyclopropanes to olefins, 165.
Filira, F. See **Di Bello,** C., 350.
Finar, I. L., and **Millard,** B. J. High-resolution mass spectrometry. Part VI. A hydrogen rearrangement in the mass spectra of pyrazole oximes, 2497.
Finar, I. L., and **Saunders,** H. E. The Beckmann rearrangement of some pyrazolyl oximes, 1495.
Finar, I. L. See also **Barry,** W. J., 1328, and **Brooklyn,** R. J., 1515.
Findlay, J. W. A., **Gupta,** P., and **Lewis,** J. R. Oxidative coupling. Part VIII. Oxidation of benzophenones by dichlorodicyanobenzoquinone; phenoxonium-ion intermediates, 2761.
Fitton, A. O., **Rigby,** A., and **Hurlock,** R. J. Studies in the dithiocarbamate series. Part II. The reaction of substituted *N*-benzylpiperidines with carbon disulphide, 230.
Flannigan, W. T., **Knox,** G. R., and **Pauson,** P. L. Iron carbonyl complexes from Schiff bases. Part II. Products from the anils of benzophenone, 2-naphthaldehyde, and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde and -3-carbaldehyde and mechanistic studies with deuterium-labelled anils, 2077.
Flannigan, W. T. See also **Bagga,** M. M., 1534.
Fleet, G. W. J., and **Fleming,** I. Preparation of some aminotriazolo-pyridines and -quinolines, their oxidation with lead tetra-acetate, and the trapping of the resulting pyridynes and quinolynes with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone (tetracyclone), 1758.
Fleming, I., and **Mason,** J. B. A product from the reaction of pyridine with acetic anhydride, 2509.
Fleming, I. See **Bishop,** M. J., 1712, and **Fleet,** G. W. J., 1758.
Foldi, A. P. See **Moshi,** W. A., 121.
Ford, P. W. See **Brown,** D. J., 2620, 2720.
Foreman, M. I., **Foster,** R., and **Strauss,** M. J. Condensation of carbanions with 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene: a new type of bicyclic anion, 2112.
Forrester, A. R. See **Calder,** A., 512, 1459.
Forward, G. C., and **Whiting,** D. A. Reaction of benzylideneacetone with hydrogen sulphide and ammonia; heterocyclic analogues of bicyclo[3,3,1]nonane, 1647.
Photodimerisation of 2-benzyl-5-benzylidenecyclopentanone, 1868.
Foster, R. See **Foreman,** M. I., 2112.
Frankel, M., **Knobler,** Y., **Bonni,** E., **Bittner,** S., and **Zvilichovsky,** G. DL-Cyclocanaline (cyclohomoserine) and related compounds, 1746.
Frankel, M. See also **Knobler,** Y., 1821.
Fray, G. I., and **Smith,** D. P. S. Reactions of cyclo-octatetraene and its derivatives. Part I. Cyclo-octatetraene as a dienophile, 2710.
Fray, G. I. See also **Akhtar,** I. A., 2716.
Freear, J., and **Tipping,** A. E. Fluorinated acetylenes. Part II. Certain ionic and radical additions to *NN*-bistrifluoromethylethynylamine. Part III. Some reactions of 3,3,3-trifluoro-*NN*-bistrifluoromethylpröp-1-ynylamine and perfluoro-1,2-bisdimethylaminoacetylene. Part IV. Preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylprop-1-ynylamine and the attempted preparation of fluoro-*NN*-bistrifluoromethylethynylamine. Part V. Reaction of trifluoronitrosomethane with certain *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted acetylenes, 411, 1848, 1955, 1963.
Friedman, O. M. See **Parameswaran,** K. N., 1991.
Fukui, M. See **Itoh,** K., 2002.
Fukumoto, K. See **Kametani,** T., 4, 520, 801, 874, 1063, 1295, 2030, 2034, 2602.
Fulmor, W. See **Bentley,** K. W., 2225.
Fung, M. L. See **Hui,** W. H., 1710.

G

Gaffield, W. See **Galetto,** W. G., 2437.
Galasko, G., **Hora,** J., **Toube,** T. P., **Weedon,** B. C. L., **André,** D., **Barbier,** M., **Lederer,** E., and **Villanueva,** V. R. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXII. Allenic carotenoids in sea urchins, 1264.
Galasko, G. See also **Bartlett,** L., 2527, and **Cholnoky,** L., 1256.
Galetto, W. G., and **Gaffield,** W. Absolute configuration of (−)-2-chloro- and (−)-2-bromo-3,3-dimethylbutanoic acids, 2437.
Gallagher, M. J., and **Jenkins,** I. D. Organophosphorus intermediates. Part II. Reaction of tervalent phosphorus compounds with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone, 2605.
Galt, R. H. B., and **Saksema,** A. K. Reaction of abietic acid with strong mineral acids, 1033.
Ganellin, C. R., and **Ridley,** H. F. Aminoalkylation of metal derivatives of indole. Part III. Alkylation of lithio-derivatives of *N*-substituted indoles with 1-chloro-2-dimethylaminoethane, 1537.
Ganellin, C. R., and **Stolz,** C. J. S. Anomalous product from the benzylation of phenylacetonitrile, 2132.
Garbers, C. F. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 1050.
Gardner, D. V., **McOmie,** J. F. W., **Albriktsen,** P., and **Harris,** R. K. Biphenylenes. Part XXIII. Synthesis

of octafluorobiphenylene and its conversion into heptafluoro-1- and heptafluoro-2-methoxybiphenylene, 1994.
Gardner, D. V. See also **Blatchly,** J. M., 2789.
Gardner, J. E. See **Mosher,** W. A., 121.
Garg, H. G., and **Singh,** P. P. 3-Nitro-substituted phenacyl bromides, 607.
Potential antidiabetics. Part III. 4-Arylhydrazono-1-carbamoyl-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-ones and 4-arylazo-1-(2,4-dinitrophenyl)-3-methyl-5-phenylpyrazoles, 1141.
Garner, R. See **Camble,** R., 1911.
Garside, P., **Halsall,** T. G., and **Hornby,** G. M. Action of peracetic acid on (+)-sabinol, 716.
Garson, L. R. See **Green,** B., 401.
Gaskell, A. J. See **Jackson,** A., 2738.
Gašpert, B. See **Škarić,** V., 2631.
Gates, J. W., jun. See **Chapman,** D. D., 124.
Gelling, I. R., and **Wibberley,** D. G. Pyridopyrimidines. Part V. Syntheses and properties of pyrido[3,4-*d*]-pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones and -pyrimidine-2,4-(1*H*,3*H*)-diones, 931.
George, T. A. See **Chandra,** G., 2565.
Ghosh, A. C. See **Eggerichs,** T. L., 1632.
Ghosh, C. K. See **Nasipuri,** D., 782.
Giacopello, D. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 1047, 1050.
Giao, N. P. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 2654.
Gibson, W. K. See **Cunningham,** R. P., 239, and **Tedder,** J. M., 1279.
Gigg, R., and **Warren,** C. D. *N*-Acetylmuramic acid [2-acetamido-3-*O*-(D-1-carboxyethyl)-2-deoxy-D-glucose], 295.
Derivatives of 2,3,4,5,6-penta-*o*-benzyl-*myo*-inositol, 2367.
Gilchrist, T. L., and **Rees,** C. W. Reactive intermediates. Part IX. An attempted synthesis of phenanthrocyclopropenone, 1763.
Giles, D., and **Turner,** W. B. Chlorine-containing metabolites of *Periconia macrospinosa*, 2187.
Giles, D. See also **Barltrop,** J. A., 105.
Giles, R. G. F. See **Baxter,** I., 1325, and **Cameron,** D. W., 1245.
Giormani, V. See **Di Bello,** C., 350.
Girma, J. P., **Rokicka,** M.-T., and **Szabó,** P. Quantitative determination with periodate of compounds subject to non-Malapradian oxidation. Part I. Methyl ethers of polyhydroxy-compounds, 909.
Gladstone, W. A. F. Reactions of lead tetra-acetate. Part XVII. Preparation and properties of azocylals, 1571.
Gladstone, W. A. F., **Aylward,** J. B., and **Norman,** R. O. C. Reactions of lead tetra-acetate. Part XVIII. Oxidation of aldehyde hydrazones: a new method for the generation of nitrilimines, 2587.
Glover, E. E. See **Adamson,** J., 2270, and **Campbell,** E. C., 1987.
Godfrey, J. M. See **Bonett,** R., 1163.
Goodchild, J. See **Dean,** F. M., 2192.
Goosen, A., and **Laue,** H. A. H. Hypoiodite reaction: the fission of 1,2-diols, 383.
Gorringe, A. M., **Lloyd,** D., and **Marshall,** D. R. Diazepines. Part X. Preparation of some phenyl-substituted 2,3-dihydro-1*H*-1,4-diazepines, 1081.
Gorringe, A. M., **Lloyd,** D., **Wasson,** F. I., **Marshall,** D. R., and **Duffield,** P. A. Diazepines. Part XI. 6-Halogeno-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-1,4-diazepines, 1449.
Gozzo, F. See **Camaggi,** G., 489.
Graf, U. See **Bentley,** R. K., 683.
Graham, R. See **Boyd,** D. R., 2648.
Graham, S. H., and **Jonas,** D. A. Studies on bicyclononanes. Part VII. Reactions of (1-bicyclo[3,3,1]nonyl)-methyl and related ions, 188.
Graham, S. H., **Pugh,** D. M., and **Williams,** A. J. S. The reaction between ethyl diazoacetate and anthracene and phenanthrene, 68.
Graham, S. H., and **Williams,** A. J. S. Alkylidenecyclobutanes. Part III. The addition of hydrogen bromide to diphenylmethylenecyclobutane, 390.
Granoth, I., **Kalir,** A., and **Pelah,** Z. Reduction of aromatic sulphoxides by phosphorus trichloride, 2424.
Grantham, R. K., and **Meth-Cohn,** O. The formation of benzimidazolones and quinoxalines from *o*-nitrophenyldialkylanilines: a reinvestigation, 70.
Dihydrobenzimidazole chemistry. Part IV. Acid-catalysed reactions of anils and dihydrobenzimidazoles, 1444.
Grantham, R. K., **Meth-Cohn,** O., and **Naqui,** M. A. Dihydrobenzimidazole chemistry. Part III. Acid-catalysed cyclisations of *o*-pyrrolidino-anils, 1438.
Grayshan, R. See **Jones,** D. N., 48, 1208.
Grayson, D. H. See **Carson,** M. S., 2220.
Green, B., and **Garson,** L. R. Peptide synthesis by the soluble-polymer technique, 401.
Green, B. See also **Das Gupta,** A. K., 29.
Green, G. E. See **Heap,** N., 160.
Green, M. J. See **Jones,** D. N., 1166.
Green, R. J. S. See **Blatchly,** J. M., 1353.
Greenhalgh, M., **Shaw,** G., **Wilson,** D. V., and **Cusack,** N. J. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XXXII. Synthesis of 5-amino-4-cyano-1-β-D-ribofuranosylimidazole-5′-phosphate and a new mild method for dehydration of carboxamides to nitriles, 2198.
Gregory, R., **Haszeldine,** R. N., and **Tipping,** A. E. The addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XVI. A reinvestigation of radical addition to 1,1,3,3,3-pentafluoropropene, 991.
Grigg, R., **Johnson,** A. W., **Kenyon,** R., **Math,** V. B., and **Richardson,** K. The cyclisation of 1-bromo-19-methyl- and 1,19-dimethyl-1,19-dideoxybiladiene-ac dihydrobromides, 176.
Grigg, R., **Johnson,** A. W., **Richardson,** K., and **Shelton,** K. W. Thermal rearrangement of nickel 1,19-disubstituted tetradehydrocorrin salts to nickel porphins, 655.
Grimshaw, J. See **Azoo,** J. A., 2521.
Grimwood, B. E. See **Ansell,** M. F., 141.
Grout, R. J., **Hynam,** B. M., and **Partridge,** M. W. Cyclic amidines. Part XXII. 1-Aryl-1,2-dihydro-2-iminopyridines, 1590.
Grove, J. F. Viridin. Part VI. Evidence for a steroidal pathway in the biogenesis of viridin from mevalonic acid, 549.
Grove, J. F. See also **Blight,** M. M., 552.
Groves, J. K., and **Jones,** N. Aliphatic Friedel–Crafts reactions. Part VIII. Preparation of unsaturated ketones by the acylation of 1-alkylcyclopentenes. Part IX. Acetylation of *cis*-cyclo-octene. Part X. Preparation of 1-acylbicyclo[4,2,0]octanes, 608, 1718, 2350.
Guest, I. G., **Jones,** J. G. Ll., **Marples,** B. A., and **Harrington,** M. J. Steroids. Part IV. Functionalisation of the 5β-methyl group in derivatives of Westphalen's diol (5-methyl-19-nor-5β-cholest-9-ene-3β,6β-diol), 2360.
Guhn, G. See **Hoffmann,** R. W., 769.
Gupta, P. See **Findlay,** J. W. A., 2761.

Guthrie, R. D. See **Buckingham, J.,** 1939, and **Bukhari,** S. T. K., 1073.
Gutmann, H. R. See **Yost, Y.,** 345.
Györgyfy, K. See **Cholnoky, L.,** 1256.

H

Habib, M. J. A., and **Watts,** W. E. Stereospecificity in the mixed hydride reduction of α-hydroxyalkylferrocenes in the norbornane series, 1469.
Hadjimihalakis, P. See **Boulton,** A. J., 1901.
Haines, A. H. See **Ferguson,** A. C., 2372.
Haley, R. C., **Miller,** J. A., and **Wood,** H. C. S. Phosphate esters. Part II. The formation of monoterpene hydrocarbons from geranyl and neryl diphenyl phosphates, 264.
Hall, E. S. See **Battersby,** A. R., 721.
Halsall, T. G. See **Aphin,** R. T., 2322, and **Garside,** P., 716.
Ham, A. L., and **Leeming,** P. R. Stereochemistry of 9-phenyl-hexahydro-1*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridines, 523.
Structure and reactivity of some enamines of 1-phenylindan-2-one, 2017.
Hamid, A. M. See **Boulton,** A. J., 1901.
Handa, K. L. See **Connolly,** J. D., 2435.
Hanna, D. P. See **Cocker,** W., 1302.
Hanson, J. R., and **Mehta,** S. Applications of chromium(II) chloride. Part IV. Chromium(II) reduction of some quinones, 2349.
Hanson, J. R., and **Premuzic,** E. Applications of chromium(II) chloride. Part III. Chromium(II) chloride reduction of some enediones, 1201.
Hanson, J. R., and **White,** A. F. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part IV. Biosynthesis of the kaurenolides and gibberellic acid, 981.
Hanson, J. R. See also **Achilladelis,** B., 2010.
Harcourt, D. N. See **Brooks,** J. R., 625.
Hardy, D. G. See **Bentley,** K. W., 826, 2229, 2235, 2385.
Hardy, F. E., **Speakman,** P. R. H., and **Robson,** P. The vanadium pentoxide-catalysed oxidation of thio-compounds with hydrogen peroxide, 2334.
Hargreaves, J. R., **Hickmott,** P. W., and **Hopkins,** B. J. Enamine chemistry. Part V. Reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with enamines of medium and large ring ketones, 592.
Harmer, A. F. See **Bird,** C. W., 959.
Harmer, R. A. See **Falshaw,** C. P., 374.
Harnden, M. R. Stereochemistry of the 1-hydroxycyclohexanecarboxylic acids obtained by hydrolysis of the cyanohydrins of some methylcyclohexanones, 960.
Harper, N. J., and **Raines,** J. Analgetic anologues. Part I. Derivatives of 2,3,3a,4,5,9b-hexahydro-9b-methyl-1*H*-benz[*e*]indole, 1372.
Harper, N. J., and **Sprake,** J. M. Derivatives of 5,6,11,12-tetrahydrodibenzo[*b*,*f*][1,4]diazocine and 5,6,11,12-tetrahydrodibenzo[*b*,*f*][1,5]diazocine, 882.
Harper, S. H., **Kemp,** A. D., **Underwood,** W. G. E., and **Campbell,** R. V. M. Pterocarpanoid constituents of the heartwoods of *Pericopsis angolensis* and *Swartzia madagascariensis*, 1109.
Harper, S. H. See also **Campbell,** R. V. M., 1787, and **Pelter,** A., 2572.
Harrington, M. J. See **Guest,** I. G., 2360.
Harris, M. R. See **Blackburn,** G. M., 676.
Harris, R. K. See **Gardner,** D. V., 1994.
Harrison, D., and **Jones,** H. W. Nucleophilic substitution reactions of 2-chlorobenzimidazoles. Part III. Preparation of 2-alkoxybenzimidazoles from 2-chloro-1-isopropenylbenzimidazole, 886.
Harrison, P. G. See **Davies,** A. G., 1136.
Harrison, R., **Heaney,** H., **Jablonski,** J. M., **Mason,** K. G., and **Sketchley,** J. M. Aryne chemistry. Part XVIII. Some reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with styrene and substituted styrenes, 1684.
Hart, H. See **Kim,** Y. C., 2409.
Harvey, R. G. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 1050.
Hasan, N. M. See **Campbell,** N., 1697.
Haslam, E. (+)-Catechin-3-gallate and a polymeric proanthocyanidin from *Bergenia* species, 1824.
Hassall, C. H., and **Wootton,** G. Tetracycline studies. Part II. Syntheses of 2-carbamoyl-1,3,8,9-tetrahydroxy-5-methylanthracene and related compounds, 2805.
Hassall, C. H. See also **Afzal,** M., 1721, **Ballantine,** J. A., 56, **Catlin,** E. R., 1363, **Davies,** J. A., 1358, and **Davies,** J. S., 1873.
Haszeldine, R. N. See **Banks,** R. E., 454, 996, 1104, 1660, 1866, 1947, 2119, **Fields,** R., 165, and **Gregory,** R., 991.
Hatam, N. A. R., and **Whiting,** D. A. The constituents of Californian redwood: the constitution, absolute stereochemistry, and chemistry of sequirin-B and sequirin-C, 1921.
Hattersley, P. J., **Lockhart,** I. M., and **Wright,** M. Some alkylation and Grignard reactions with 1-tetralones and related compounds, 217.
Hawes, W., and **Trippett,** S. Some substitution reactions at the phosphorus of 2,2,3,4,4-pentamethylphosphetans, 1465.
Hawkins, E. G. E. Reactions of organic peroxides. Part X. Amino-peroxides from cyclohexanone. Part XI. Amino-peroxides from cyclic ketones. Part XII. Amino-peroxides from acyclic carbonyl compounds. Part XIII. Amino-peroxides from carbonyl compounds, ammonia and hydroperoxides. Part XIV. Amino-peroxides from carbonyl compounds, primary amines, and hydrogen peroxide or hydroperoxide. Part XV. Conversion of cyclohexanone into hexan-6-olide, 2663, 2671, 2678, 2682, 2686, 2691.
Hayasaka, T. See **Kametani,** T., 4.
Hayase, Y. See **Nagata,** W., 460.
Head, F. S. H. Derivatives of 2,4-dihydroxybenzophenone. Part I, 34.
Head, F. S. H., and **Lund,** G. Rearrangement of aryl halogenoacetates during nucleophilic substitution, 37.
Heaney, H. See **Brewer,** J. P. N., 355, **Eckhard,** I. F., 2098, **Fernandez,** R. A., 1908, and **Harrison,** R., 1684.
Heap, N., **Green,** G. E., and **Whitham,** G. H. 1,2-Epoxycyclo-octanes: effect of unsaturation on the course of ring opening and rearrangement with acids, 160.
Heaton, C, A. See **Chambers,** R. D., 1700.
Heckmann, K. S. See **Chuchani,,** G., 1436.
Heindel, N. D., **Ohnmacht,** C. J., **Molnar,** J., and **Kennewell,** P. D. Orientation effects in the nitration of some 6- and 7-monosubstituted and 6,7-disubstituted quinolines, 1369.
Helmy, A. A. A. See **Sakla,** A. B., 1044.
Hemesley, P. See **Crombie,** L., 1016, 1024.
Henderson, M. S., and **McCrindle,** R. Premarrubin. A diterpenoid from *Marrubium vulgare* L., 2014.
Herbert, E. J. See **Kirby,** G. W., 1916.
Herbert, R., and **Wibberley,** D. G. Syntheses and properties of 1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines, 1505.
Herbert, R. B., and **Holliman,** F. G. Pigments of *Pseudo-*

monas species. Part II. Structure of aeruginosin B, 2517.
Herz, J. E., and **Márquez,** L. A. Steroid boranes. Part III. Isomerization of steroid boranes, 2243.
Hewett, C. L., and **Savage,** D. S. Amino-steroids. Part IV. 16β-Morpholino-17-oxo- and 17β-morpholino-16-oxo-5α-androstanes, 1880.
Hewgill, F. R., and **Lee,** S. L. Oxidation of alkoxyphenols. Part XVIII. Further examples of epoxide formation on autoxidation of moderately hindered phenols, 2080.
Hewgill, F. R., **Spencer,** W. L., and **Tay,** S. H. The reaction of cyclic monoacetals of *o*-benzoquinones with hydroxylamine, 258.
Hewgill, F. R. See also **Bowman,** D. F., 2164.
Hewitt, G. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 16.
Hewitt, L. See **Cohen,** D., 2266.
Hewson, D. See **Boyd,** G. V., 935.
Hey, D. H. See **Davies,** D. I., 1392, 2019, 2021, 2506.
Hickmott, P. W. See **Hargreaves,** J. R., 592.
Higgins, W. See **Jones,** D. N., 2159.
Hill, A. W. See **Dean,** F. M., 2192.
Hill, J. See **Dirania,** M. K. M., 2144.
Hinchcliffe, A. See **Jones,** D. N., 1208.
Hirata, Y. See **Kato,** K., 1997, **Shizuri,** Y., 2774, and **Yamamura,** S., 2461.
Hirshfeld, H. See **David,** S., 133.
Hobson, J. D., and **Malpass,** J. R. The chemistry of azidotropones. Part II. 3- and 4-Azidotropones and related compounds, 1499.
Hodge, R. A. V. See **Bentley,** R. K., 683.
Hoffmann, H. M. R., and **James,** N. F. Allylfurans, 1456.
Hoffmann, R. W., **Guhn,** G., **Preiss,** M., and **Dittrich,** B. 1,8-Dehydronaphthalene. Part II. Generation of 1,8-dehydronaphthalene from 1-aminonaphtho[1,8-*de*]triazine, 769.
Holder, C. A. See **Eaborn,** C., 2502.
Holker, J. S. E., **Jones,** W. R., and **Ramm,** P. J. Loss of a methyl group in an acid-catalysed Baeyer-Villiger oxidation of 4,4-dimethylcholestan-3-one. 357.
Hollies, J. I. See **Price,** D., 1967.
Holliman, F. G. Pigments of *Pseudomonas* species. Part I. Structure and synthesis of aeruginosin A, 2514.
Holliman, F. G. See also **Herbert,** R. B., 2517.
Holmes, E. A. See **Davies,** B. H., 1266.
Holt, P. F., and **Lindsay,** H. Isotactic and syndiotactic poly-(2-vinylpyridine 1-oxide) and 2-vinylpyridine oxide–2-n-propenylpyridine oxide copolymer: nuclear magnetic resonance and ultraviolet spectra, viscosities, and reactions with silicic acids, 1012.
Holt, P. F., and **Nasrallah,** E. T. Alkylpyridine oxide monolayers as analogues of poly(vinylpyridine oxides); a study of the interaction of heptadecylpyridine oxides with monosilicic acid, 823.
Hooper, M. See **Bond,** C. C., 2453.
Hopkins, B. J. See **Hargreaves,** J. R., 592.
Hora, J. See **Galasko,** G., 1264.
Horan, H. See **O'Donovan,** D. G., 1737.
Horibe, I. See **Takeda,** K., 1491, 2786.
Hornby, G. M. See **Garside,** P., 716.
Hornby, R. See **Cremlyn,** R. J. W., 120, 1341.
Horsington, A. M. See **Atkinson,** M., 2186.
Horspool, W. M., **Tedder,** J. M., and **Din,** Z. U. The chemistry of *ortho*-benzoquinones. Part II. Reaction with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone. Part III. Reactions with furans and an isobenzofuran, 1692, 1694.
Houghton, E., and **Saxton,** J. E. Studies in the echinulin series. Part I. Synthesis of 3-(indol-2-yl)-3-methylbut-1-ene. Part II. Synthesis of (±)-alanyltryptophan anhydride and L-alanyl-2-(1,1-dimethylallyl)tryptophan anhydride, 595, 1003.
Houghton, R. P., and **Waight,** E. S. Allylic rearrangements of cyclo-octatetraenylmethanols, 978.
Howsam, R. W. See **Jardine,** I., 260.
Huang, H. H. Action of atmospheric moisture on diphenylchloromethane, 1435.
Huang, H. H. See also **Chiu,** K. K., 2758.
Huang, R. L., **Lee,** T.-W., and **Ong,** S. H. Reactions of the α-methoxybenzyl radical in carbon tetrachloride and in other solvents. Carbon tetrachloride as a chlorinating agent, 40.
The induced decomposition of t-butyl peroxide in solution. Part I. Benzyl methyl ethers as solvents, 2522.
Hubert, A. J. Photochemistry of benzotriazoles, 1334.
Hubert, A. J., and **Reimlinger,** H. Acid-catalyzed isomerization of substituted indenes: attempted synthesis of indenylacetone from prop-2-ynylindene, 944.
Huddleston, P. R. See **Barker,** J. M., 2183.
Hudec, J. See **Baker,** R., 1605.
Hudson, A. T. See **Bu'Lock,** J. D., 61.
Hughes, N. A. Formation of methyl 2,6-anhydro-3,4-*O*-isopropylidene-α- and -β-D-talopyranosides by an intramolecular displacement in the methanolysis of 1,6-anhydro-3,4-*O*-isopropylidene-2-*O*-methylsulphonyl-β-D-galactopyranose, 2263.
Hui, W. H., and **Fung,** M. L. An examination of the Euphorbiaceae of Hong Kong. Part VI. Isolation and structure of glochidonol, a new triterpene ketol from *Glochidion wrightii* Benth, 1710.
Humphreys, D. J. See **Choudhury,** A. M., 2070, and **Coutts,** I. G. C., 1982.
Humphries, A. J. See **Chapman,** N. B., 1612.
Huneck, S. See **Abehart,** D. J., 704, and **Renwick,** J. D., 2544.
Hunt, T. See **Marr,** G., 1070.
Hurlock, R. J. See **Fitton,** A. O., 230.
Hurst, D. T. See **Earle,** R. H., jun., 2093.
Hussain, S. F. See **Birch,** A. J., 1473.
Hussey, J. See **Evans,** D. D., 2504.
Hutchinson, D. W. See **Clark,** V. M., 74, 79, 233.
Hynam, B. M. See **Grout,** R. J., 1590.

I

Iffland, D. C., **McAneny,** M. P., and **Weber,** D. J. The ultraviolet spectra of hydrazones. Evidence for a steric effect in tetrasubstituted hydrazones, 1703.
Ihara, M. See **Kametani,** T., 2030.
Iida, H. See **Kametani,** T., 298, 500.
Ilsley, A. H. See **Drewes,** S. E., 897.
Inubushi, Y., **Masaki,** Y., **Matsumoto,** S., and **Takami,** F. Studies on the alkaloids of menispermaceous plants. Part CCXLIX. Total synthesis of optically active natural isotetrandrine, phaeanthine, and tetrandrine, 1547.
Inwood, R. N. See **Andrews,** S. D., 2443, and **Day,** A. C., 1065.
Irie, H., **Kishimoto,** T., and **Uyeo,** S. Methyl isocyanate as a contaminant in the diazomethane prepared from nitrosomethylurea, 1645.

Ishii, H. See **Takeda,** K., 1920.
Ishii, Y. See **Itoh,** K., 2002, 2005, 2007, and **Matsuda,** I., 701.
Iskander, G. M., and **Stansfield,** F. A vinylogous Favorskii-type rearrangement, 669.
Itoh, K., **Fukui,** M., and **Ishii, Y.** Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XIII. Extensive study of the cyclization and insertion reactions of trimethylsilylphosphines with isocyanate, 2002.
Itoh, K., **Kato,** N., **Sakai,** S., and **Ishii,** Y. Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XIV. Anomalous cyclization products from the reaction of heptamethyldisilazane with phenyl isocyanate at elevated temperatures, 2005.
Itoh, K., **Lee,** I. K., **Sakai,** S., and **Ishii,** Y. Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XV. Reaction of β-halogenoalkoxytrimethylsilanes with phenyl isocyanate, 2007.
Itoh, K. See also **Matsuda,** I., 701.

J

Jablonski, J. M. See **Fernandez,** R. A., 1908, and **Harrison,** R., 1684.
Jackson, A., **Wilson,** N. D. V., **Gaskell,** A. J., and **Joule,** J. A. The syntheses of (±)-dasycarpidone, (±)-3-*epi*-dasycarpidone, (±)-uleine and (±)-3-*epi*-uleine, 2738.
Jackson, B., **Locksley,** H. D., and **Scheinmann,** F. Extractives from guttiferae. Part XIII. Isolation and structure of five xanthones from *Garcinia eugeniifolia* Wall, 2201.
Jackson, F. H., and **Peters,** A. T. Intermediates and dyestuffs for synthetic fibres. Part II. Halogeno-2-aminobenzothiazoles, 268.
Jackson, T. G., **Morris,** S. R., and **Martin,** B. W. Cleavage of 12-alkylbenzo[*a*]phenothiazines with lithium in tetrahydrofuran: a dealkylation–desulphurization reaction, 1728.
Jacobson, R. E. See **Johnston,** K. M., 1424.
Jacquignon, P. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 339, 467, 942, 1337, 1422, 2196, 2654.
Jain, S. K. See **Mital,** R. L., 2148.
Jamieson, W. D., **Rahman,** R., and **Taylor,** A. Sporidesmins. Part VIII. Isolation and structure of sporidesmin-D and sporidesmin-F, 1564.
Janes, N. F. See **Elliott,** M., 1845, and **Hoffmann,** H. M. R., 1456.
Jardine, I., **Howsam,** R. W., and **McQuillin,** F. J. Mechanisms of hydrogenation, Part VII. Kinetic aspects of homogeneous and heterogeneous hydrogenation, 260.
Jarman, M. 4-Substituted nicotinic acids and nicotinamides. Part III. Preparation of 4-methylnicotinic acid riboside, 918.
Jarman, M., and **Ross,** W. C. J., 4-Substituted nicotinic acids and nicotinamides. Part II. The preparation of 4-methylnicotinamide riboside, 199.
Jefferson, A., and **Scheinmann,** F. An abnormal Claisen rearrangement of 3,3-dimethylallyl oestrone ether, 243.
Jeffs, K. A. See **Elliott,** M., 1845.
Jenkins, D. K. See **Duck,** E. W., 227.
Jenkins, I. D. See **Gallagher,** M. J., 2605.
Jenkins, J. K. See **Bentley,** R. K., 830.
Jerima, D. M. See **Boyd,** D. R., 2650.
Johnson, A. W. See **Grigg,** R., 176, 655.
Johnson, B. J. Linear polypeptides of a known repeating sequence of amino-acids. Synthesis of poly-(L-glutamyl-L-glutamyl-L-alanylglycyl)[1-^{14}C]glycine ethyl ester, 1412.
Johnson, B. J., and **Trask,** E. G. Linear polypeptides of a known repeating sequence of amino-acids. Synthesis of poly-(L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl-L-alanylglycyl)[1-^{14}C]glycine ethyl ester, 2644.
Johnson, M. C. See **Atkinson,** J. D., 2181.
Johnson, P. G., and **Percival,** E. The water-soluble polysaccharides of *Cladophora rupestris*. Part III. Smith degradation, 906.
Johnston, K. M., **Jacobson,** R. E., and **Williams,** G. H. Reactions of t-butyl peroxide with phenols, 1424.
Johnston, K. M., and **Jones,** J. F. Reactions of unsaturated acid halides. Part III. Aluminium chloride-catalysed reactions of cinnamoyl chloride with benzene, 814.
Johnstone, R. A. W., **Payling,** D. W., and **Thomas,** C. A rapid method of *N*-alkylation of amines, 2223.
Jonas, D. A. See **Graham,** S. H., 188.
Jones, A. M., and **Russell,** C. A. Organolithium chemistry of *N*-heterocycles. Part II. Oxidation of 2-quinolylmethyl-lithium and related compounds by molecular oxygen, 2246.
Jones, A. M., **Russell,** C. A., and **Skidmore,** S. Organolithium chemistry of *N*-heterocycles. Part I. Action of phenyl-lithium on 2-methylpyridines and 2-methylquinolines, 2245.
Jones, D. G., and **Jones,** G. Thiazolopyridinium salts. Part II. Approaches to thiazolo[3,4-*a*]pyridinium salts and isothiazolo[2,3-*a*]pyridinium salts, 707.
Jones, D. H. Naphth[1,8-*bc*]- and naphth[1,8-*cd*]-azepines. The Schmidt reaction on 2,3-dihydro-4-methylphenalen-1-one, 1642.
Jones, D. H., **Stephenson,** G. F., **Spray,** G. W., and **Wragg,** W. R. *N*-Alkylaminoalkyl derivatives of some hexahydrobenzazocines, 2176.
Jones, D. M. See **Atkinson,** R. E., 2173.
Jones, D. N., **Grayshan,** R., **Hinchcliffe,** A., and **Kime,** D. E. Conformational free energy differences in steroids. Part III. Equilibration of 3α-hydroxy-, 3α-methoxy-, and 3α-acetoxy-5β-cholestan-6-ones with their 5α-isomers, 1208.
Jones, D. N., **Grayshan,** R., and **Kime,** D. E. Conformational free energy differences in steroids. Part II. Equilibration of 3α-methyl-5α- and -5β-cholestan-6-ones, and of 3α-chloro-5α- and -5β-cholestan-6-ones, 48.
Jones, D. N., **Green,** M. J., and **Whitehouse,** R. D. Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part III. Configuration, conformation, and chiroptic properties of steroidal methyl sulphoxides, 1166.
Jones, D. N., and **Higgins,** W. Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part V. Configuration, conformation, and chiroptical properties of steroidal benzyl sylphoxides, 2159.
Jones, D. N., **Mundy,** D., and **Whitehouse,** R. D. Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part IV. Configuration, conformation, and chiroptic properties of 6-alkylsulphinyl-5α-cholestanes, 1668.
Jones, D. W. The alleged pyridone tautomer of 2,3-dihydro-4-methylfuro[2,3-*b*]pyridin-6-ol, 1678.
o-Quinonoid compounds. Part I. Synthesis and tautomerism of isoquinolin-3-ols, 1729.
Jones, E., and **Moodie,** I. M. (Perfluoroacyl)thiophens. Part II. Fluorination of hexafluoro-1,3-di-(2-thenoyl)-propane, 2051.
Jones, Sir Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. D., and **Tuba,** K. Z.

Studies in the steroid group. Part LXXIX. Preparation of 2-aza-3-oxo, 3-aza-2-oxo-, 16-aza-17-oxo-, and 17-aza-16-oxo-5α-androstane, and of 3-aza-2-oxo-5α-cholestane, 1597.

Jones, Sir Ewart R. H. See also **Bentley,** R. K., **683,** 685, 830, 1096.

Jones, G., and **Stanyer,** J. Synthesis of some hydroxymethyl- and aminomethyl-indolizines, **901.**

Jones, G. See also **Alam,** M., 1520, **Collington,** E. W., 1028, 2656, and **Jones,** D. G., 707.

Jones, H. W. See **Harrison,** D., 886.

Jones, J. F. See **Johnston,** K. M., 814.

Jones, J. G. Ll. See **Guest,** I. G., 2360.

Jones, N. See **Groves,** J. K., 608, 1718, 2350.

Jones, R., and **Pattison,** J. B. Reaction between unsaturated alcohols and potassium iodide in the presence of polyphosphoric acid, **1046.**

Jones, R. L., and **Rees,** C. W. Mechanism of heterocyclic ring expansions. Part III. Reaction of pyrroles with dichlorocarbene. Part IV. Reaction of an imidazole, pyrazole, and 1,2,4-triazole with dichlorocarbene. Part V. Base-catalysed rearrangement of 2-dichloromethyl-2,5-dimethyl-2*H*-pyrrole and related compounds, 2249, 2251, 2255.

Jones, V. I. P. See **Ballantine,** J. A., 56.

Jones, W. R. See **Holker,** J. S. E., 357.

Joshi, B. S., **Kamat,** V. N., and **Rane,** D. F. Revised constitution of naphthol AS-LB, **1518.**

Joule, J. A. See Jackson, A., 2738.

K

Kalir, A. See **Granoth,** I., 2424.

Kamat, V. N. See **Joshi,** B. S., 1518.

Kametani, T., **Fukumoto,** K., **Hayasaka,** T., **Satoh,** F., and **Kigasawa,** K. *ortho*-Dienone synthesis by the phenolic oxidation of dihydroxy-1-phenethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline, **4.**

Kametani, T., **Fukumoto,** K., **Koizumi,** M., and **Kozuka,** A. Biogenetic synthesis of an androcymbine-type compound, 1295.

Kametani, T., **Fukumoto,** K., **Kozuka,** A., **Yagi,** H., and **Koizumi,** M. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCCI. Biogenetic syntheses of the morphinandienone-type compounds, isosalutaridine and *O*-methylflavinantine, 2034.

Kametani, T., **Fukumoto,** K., **Satoh,** F., and **Yagi,** H. Total synthesis of *O*-methylflavinantine, 520.

Kametani, T., **Fukumoto,** K., and **Sugahara,** T. Total synthesis of (±)-amurine, **801.**

Kametani, T., **Ihara,** M., **Fukumoto,** K., and **Yagi,** H. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCC. Syntheses of salutaridine, sinoacutine, and thebaine. Formal total syntheses of morphine and sinomenine, 2030.

Kametani, T., **Iida,** H., and **Sakurai,** K. A total synthesis of magnoline, **500.**

Kametani, T., and **Noguchi,** I. An alternative total synthesis of *N*-methylcaaverine through phenolic oxidation, **502.**

Kametani, T., **Noguchi,** I., **Saito,** K., and **Kaneda,** S. Studies on the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCCII. Alternative total syntheses of (±)-nandinine, (±)-canadine, and berberine iodide, 2036.

Kametani, T., **Ogasawara,** K., and **Yamanaka,** T. Nitrenes. Part III. The reaction of 4-(2-nitrophenyl)pyridine derivatives with triethyl phosphite, **138.**

Kametani, T., **Sugahara,** T., **Yagi,** H., and **Fukumoto,** K. Total synthesis of (±)-flavinantine, 1063.

Kametani, T., **Takano,** S., **Iida,** H., and **Shinbo,** M. A total synthesis of isoliensinine, **298.**

Kametani, T., **Takano,** S., and **Kobari,** T. Head-to-tail coupling of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxyphenethyl)-6-methoxy-2-methylisoquinoline by enzymic phenolic oxidation, **9.**

Enzymic phenol oxidation. Part III. Head-to-head coupling of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxyphenethyl)-6-methoxy-2-methylisoquinoline with homogenised *Wasabia japonica* Matsumura and hydrogen peroxide, **2770.**

Kametani, T., **Terui,** T., **Ogino,** T., and **Fukumoto,** K. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCLXXXI. Synthesis of homoprotoberberine-type compounds by phenolic cyclisation, **874.**

Kametani, T., **Yamaki,** K., **Yagi,** H., and **Fukumoto,** K. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCCXV. Modified total synthesis of (±)-galanthamine through phenol oxidation, 2602.

Kametani, T., **Yamanaka,** T., and **Ogasawara,** K. Nitrenes. Part IV. Synthesis of oxazolo[5,4-*b*]quinoline through a nitrene intermediate. Part V. Reaction of 4-(2-nitrophenyl)-1,4-dihydropyridine derivatives with triethyl phosphite, **385,** 1616.

Kaneda, S. See **Kametani,** T., 2036.

Kanematsu, K. See **Sasaki,** T., **951.**

Karsa, D. R. See **Banks,** R. E., 1660.

Kato, K., **Hirata,** Y., and **Yamamura,** S. Synthesis of (±)-radicinin and (±)-dihydroradicinin, **1997.**

Kato, K. See also **Shizuri,** Y., 2774, and **Yamamura,** S., 2461.

Kato, N. See **Itoh,** K., 2005.

Katritzky, A. R. See **Boulton,** A. J., 1901.

Kay, J. B., and **Robinson,** J. B. The resolution and absolute configuration of the isomeric 2-dimethylaminocyclohexanols and their derivatives, **248.**

Kelly, T. J. See **Mosher,** W. A., **121.**

Kemp, A. D. See **Campbell,** R. V. M., 1787, and **Harper,** S. H., 1109.

Kennedy, J. D. See **Davies,** A. G., **1136.**

Kennedy, W. A., and **McMurry,** T. B. H. Reactions of formaldehyde with methylene compounds. Part II. Products from pentane-2,4-dione, **879.**

Kenner, G. W. See **Agarwal,** K. L., **954,** 2213, 2218.

Kennewell, P. D. See **Heindel,** N. D., **1369.**

Kenyon, R. See **Grigg,** R., **176.**

Keogh, M. F. See **O'Donovan,** D. G., **223.**

Kershaw, J. R. See **Uff,** B. C., **666.**

Khallaf, S. A. A. See **Elkaschef,** M. A.-F., **622.**

Khand, I. U., **Pauson,** P. L., and **Watts,** W. E. Dienyl complexes of transition metals. Part III. The addition of hydride to methoxy-substituted arenecyclopentadienyliron cations. Part IV. Stereochemistry of addition of methyl-lithium and other nucleophiles to arenecyclopentadienyliron cations and of hydride abstraction from the resulting cyclohexadienyl complexes, **116,** 2024.

Khokhar, A. R. See **Barrett,** G. C., **1117,** 1120.

Khullar, K. K. See **Casy,** A. F., **2491.**

Kigasawa, K. See **Kametani,** T., **4.**

Kim, Y. C., and **Hart,** H. Synthesis of ethyl 1,2,2-tri-

cyanocyclopropanecarboxylates from bromomalononitrile and ylidenecyanoacetate, 2409.
Kim, Y.-H. See **Dahl**, T., 2723.
Kime, D. E. See **Jones**, D. N., 48, 1208.
King, T. A., and **Paisley**, H. M. Mass spectra and isolation of pyrethroids and related compounds, 870.
Kinoshita, G. See **Sasaki**, T., 951.
Kirby, G. W., **Shah**, S. W., and **Herbert**, E. J. Biosynthesis of chimonanthine from [2-^{3}H]trytophan and [2-^{3}H]-tryptamine, 1916.
Kirby, G. W. See also **Channon**, R. T., 1215.
Kirk, D. N., and **Mudd**, A. Hydride-transfer reactions with lithium, sodium, and potassium isopropoxides: the reduction of steroid ketones and related compounds, 804.
Stereochemistry of reduction of pregnan-20-ones with alkali metals, 968.
Kirk, D. N. See also **Browne**, P. A., 1653.
Kishimoto, T., and **Uyeo**, S. Synthesis of (±)-fumaricine and its diastereoisomer, 2600.
Kishimoto, T. See also **Irie**, H., 1645.
Klinowski, C. W. See **Popp**, F. D., 741.
Klyne, W. See **Bartlett**, L., 2527.
Knobler, Y., **Bittner**, S., **Virov**, D., and **Frahkel**, M. α-Aminoacyl derivatives of aminobenzoic acid and of amino-oxy-acids by reaction of their hydrochlorides with amino-acid *N*-carboxyanhydrides, 1821.
Knobler, Y. See also **Frankel**, M., 1746.
Knox, G. R. See **Bagga**, M. M., 1534, and **Flannigan**, W. T., 2077.
Kobari, T. See **Kametani**, T., 9, 2770.
Kobayashi, T. See **Armarego**, W. L. F., 1635.
Koizumi, M. See **Kametani**, T., 1295, 2034.
Kozuka, A. See **Kametani**, T., 1295, 2034.
Kreutzberger, A., and **Stevens**, M. F. G. Aminomethinylation of aromatic amines, 1282.
Kumari, D. See **Barton**, D. H. R., 332.
Kung, F. L. See **Bolker**, H. I., 2298.
Kurzer, F., and **Wilkinson**, M. Hydrazinolysis of 3-benzoyldithiocarbazic acid esters. A correction of the literature, 1218.

L

Lack, R. E. See **Shoppee**, C. W., 506, 1346, 2734.
Lalitha, V. R. See **Falshaw**, C. P., 374.
Lalor, F. J., and **Scott**, F. L. Intramolecular oxime–acyl attack: new routes to 1,2,4-triazine 4-oxides and 1,2,3-triazoles, 1034.
Lamberton, A. H., and **Yusuf**, H. M. Nitramines and nitramides. Part XIV. Application of nuclear magnetic resonance spectra to the problem of isomerism in *ON*-dialkylnitramines, with some observations on *ON*-dialkylnitrosohydroxylamines, 397.
Lambeth, P. F. See **Davidson**, R. S., 2203.
Lambie, A. J. See **Egginton**, C. D., 1623.
Landini, D. See **Cavalchi**, B., 1204.
Lappert, M. F. See **Chandra**, G., 2565.
Laue, H. A. H. See **Goosen**, A., 383.
Laundon, R. D. See **Butler**, J. D., 173.
Lawrie, W. See **Campbell**, A. C., 554.
Lawson, A., and **Tinkler**, R. B. α-Amino-sulphonic acid derivatives. Part I. Synthesis of Δ^3-1,2,4-thiadiazoline 1,1-dioxides, 652.
Leaver, D. See **Cunningham**, R. P., 239.
Lederer, E. See **Galasko**, G., 1264.
Ledésert, L. See **Buu-Hoï**, N. P., 2196.
Ledwith, A. See **Bell**, F. A., 2719.
Lee, I. K. See **Itoh**, K., 2007.
Lee, S. L. See **Hewgill**, F. R., 2080.
Lee, T.-W. See **Huang**, R. L., 40, 2522.
Leeming, P. R. See **Ham**, A. L., 523, 2017.
Le Quesne, C. J. See **Cambie**, R. C., 1234.
Lessard, J. See **Barton**, D. H. R., 1050.
Levy, D. See **Dahl**, T., 2723.
Lewis, J. R. See **Atkinson**, J. E., 281, and **Findlay**, J. W. A., 2761.
Lewis, J. W. See **Bentley**, K. W., 826, 1945, 2237, 2569.
Lindsay, D. G. See **Baird**, M. S., 1173.
Lindsay, H. See **Holt**, P. F., 1012.
Lloyd, D., and **Preston**, N. W. 1,2-Diacylcyclopentadienes (2-acyl-6-hydroxyfulvenes), 2464.
Lloyd, D. See also **Gorringe**, A. M., 1081, 1449.
Lobert, B. See **Buu-Hoï**, N. P., 2069, 2137.
Locke, J. M. See **Duck**, E. W., 227.
Lockhart, I. M. See **Hattersley**, P. J., 217.
Locksley, H. D., and **Murray**, I. G. Extractives from Guttiferae. Part XII. The isolation and structure of seven xanthones from *Calophyllum fragans* Ridley, 1567.
Locksley, H. D. See also **Carpenter**, I., 486, 2421, and **Jackson**, B., 2201.
Loeber, D. E. See **Davies**, B. H., 1266.
Loiseau, A. See **Buu-Hoï**, N. P., 1422.
Lousberg, R. J. J. Ch., **Salemink**, C. A., **Weiss**, U., and **Batterham**, T. J. Pigments of *eslinoe* species. Part II. Structure of elsinochromes A, B, and C, 1219.
Lown, J. W. Reaction of 3,3-pentamethylenediaziridine with diphenylcyclopropenone, 1338.
Lund, G. See **Head**, F. S. H., 37.
Lund, H. See **Ames**, D. E., 796.
Lynch, M. F., **Orton**, J., and **Town**, W. G. Organisation of large collections of chemical structures for computer searching, 1732.
Lyons, A. R. See **Clark**, V. M., 233.

M

Mabille, Ph. See **Buu-Hoï**, N. P., 467.
McAlees, A. J., and **McCrindle**, R. Catalytic hydrogenations of cyclic imides and anhydrides, 2425.
McAneny, M. P. See **Iffland**, D. C., 1703.
McArdle, L. A. See **Broadbent**, W., 689.
McCormick, A. See **Bonnett**, R., 429.
McCoy, J. R. See **Manhas**, M. S., 1419.
McCrae, W. See **Eglinton**, G., 474.
McCrindle, R. See **Fairlie**, J. C., 2115, **Henderson**, M. S., 2014, and **McAlees**, A. J., 2425.
McDonald, A. N. See **Andrews**, S. D., 787.
MacDonald, I., and **Proctor**, G. R. Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part IX. A new synthesis and some reactions of the 5,6-dihydrodibenz[*b*,*e*]azepin-11-one system, 1321.
McDougall, R. H., and **Malik**, S. H. Reaction of 1,2- and 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds with 1,3-diamines: some new 1,4-diazepines, 2044.
McFarlane, W. See **Davies**, A. G., 1136.
McGhie, J. F. See **Barton**, D. H. R., 332, 336.

Mackenzie, K. Sigmatropic hydrogen transfer in the isodrin series. Part II, 1784.
Mackenzie, K. See also **Adams,** C. H. M., 480, and **Binks,** R., 1528.
Mackie, R. K. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 2819.
McLean, J. See **Campbell,** A. C., 554.
McMurry, T. B. H., and **Mollan,** R. C. The chemistry of santonene. Part III. Some autoxidation products, 1619.
McMurry, T. B. H. See also **Bartlett,** L., 1088, and **Kennedy,** W. A., 879.
McNab, J. M. See **Aspinall,** G. O., 840, 845.
McOmie, J. F. W., **Watts,** M. L., and **West,** D. E. Biphenylenes. Part XXII. Reactions of 1,2,7,8-tetramethoxy-4,5-dimethyl- and 2,3,6,7-tetramethoxybiphenylene and of 1,6,7,8-tetramethoxybiphenylene-2,3-quinone, 646.
McOmie, J. F. W., and **West,** D. E. Biphenylenes. Part XXIV. Synthesis of 6,7-dihydroxybiphenylene-2,3-quinone and its 1,8-dimethyl derivative (dibenzologues of squaric acid), 2579.
McOmie, J. F. W. See also **Barrett,** G. C., 1068, **Blatchly,** J. M., 1350, 1353, 2789, and **Gardner,** D. V., 1994.
McQuillin, F. J. See **Jardine,** I., 260.
McRitchie, D. D. See **Bullock,** F. J., 1799.
Maguire, J., **Paton,** D., and **Rose,** F. L. *s*-Triazolopyrazines, 1593.
Malik, S. H. See **McDougall,** R. H., 2044.
Mallams, A. K. See **Bartlett,** L., 2527, **Bonnett,** R., 429, and **Cholnoky,** L., 1256.
Malpass, J. R. See **Hobson,** J. D., 1499.
Manhas, M. S., and **McCoy,** J. R. Some steroid heterocycles *via* enamines, 1419.
Manhas, M. S., **Rao,** V. V., **Seetharaman,** P. A., **Succardi,** D., and **Pazdera,** J. Synthesis of thieno- and furo-pyrimidinethiones, 1937.
Manhas, M. S. See also **Bose,** A. K., 2728.
Manitto, P. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 1047.
Manning, T. D. R. See **Cambie,** R. C., 1234, 1240.
Marples, B. A. See **Eckhard,** I. F., 2098, and **Guest,** I. G., 2360.
Márquez, L. A. See **Herz,** J. E., 2243.
Marr, G., and **Hunt,** T. Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part VIII. Synthesis and reactivity of some 2-substituted ferrocenylphosphines, 1070.
Marr, G. See also **Booth,** D. J., 2701.
Marshall, A. C. See **Bird,** A. E., 2418.
Marshall, D. R. See **Gorringe,** A. M., 1081, 1449.
Martani, A. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 1422.
Martin, B. W. See **Jackson,** T. G., 1728.
Martin-Smith, M. See **Armstrong,** K. J., 1766, and **Brown,** I., 2755.
Masaki, Y. See **Inubushi,** Y., 1547.
Mason, J. B. See **Fleming,** I., 2509.
Mason, K. G. See Fernandez, R. A., 1908, and **Harrison,** R., 1684.
Massey, S. R. See **Channon,** R. T., 1215.
Matejka, R. C. See **Eggerichs,** T. L., 1632.
Math, V. B. See **Grigg,** R., 176.
Matsuda, I., **Itoh,** K., and **Ishii,** Y. Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XII. Benzoyl isocyanate and isothiocyanate as acceptors for *N*-trimethylsilyldialkylamines, 701.
Matsumoto, S. See **Inubushi,** Y., 1547.
Mattocks, A. R. Dihydropyrrolizine derivatives from unsaturated pyrrolizidine alkaloids, 1155.
Some semi-synthetic derivatives of hexahydropyrrolizine alkaloids, 2698.
Mayor, P. A. See **Bentley,** K. W., 2385.
Meakins, G. D. See **Aplin,** R. T., 1602, **Bingham,** K. D., 510, 671, 674, **Cottrell,** W. R. T., 673, and **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., 1597.
Meek, B. See **Bentley,** K. W., 2229, 2233.
Mehta, S. See **Hanson,** J. R., 2349.
Melvin, M. J. See **Bruce,** M. I., 2107.
Merchant, J. R., and **Patell,** J. R. Reactions of nitriles. Part V. Cyanoethylation of hydroxycoumarins, 1544.
Meth-Cohn, O. See **Grantham,** R. K., 70, 1438, 1444.
Meyer, A. K. See **Neiman,** Z., 2415.
Milborrow, B. V., and **Djerassi,** C. Alkaloid studies. Part LXI. The structure of twelve new alkaloids from *Aspidosperma cylindrocarpon*, 417.
Millar, I. T. See **Allen,** D. W., 252, and **Cohen,** D., 2266.
Millard, B. J. High-resolution mass spectrometry. Part IV. Behaviour of isothiazoles under electron impact, 1231.
Millard, B. J. See also **Finar,** I. L., 2497.
Miller, D. The synthesis of furans from acetylenic epoxides and diols, 12.
Miller, J. A. See **Haley,** R. C., 264.
Minami, S. See **Tomita,** M., 183.
Minato, H., **Shimaoka,** A., and **Takeda,** K. Studies on biochemical transformation of plant steroids. Part III. Conversion of [^{14}C]chiograsterol A into [^{14}C]chiogralactone by a homogenate of *Chionographis japonica* Maxim., 1483.
Minato, H. See also **Takeda,** K., 1491, 1920, 2786.
Mishrikey, M. M. See **El-Kholy,** I. E.-S., 1950.
Mital, R. L., and **Jain,** S. K. Synthesis of some 5-substituted 2-aminobenzenethiols and their conversion into phenothiazines *via* Smiles rearrangement, 2148.
Mitchell, T. N. See **Davies,** A. G., 1136, 1896.
Modest, E. J. See **Rosowsky,** A., 1376.
Mokhtar, K.-E. See **Elkaschef,** M. A.-F., 622.
Mollan, R. C. See **Bartlett,** L., 1088, and **McMurry,** T. B. H., 1619.
Molnar, P. D. See **Heindel,** N. D., 1369.
Montanari, F. See **Barbieri,** G., 731, and **Cavalchi,** B., 1204.
Moodie, I. M. See **Jones,** E., 2051.
Mooney, E. F. See **Burdon,** J., 1739.
Moore, C. See **Alam,** M., 1520.
Moore, G. J. See **Banks,** R. E., 2598.
Moore, J. W. See **Carpenter,** J. G. D., 1610.
Morell, D. B., and **Nichol,** A. W. Reaction of iron(II) protoporphyrin IX with the cyano-radical. The structure of pseudohaem, 517.
Moretti, I. See **Barbieri,** G., 731.
Morley, J. S. Polypeptides. Part XI. Tetrazole analogues of the *C*-terminal tetrapeptide amide sequence of the gastrins, 809.
Morris, S. R. See **Jackson,** T. G., 1728.
Morton, G. O. See **Bentley,** K. W., 2225, 2229.
Morton, W. D. See **Banks,** R. E., 1947.
Mose, W. P. See **Bartlett,** L., 2527.
Mosher, W. A., **Berger,** P. W., **Foldi,** A. P., **Gardner,** J. E., **Kelly,** T. J., and **Nebel,** C. The preparation of highly branched ketones and alcohols, 121.
Mudd, A. See **Kirk,** D. N., 804, 968.
Mukherjee, G. See **Coutts,** R. T., 2207.

Mullen, K. See **Banks,** R. E., 1331, 1706.
Munday, R., and **Sutherland,** I. O. Synthesis of compounds related to cyclohepta[*def*]fluorene, 1427.
Mundy, D. See **Jones,** D. N., 1668.
Mundy, J. W. See **Ayres,** D. C., 637.
Murdoch, P. N. T. See **Clark,** J., 1408, 1883.
Murobushi, A. See **Shizuri,** Y., 2774.
Murray, I. G. See **Locksley,** H. D., 1567.
Murray, R. D. H. See **Fairlie,** J. C., 2115.
Musgrave, W. K. R. See **Anderson,** L. P., 211, 2559, and **Chambers,** R. D., 1700.
Musliner, W. J. See **Chapman,** D. D., 124.
Myers, P. L. See **Cross,** B. E., 711.

N

Nababsing, P. See **Bass,** K. C., 388.
Nagata, W., and **Hayase,** Y. Formylolefination of carbonyl compounds, 460.
Nakajima, S. See **Barrett,** G. C., 1068.
Nannipieri, E. See **Berti,** G., 2703.
Naqui, M. A. See **Grantham,** R. K., 1438.
Nash, B. W., **Newberry,** R. A., **Pickles,** R., and **Warburton,** W. K. Synthesis of some disubstituted 1,2,4-oxadiazoles and furazans, 2794.
Nasipuri, D., **Bhattacharya,** R., and **Ghosh,** C. K. Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part VII. Cyclisations of 4,8-dimethyl-1-phenylnon-7-en-4-ol and 2,6-dimethyl-9-phenylnona-2,6-diene and their mechanism, 782.
Nasrallah, E. T. See **Holt,** P. F., 823.
Nassr, M. A. M. See **El Khadem,** H., 1416.
Neadle, D. J., and **Pollitt,** R. J. Photolysis of *N*-2,4-dinitrophenylamino-acids; structural requirements for the formation of 6-nitrobenzimidazole 1-oxides, 2127.
Neath, G. See **Clark,** J., 1297.
Nebel, C. See **Mosher,** W. A., 121.
Neiman, Z., **Bergmann,** F., and **Meyer,** A. K. Alkylation of 4-pteridones in dimethylformamide, 2415.
Neiman, Z., **Bergmann,** F., and **Weiler-Feilchenfeld,** H. The reactivity of 4-methylthiopteridine, 114.
Nery, R. Acylation of cystosine by ethyl *N*-hydroxycarbamate and its acyl derivatives and the binding of these agents to nucleic acids and proteins, 1860.
Newberry, R. A. See **Boyd,** G. V., 935, and **Nash,** B. W., 2794.
Newman, B. C. See **Shoppee,** C. W., 2767.
Nichol, A. W. See **Morell,** D. B., 517.
Nicolaides, D. N. See **Alexandrou,** N. E., 2319.
Nishiwaki, T. Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part I. Tautomerism of the dimeric 3-methylisoxazol-5-one, a vinylogous hydroxamic acid. Part II. 4-Alkylidene- and 4-arylidene-isoxazol-5-ones. Participation in and retrogression of the Michael adducts, 245, 363.
Noguchi, I. See **Kametani,** T., 502, 2036.
Norman, R. O. C., and **Poustie,** M. The reaction of tetramethylsilane with lead(IV) in trifluoroacetic acid, 196.
Norman, R. O. C. See also **Gladstone,** W. A. F., 2587.
Nour, T. A., and **Salama,** A. Pyridinium compounds. Part I. Carbon–nitrogen bond cleavage in *p*-nitrobenzylpyridinium ion and related α-substituted derivatives by aqueous sodium hydroxide, 2511.
Novitt, B. See **Ames,** D. E., 796, 2355.

O

O'Callaghan, C. N., and **Twomey,** D. Some reactions of 3-hydroxyimino-2,4-dimethyl-1,5-benzodiazepine, 600.
O'Donovan, D. G., and **Horan,** H. Oxidative coupling of phenols. The biosynthesis of pilocereine, 1737.
O'Donovan, D. G., and **Keogh,** M. F. The role of hygrine in the biosynthesis of cuscohygrine and hyoscyamine, 223.
Ogasawara, K. See **Kametani,** T., 138, 385, 1616.
Ogata, Y., and **Ukigai,** T. Photochemical reactions of tribenzyl borates in bromobenzene, 2413.
Ogino, T. See **Kametani,** T., 874.
Ohnmacht, C. J. See **Heindel,** N. D., 1369.
Ohochuku, N. S., and **Taylor,** D. A. H. Chemical shift of the tertiary methyl groups in the nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some limonoids, 864.
Okogun, J. I. See **Ekong,** D. E. U., 2153.
Oles, S. R. See **Weintraub,** L., 1562.
Ollis, W. D. See **Anderson,** N. H., 2403, **East,** A. J., 365, and **Falshaw,** C. P., 374.
Olsson, N. A. See **Cremlyn,** R. J. W., 2305.
Ong, S. H. See **Huang,** R. L., 40, 2522.
Opara, A. E. See **Cornforth,** D. A., 2799.
Openshaw, H. T., **Robson,** N. C., and **Whittaker,** N. The synthesis of emetine and related compounds. Part X. The synthesis of emetine analogues, including C(3)-bisnoremetine and C(3)-noremetine. Correlation of structure with amoebicidal activity, 101.
Openshaw, H. T., and **Whittaker,** N. The synthesis of emetine and related compounds. Part VII. The utility of bi-functional catalysts in amine–ester interactions. Part VIII. The synthesis of tubulosine and isotubulosine, 89, 91.
Orton, J. See **Lynch,** M. F., 1732.
Overend, W. G. See **Beynon,** P. J., 272.
Overton, K. H. See **Abehart,** D. J., 704.

P

Paisley, H. M. See **King,** T. A., 870.
Pamplin, M. J. See **Cottrell,** W. R. T., 673.
Pant, B. C. See **Eaborn,** C., 2823.
Papathanasopoulos, N. See **Rosowsky,** A., 1376.
Parameswaran, K. N., and **Friedman,** O. M. Synthesis and reactions with amines and ammonia of ethyl 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenylglycidate, 1991.
Parfitt, L. T. See **Davies,** D. I., 1401, 1585.
Parker, W., **Raphael,** R. A., and **Roberts,** J. S. Bridged ring systems. Part XV. Structure of neoclovene (2,6,8,8-tetramethyltricyclo[5,2,2,$0^{1,6}$]undec-2-ene), 2634.
Parry, D. R. See **Catlin,** E. R., 1363.
Parsons, P. G. See **Battersby,** A. R., 1187, 1193.
Parton, B. See **Dean,** F. M., 526.
Partridge, M. W. See **Grout,** R. J., 1590.
Patell, J. R. See **Merchant,** J. R., 1544.
Paton, D. See **Maguire,** J., 1593.
Paton, J. M., **Pauson,** P. L., and **Stevens,** T. S. Cryptopleurine, a synthesis based on biogenetic considerations, 1309.
Application of electrophilic molecular rearrangement to the synthesis of *NN*-dimethylphenylalanine and benzo[*b*]quinolizidine, 2130.
Pattenden, G., and **Walker,** B. J. Reaction of activated vinyl halides with tervalent phosphorus nucleophiles, 531.

Pattenden, G. See also **Crombie,** L., 1016, 1024.
Pattison, J. B. See **Jones,** R., 1046.
Pauson, P. L. See **Bagga,** M. M., 1534, **Bolton,** E. S., 2260, **Cochrane,** W. P., 2346, **Flannigan,** W. T., 2077, **Khand,** I. U., 116, 2024, and **Paton,** J. M., 1309, 2130.
Payling, D. W. See **Johnstone,** R. A. W., 2223.
Pazdera, J. See **Manhas,** M. S., 1937.
Peach, J. M. See **Bailey,** A. S., 2277, 2295.
Peaston, W. C. See **Proctor,** G. R., 2151.
Peeling, E. R. A. See **Eaborn,** C., 2823.
Pegel, K. H., and **Wright,** W. G. South African plant extractives. Part II. Alkaloids of *Teclea natalensis*, 2327.
Pelah, Z. See **Granoth,** I., 2424.
Pelter, A., and **Amenechi,** P. I. Isoflavonoid and pterocarpinoid extractives of *Lonchocarpus laxiflorus*, 887.
Pelter, A., **Amenechi,** P. I., **Warren,** R., and **Harper,** S. H. The structures of two proanthocyanidins from *Julbernadia globiflora*, 2572.
Pendergast, W. See **Clark,** J., 1751, 2780.
Percival, E. See **Johnson,** P. G., 906.
Périn, F. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 1422.
Périn-Roussel, O. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 942.
Perry, G. M. See **Burdon,** J., 2615.
Peter, D. See **Fields,** R., 165.
Peters, A. T. See **Jackson,** F. H., 268.
Pettigrew, R. See **Cairns-Smith,** A. G., 1606.
Pettit, L. D., and **Turner,** D. A 1,2-elimination reaction of 2-chloroethyldipropylarsine, 294.
Pfleiderer, W. See **Albert,** A., 1084.
Pickles, R. See **Nash,** B. W., 2794.
Pinder, R. M. Beckmann rearrangement of 1,2,3,8-tetrahydro-1-hydroxyiminocyclopent[*a*]indene and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-hydroxyiminofluorene, 1690.
Plevey, R. G. See **Coe,** P. L., 1060.
Polgar, N. See **Coles,** L., 23.
Pollitt, R. J. See **Neadle,** D. J., 2127.
Polya, J. B. See **Browne,** E. J., 1056.
Popp, F. D., and **Klinowski,** C. W. Reissert compound studies. Part XX. Thiocarbonyl chlorides, 741.
Poustie, M. See **Norman,** R. O. C., 196.
Powell, J. W., and **Whalley,** W. B. The chemistry of fungi. Part LVIII. Structure of colletodiol, a metabolite of *Chaetomium funicola*, 911.
Prabhu, T. P. See **Blatchly,** J. M., 2789.
Prasad, K. B., **Al-Jallo,** H. N., and **Al-Dulaimi,** K. S. Syntheses of pyridine alkaloids and related compounds. Part II. Syntheses of some 4-alkyl- and 4-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-piperidines, 2134.
Prasad, N. See **Ferrier,** R. J., 570, 575, 581, 587.
Preiss, M. See **Hoffmann,** R. W., 769.
Premuzic, E. See **Hanson,** J. R., 1201.
Preston, N. W. See **Lloyd,** D., 2464.
Price, D., **Suschitzky,** H., and **Hollies,** J. I. Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part VI. Nucleophilic reactions of polyfluoronaphthalenes, *NN*-disubstituted aminopolyfluoronaphthalene *N*-oxides, and *NN*-disubstituted aminopentafluorobenzene *N*-oxides, 1967.
Proctor, G. R., and **Peaston,** W. C. Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part X. Brominated dibenz[*b*,*d*]azepines, 2151.
Proctor, G. R., **Renfrew,** A. H., and **Savage,** J. Novel aromatic systems. Part VII. Attempts to make derivatives of dibenzo[*a*,*d*]cyclohepten-2(or 3)-one, 1000.
Proctor, G. R., and **Savage,** J. Novel aromatic systems. Part VIII. Attempts to make a dibenzoanthrazulene, 1932.
Proctor, G. R. See also **MacDonald,** I., 1321.
Prout, C. K. See **Bailey,** A. S., 2277, 2295, and **Cameron,** T. S., 2281, 2285, 2289, 2292.
Puddephatt, R. J. See **Davies,** A. G., 1136.
Pugh, D. M. See **Graham,** S. H., 68.

Q

Qureshi, A. K. See **Baldwin,** J. E., 1073.

R

Rabone, K. L. See **Baker,** R., 1605.
Rafla, F. K. See **El-Kholy,** I. E.-S., 315, 974, 1950.
Rahman, R., **Safe,** S., and **Taylor,** A. Sporidesmins. Part IX. Isolation and structure of sporidesmin E, 1665.
Rahman, R. See also **Jamieson,** W. D., 1564.
Raines, J. See **Harper,** N. J., 1372.
Rajagopalan, M. S., and **Turner,** A. B. Steroid conjugates. Part I. Syntheses of 5β-pregnane-3β,20α-diol sulphates, 1858.
Ramer, R. M. See **Bose,** A. K., 2728.
Ramm, P. J. See **Holker,** J. S. E., 357.
Ramsay, B. G., and **Stoodley,** R. J. Studies related to penicillins. Part III. 6β-Phthalimidohomopenicillanic acid, 1319.
Rane, D. F. See **Joshi,** B. S., 1518.
Rao, V. V. See **Manhas,** M. S., 1937.
Raphael, R. A. See **Eglinton,** G., 469, 474, and **Parker,** W., 2634.
Rapoš, P. See **Beška,** E., 728.
Rashi, M. See **Bergmann,** F., 1831.
Rashid, A., and **Read,** G. Quinone epoxides. Part III. Stereospecific reductions with metal hydrides, 2053.
Rashid, A. See also **Read,** G., 2059.
Rawson, G. See **Clarke,** K., 537, 1274.
Read, G., **Rashid,** A., and **Vining,** L. C. Quinone epoxides. Part IV. Structure and stereochemistry of mycochrysone, 2059.
Read, G. See also **Cornforth,** D. A., 2799, and **Rashid,** A., 2053.
Readhead, M. J. See **Bentley,** K. W., 826, 2237.
Redman, D. G. See **Bonnett,** R., 1163.
Rees, C. W., and **Storr,** R. C. Reactive intermediates. Part IV. The amination of naphtho[1,8-*de*]triazine. Part V. The generation and reactions of 1,8-dehydronaphthalene. Part VI. Nature of 1,8-dehydronaphthalene, 756, 760, 765.
1-Chlorobenzotriazole: a new oxidant, 1474.
Addition of 1-chlorobenzotriazole to olefins, 1478.
Rees, C. W. See also **Atkinson,** R. S., 772, 778, **Campbell,** C. D., 742, 748, 752, **Gilchrist,** T. L., 1763, and **Jones,** R. L., 2249, 2251, 2255.
Reese, C. B. See **Baird,** M. S., 1173, 1803, 1808.
Reid, D. H. See **Dingwall,** J. G., 913.
Reid, S. T. See **Brown,** I., 2755.
Reimlinger, H. See **Hubert,** A. J., 944.
Renfrew, A. H. See **Proctor,** G. R., 1000.
Rennison, S. C. See **Bacon,** R. G. R., 308, 312.
Renny, L. V. See **Bartlett,** R. K., 129.
Renwick, J. D., **Scopes,** P. M., and **Huneck,** S. Optical

rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. Part LXIII. Unsaturated triterpene 28-carboxylic acids and related compounds, 2544.
Ricci, A. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 1422, 2196.
Richards, D. H., and **Scilly,** N. F. Synthesis of 1,4-substituted 1,4-diphenylbutanes, 55.
The synthesis of cycloalkanes *via* anionic coupling reactions, 2661.
Richards, E. M., **Tebby,** J. C., **Ward,** R. S., and **Williams,** D. H. Reactions of phosphines with acetylenes. Part VIII. Synthesis of 1,2-dideuteriated olefins, 1542.
Richardson, A. C. See **Ali,** Y., 320.
Richardson, K. See **Grigg,** R., 176, 655.
Rickett, F. E. See **Banks,** R. E., 1660.
Ridley, H. F. See **Ganellin,** C. R., 1537.
Rigby, A. See **Fitton,** A. O., 230.
Roberts, D. L. See **Clark,** J., 1408.
Roberts, G. A. F. See **Blair,** H. S., 2357.
Roberts, J. S. See **Parker,** W., 2634.
Roberts, S. M., and **Suschitzky,** H. Peroxy-acid oxidation of *NN*-disubstituted aminotetrafluoro-, amino-3-chlorotrifluoro-, and amino-3,5-dichlorodifluoro-pyridines, 1485.
Roberts, S. M. See also **Berry,** D. J., 1285.
Robins, D. J., and **Crout,** D. H. G. Pyrrolizidine alkaloids. The stereochemistry of monocrotalic and trichodesmic acids, 1386.
Robins, R. K. See **Winkley,** M. W., 791.
Robinson, J. B. See **Kay,** J. B., 248.
Robson, N. C. See **Openshaw,** H. T., 101.
Robson, P. See **Hardy,** F. E., 2334.
Rockett, B. W. See **Booth,** D. J., 2701.
Roffey, P. See **Sargent,** M. V., 2763.
Rogers, G. T., **Shadbolt,** R. S., and **Ulbricht,** T. L. V. Nucleosides. Part VII. The reaction of metal salts of thymine and uracil with tetra-acetyl-α-glucopyranosyl bromide. Part VIII. Glucosides of uracil and thymine and the *O*→*N*-glycosyl rearrangement, 203, 209.
Rogers, G. T., and **Ulbricht,** T. L. V. Nucleosides. Part IX. Direct synthesis of uracil nucleosides, 2450.
Rogers, I. H. See **Davies,** J. A., 1358.
Rokicka, M.-T. See **Girma,** J. P., 909.
Rónai, A. See **Cholnoky,** L., 1256.
Roschnik, R. K. See **Clark,** V. M., 233.
Rose, F. L. See **Broadbent,** W., 689, and **Maguire,** J., 1593.
Rosowsky, A., **Battaglia,** J., **Chen,** K. K. N., **Papathanasopoulos,** N., and **Modest,** E. J. Synthesis of some heteronuclear mono- and di-chloro-2-naphthylamines, 1376.
Ross, R. A. M. See **Bentley,** R. K., 683.
Ross, W. C. J. See **Jarman,** M., 199.
Rowley, P. J. See **Davies,** D. I., 288, 424.
Roy, P. D. See **Cheeseman,** G. W. H., 856.
Roy, R. B., and **Swan,** G. A. Studies on the reaction of benzoyl peroxide with *NN*-disubstituted aromatic amines and other related compounds. Part IV. A novel formation of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline derivatives, 1886.
Rozhkov, I. N. See **Burdon,** J., 2615.
Rudowski, A. See **Aspinall,** G. O., 840.
Rushworth, A. See **Booth,** D. J., 2701.
Rushworth, W. I. See **Bentley,** K. W., 826.
Russell, C. A. See **Jones,** A. M., 2245, 2246.
Russell, P. L., and **Topping,** R. M. Steric effects in the base-catalysed conversion of 2-cyanophenyl 2,4,6-tri-t-butylbenzoate into 2,4,6-tri-t-butylbenzonitrile in aqueous alcohol, 1134.

S

Safe, S. See **Rahman,** R., 1665.
Saint-Ruf, G. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 2069, 2137.
Saito, K. See **Kametani,** T., 2036.
Sakai, S. See **Itoh,** K., 2005, 2007.
Sakla, A. B., **Tadros,** W., and **Helmy,** A. A. A. Reactions with asymmetrical diarylethanes and diarylethylenes. Part XII. Reactions of 1,1,1-trihalogeno-2,2-diarylethanes and the corresponding 1,1-dihalogenoethylenes with sodium 2-hydroxyethoxide, 1044.
Saksena, A. K. See **Galt,** R. H. B., 1033.
Sakurai, K. See **Kametani,** T., 500.
Salama, A. See **Nour,** T. A., 2511.
Salem, M. R. See **Baddar,** F. G., 836, 838.
Salemink, C. A. See **Lousberg,** R. J. J. Ch., 1219.
Sammes, P. G. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 16.
Sandhu, M. A. See **Bolton,** E. S., 2260.
Sankey, G. H. See **Ferrier,** R. J., 587.
Saraf, S. U-D. See **Chapman,** N. B., 1612.
Sare, H. J., and **Stephenson,** E. F. M. Heterocyclic nitrogen compounds. Part VI. Preparation of 2,3-dihydro-3-oxospiro{isoindole-1,3′-benzo[*b*]thiophen}-2′-carboxylic acid *SS*-dioxide by the Schmidt reaction on benzo[*b*]-naphtho[1,2-*d*]thiophen-5,6-quinone *SS*-dioxide, 1149.
Sargent, M. V., **Smith,** D. O'N., **Elix,** J. A., and **Roffey,** P. Conversion of tri-*O*-methylsolorinic acid into tetra-*O*-methylaverythrin, the synthesis of averythrin, and the synthesis of some partially methylated 1,3,6,8-tetrahydroxy-2-methylanthraquinones, 2763.
Sargent, M. V. See also **Brown,** C., 1818.
Sarma, P. K. See **Chaudhuri,** A., 1828.
Sasaki, T., **Eguchi,** S., and **Shoji,** K. The chemistry of cyanoacetylenes. Part I. Reactions of nitrilium ions conjugated with acetylene, 406.
Sasaki, T., **Kanematsu,** K., and **Kinoshita,** G. Studies on heteroaromaticity. Part XXIX. Syntheses of 1-furyl-3-phenylpropane-1,3-dionato- and 1-thienylbutane-1,3-dionato-metal chelates and their S_E reactions, 951.
Sasaki, T., **Yoshioka,** T., and **Shoji,** K. The chemistry of cyanoacetylenes. Part II. Cyanoenamines, their preparation and reactions, 1086.
Satoh, F. See **Kametani,** T., 4, 520.
Saunders, H. E. See **Finar,** I. L., 1495.
Savage, D. S. See **Hewett,** C. L., 1880.
Savage, J. See **Proctor,** G. R., 1000, 1932.
Saxton, J. E. See **Houghton,** E., 595, 1003.
Sayed, M. I., and **Wilson,** D. A. Reactions of steroidal C_3-alcohols with dimethyl sulphoxide and acetic anhydride, 2168.
Scheinmann, F. See **Carpenter,** I., 486, 2421, **Jackson,** B., 2201, and **Jefferson,** A., 243.
Schofield, K. See **Choudhury,** A. M., 2070, and **Coutts,** I. G. C., 1982.
Scilly, N. F. See **Richards,** D. H., 55, 2661.
Scopes, P. M. See **Bartlett,** L., 1088, 2527, and **Renwick,** J. D., 2544.
Scotney, J., and **Truter,** E. V. Zinc–acetic acid reductions in the lanost-8-ene-1,7,11-trione series, 1079.
Scott, F. L. See **Lalor,** F. J., 1034.
Scrowston, R. M. See **Anderson,** N. H., 2403, **Chapman,** N. B., 1855, **Clarke,** K., 537, 1274, and **Drewry,** D. T., 2750.
Searle, J. B. See **Blatchly,** J. M., 1350, 1353.
Sears, D. J. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1314, 2813.

Seetharaman, P. A. See **Manhas,** M. S., 1937.
Seib, P. A. 1,6-Anhydro-2-deoxy-β-D-hexopyranoses, 2552.
Sellers, C. F., and **Suschitzky,** H. Preparative uses of aryldiazonium salts of complex fluoro-acids. Part II. Novel preparations of fluorenones and xanthones from aryldiazonium tetrafluoroborates, 2139.
Seto, S., **Sugiyama,** H., **Takenaka,** S., and **Watanabe,** H. Photo-reaction product of 5-aminotropolone in aqueous acid solution, 1625.
Shaben, M. A. E. See **El Khadem,** H., 1416.
Shadbolt, R. S. See **Rogers,** G. T., 203, 209.
Shah, P. K. J. See **Dewhurst,** F., 1503.
Shah, S. W. See **Kirby,** G. W., 1916.
Shandala, M. Y. See **Al-Jallo,** H. N., 915.
Shannon, P. V. R. See **Byrne,** E., 1540, and **Cahill,** D. M., 938, **Carson,** M. S., 2220, and **Cocker,** W., 1302.
Shaw, G. See **Greenhalgh,** M., 2198.
Shaw, M. R. See **Betts,** M. J., 1178.
Shaw, S. See **Crombie,** D. A., 2489.
Shelton, K. W. See **Grigg,** R., 655.
Sheppard, R. C. See **Agarwal,** K. L., 954, 2213, 2218.
Sherrington, D. C. See **Bell,** F. A., 2719.
Shimaoka, A. See **Minato,** H., 1483.
Shinbo, M. See **Kametani,** T., 298.
Shire, D. See **Blackburn,** G. M., 676.
Shizuri, Y., **Kato,** K., **Hirata,** Y., **Murobushi,** A., and **Yamamura,** S. Reactions of 4-hydroxy-6-methyl-2-pyrone and 6-substituted 4-hydroxycoumarins with αβ-unsaturated acyl chlorides, 2774.
Shoji, K. See **Sasaki,** T., 406, 1086.
Shoppee, C. W., **Bellas,** T. E., **Coll,** J. C., and **Lack,** R. E. Steroids. Part XXXIII. Attempted preparation of 19-nor-5α-cholestanes *via* 2β-hydroxy-5α-cholestan-19-oic acid, 2734.
Shoppee, C. W., and **Coll,** J. C. Steroids. Part XXXII. Epoxidation of 3β-acetoxy-5α-lanosta-7,9(11)-diene, 2157.
Shoppee, C. W., **Culshaw,** C., and **Lack,** R. E. Steroids and Walden inversion. Part LXV. Comparative experiments on the deamination of *cis*- and *trans*-4-t-butylcyclohexylamine, 506.
Shoppee, C. W., and **Lack,** R. E. Intramolecular electrocyclic reactions. Part I. Structure of 'bromohydroxyphorone': 3-bromo-5-hydroxy-4,4,5,5-tetramethylcyclopent-2-enone, 1346.
Shoppee, C. W., and **Newman,** B. C. Steroids and Walden inversion. Part LXVI. 5β,14α-Androst-15-en-17-one, 2767.
Shutt, J. R., and **Trippett,** S. Some reactions of vinylphosphonium salts, 2038.
Simes, J. J. H., and **Watson,** T. G. Oxidation by mercuric acetate of some triterpenoid derivatives containing an isopropenyl group, 2352.
Simpson, P. See **Burt,** D. W., 2273.
Singh, P. P. See **Garg,** H. G., 607, 1141.
Škarić, D. See **Škarić,** V., 2783.
Škarić, V., and **Gašpert,** B. Hydropyrimidines. Part VIII. Reactions of some dihydropyrimidines and their thio-derivatives with nucleophiles, 2631.
Škarić, V., **Stuhne,** L., **Škarić,** D., and **Turjak-Zebić,** V. 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-oxo-2*H*-indazolecarboxylic acids. Part V. Isomers and their dimerisations, 2783.
Sketchley, J. M. See **Harrison,** R., 1684.
Skidmore, S. See **Jones,** A. M., 2245.
Sklarz, B. See **Baldwin,** J. E., 1073.
Sloan, A. D. B. Cyclodehydration of 2-mercaptoalkanols as a route to episulphides, 1252.
Smalley, R. K., and **Bingham,** T. E. Thermolysis of acid azides in acetic anhydride, 2481.
Smith, A. C. B. See **Bentley,** K. W., 2235, 2237, 2241.
Smith, C. See **Clark,** J., 1297, 2777.
Smith, D. M. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1314, 2813.
Smith, D. P. S. See **Fray,** G. I., 2710.
Smith, D. O'N. See **Sargent,** M. V., 2763.
Smith, R. A. J. See **Corbett,** R. E., 44.
Sneader, W. E. See **Brown,** I., 2755.
Southgate, R. See **Battersby,** A. R., 721.
Spark, A. A. See **Bonnett,** R., 429.
Speakman, P. R. H. See **Hardy,** F. E., 2334.
Spencer, W. L. See **Hewgill,** F. R., 258.
Sperling, J. See **Elad,** D., 1579.
Sprake, J. M. See **Harper,** N. J., 882.
Spratt, R. See **Boyd,** D. R., 2650.
Spray, G. W. See **Jones,** D. H., 2176.
Stacey, M. See **Brimacombe,** J. S., 197, 1270.
Stansfield, F. See **Iskander,** G. M., 669.
Stanyer, J. See **Jones,** G., 901.
Stephens, R. See **Brown,** P. J. N., 2747, and **Clayton,** A. B., 2329.
Stephenson, E. F. M. See **Sare,** H. J., 1149.
Stephenson, G. F. See **Bonnett,** R., 564, and **Jones,** D. H., 2176.
Stephenson, L., **Warburton,** W. K., and **Wilson,** M. J. Reaction of some aromatic nitriles with hydroxylamine to give amides, and an alternative preparation of amidoximes, 861.
Sternhell, S. See **Armstrong,** K. J., 1766, and **Brown,** I., 2755.
Stevens, M. F. G. See **Kreutzberger,** A., 1282.
Stevens, T. S. See **Cochrane,** W. P., 2346, and **Paton,** J. M., 1309, 2130.
Stevenson, D., and **Young,** G. T. Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXXI. *N*-(Piperidino-oxycarbonyl)amino-acids and their use in peptide synthesis, 2389.
Stevenson, M. J. See **Banks,** R. E., 2119.
Stevenson, R. See **Dahl,** T., 2723.
Stewart, O. J. See **Bacon,** R. G. R., 301.
Stirling, C. J. M. See **Abbott,** D. J., 818, and **Appleyard,** G. D., 1904.
Stolz, C. J. S. See **Ganellin,** C. R., 2132.
Stoodley, R. J. See **Ramsay,** B. G., 1319.
Storr, R. C. See **Rees,** C. W., 756, 760, 765, 1474, 1478.
Strauss, M. J. See **Foreman,** M. I., 2112.
Struble, D. L. See **Barton,** D. H. R., 1047.
Stuart, K. L., **Chambers,** C., and **Byfield,** D. Morphinandienone alkaloids from *Croton flavens* L., 1681.
Stubbs, J. K. See **Acheson,** R. M., 2316.
Stuhne, L. See **Škarić,** V., 2783.
Subba Rao, N. V. See **Falshaw,** C. P., 374.
Succardi, D. See **Manhas,** M. S., 1937.
Sugahara, T. See **Kametani,** T., 801, 1063.
Sugiyama, H. See **Seto,** S., 1625.
Summers, L. A. See **Black,** A. L., 610, and **Dickeson,** J. E., 1643.
Supanekai, V. R. See **Crawford,** M., 832.
Suschitzky, H. See **Berry,** D. J., 1285, **Collins,** I., 2337, **Price,** D., 1967, **Roberts,** S. M., 1485, and **Sellers,** C. F., 2139.
Sutherland, I. O. See **Munday,** R., 1427.
Swan, G. A. Disproportionation of *N*-methylanilinomethyl radicals in the presence of acid, 2015.

Swan, G. A. See also **Fayadh,** J. M., 1775, and **Roy,** R. B., 1886.
Symes, W. R. See **Davies,** A. G., 1892.
Szabó, P. See **Girma,** J. P., 909.
Szabolcs, J. See **Bartlett,** L., 2527, and **Cholnoky,** L., 1256.

T

Tadros, W. See **Sakla,** A. B., 1044.
Takami, F. See **Inubushi,** Y., 1547.
Takano, S. See **Kametani,** T., 9, 298, 2770.
Takeda, K., **Horibe,** I., **Teraoka,** M., and **Minato,** H. Components of the root of *Lindera strychnifolia* Vill. Part XV. Absolute configuration of linderalactone, linderane, and isolinderalactone and its derivatives. Part XVII. Structures of neolinderlactone and lindenenone, 1491, 2786.
Takeda, K., **Ishii,** H., **Tozyo,** T., and **Minato,** H. Components of the root of *Lindera strychnifolia* Vill. Part XV. Isolation of lindenene showing a new fundamental sesquiterpene skelton, and its correlation with linderene, 1920.
Takeda, K. See also **Minato,** H., 1483.
Takenaka, S. See **Seto,** S., 1625.
Tanenbaum, S. W. See **Barrett,** G. C., 1068.
Tatlow, J. C. See **Burdon,** J., 822, 1739, 2585, **Clayton,** A. B., 2329, and **Coe,** P. L., 1060.
Tay, S. H. See **Hewgill,** F. R., 258.
Taylor, A. See **Jamieson,** W. D., 1564, and **Rahman,** R., 1665.
Taylor, D. A. H. Limonoids from *Khaya nyasica* Stapt. ex Bak., 2439.
Taylor, D. A. H. See also **Ohochuku,** N. S., 864.
Taylor, D. R. See **Banks,** R. E., 454, 996. 1104, and **Barton,** D. H. R., 1050.
Taylor, G. A. Keten. Part VII. A dimer of diphenylpropadienone, 1755.
Taylor, G. M. See **Bass,** K. C., 508.
Taylor, J. A. See **Atkinson,** R. E., 2173, and **Curtis,** R. F., 1813.
Taylor, J. B. See **Bentley,** K. W., 1945, 2229.
Taylor, S. C. See **Eaborn,** C., 2823.
Taylor, W. I. See **Bick,** I. R. C., 1627.
Tebby, J. C. See **Richards,** E. M., 1542, and **Waite,** N. E., 1100.
Tedder, J. M., **Todd,** K. H., and **Gibson,** W. K. Stable heterocyclic diazonium salts derived from indolizine, quinolizine, and pyrrolothiazole, 1279.
Tedder, J. M. See also **Horspool,** W. M., 1692, 1694.
Tee, J. L. See **Bonnett,** R., 429.
Teraoka, M. See **Takeda,** K., 1491, 2786.
Terui, T. See **Kametani,** T., 874.
Thacker, D. See **Albert,** A., 1084.
Thaller, V. See **Bentley,** R. K., 683, 685, 830, 1096.
Thang, D.-C. See **Buu-Hoï,** N. P., 467, 2654.
Thomas, B. S. See **Eaborn,** C., 2502.
Thomas, C. See **Johnstone,** R. A. W., 2223.
Thompson, R. H. See **Calder,** A., 512.
Thomson, R. H. See **Brown,** P. M., 1184.
Thoseby, M. R. See **Cameron,** D. W., 631.
Tinkler, R. B. See **Lawson,** A., 652.
Tipping, A. E. See **Freear,** J., 411, 1848, 1955, 1963, and **Gregory,** R., 991.
Titman, R. B. See **Cameron,** D. W., 1245.
Todd, D., **Cornell,** R. J., **Wester,** R. T., and **Wittstruck,** T. The synthesis of analogues of penicillin. Part II, 408.
Todd, K. H. See **Tedder,** J. M., 1279.
Todd, M. J. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 2808, 2813.
Tomita, M., **Minami,** S., and **Uyeo,** S. The Schmidt reaction with benzocycloalkenones, 183.
Tong, B. P. See **Andrews,** K. J. M., 928.
Topping, R. M. See **Russell,** P. L., 1134.
Torre, G. See **Barbieri,** G., 731.
Tóth, G. See **Bartlett,** L., 2527, and **Cholnoky,** L., 1256.
Toube, T. P. See **Davies,** B. H., 1266, and **Galasko,** G., 1264.
Town. W. G. See **Lynch,** M. F., 1732.
Tozyo, T. See **Takeda,** K., 1920.
Trask, E. G. See **Johnson,** B. J., 2644.
Trenholm, G. See **Campbell,** E. C., 1987.
Troppett, S. See **Hawes,** W., 1465, and **Shutt,** J. R., 2038.
Truter, E. V. See **Scotney,** J., 1079.
Tuba, K. Z. See **Aplin,** R. T., 1602, and **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., 1597.
Turjak-Zebić, V. See **Škarić,** V., 2783.
Turner, A. B. See **Rajagopalan,** M. S., 1858.
Turner, D. See **Pettit,** L. D., 294.
Turner, W. B. See **Aldridge,** D. C., 923, and **Giles,** D., 2187.
Tweedie, J. F. See **Bullock,** F. J., 1799.
Twomey, D. See **O'Callaghan,** C. N., 600.

U

Uff, B. C., and **Kershaw,** J. R. Reissert compound chemistry. Part II. Synthesis of 1-benzylisoquinolines *via* the Reissert carbanion generated with sodium hydride, 666.
Ukigai, T. See **Ogata,** Y., 2413.
Ulbricht, T. L. V. See **Rogers,** G. T., 203, 209, 2450.
Underwood, J. G. See **Anderson,** N. H., 2403.
Underwood, W. G. E. See **Harper,** S. H., 1109.
Uyeo, S. See **Irie,** H., 1645, **Kishimoto,** T., 2600, and **Tomita,** M., 183.

V

Varey, P. F. See **Clark,** V. M., 74.
Verlander, M. S. See **Acheson,** R. M., 2311.
Villanueva, V. R. See **Galasko,** G., 1264.
Viney, M. See **Earle,** R. H., jun., 2093.
Vining, L. C. See **Read,** G., 2059.
Vinutha, A. R. See **Abramovitch,** R. A., 2104.
Virov, D. See **Knobler,** Y., 1821.

W

Wade, K. See **Dingwall,** J. G., 913.
Waight, E. S. See **Baldwin,** J. E., 735, **Cholnoky,** L., 1256, and **Houghton,** R. P., 978.
Waite, D. See **Ames,** D. E., 796.
Waite, N. E., **Tebby,** J. C., **Ward,** R. S., and **Williams,** D. H. Reactions of phosphines with acetylenes. Part VII. Structure revision of a rearranged 1 : 2 adduct of triphenylphosphine and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate. A stable 2*H*-phosph(v)ole, 1100.

Wakefield, B. J. See **Berry**, D. J., 1285, 2342, and **Cook**, J. D., 1973, 2376.
Walker, B. J. See **Pattenden**, G., 531.
Wallis, S. R. See **Duck**, E. W., 227.
Walser, R. See **Bentley**, K. W., 2225.
Walton, D. R. M. See **Bassindale**, A. R., 2505, **Bhattacharya**, S. N., 1367, and **Eaborn**, C., 2502.
Warburton, W. K. See **Nash**, B. W., 2794, and **Stephenson**, L., 861.
Ward, R. S. See **Richards**, E. M., 1542, and **Waite**, N. E., 1100.
Ward, T. J. See **Brewer**, J. P. N., 355, and **Fernandez**, R. A., 1908.
Warren, C. D. See **Gigg**, R., 295, 2367.
Warren, R. See **Pelter**, A., 2572.
Wasson, F. I. See **Gorringe**, A. M., 1449.
Watanabe, H. See **Seto**, S., 1625.
Waters, W. A. See **Burns**, P., 27.
Watson, T. G. See **Simes**, J. J. H., 2352.
Watts, M. L. See **McOmie**, J. F. W., 646.
Watts, W. E. See **Bolton**, E. S., 2260, **Habib**, M. J. A., 1469, and **Khand**, I. U., 116, 2024.
Weber, D. J. See **Iffland**, D. C., 1703.
Weedon, B. C. L. See **Bartlett**, L., 2527, **Bonnett**, R., 429, **Cholnoky**, L., 1256, **Davies**, B. H., 1266, and **Galasko**, G., 1264.
Weiler-Feilchenfeld, H. See **Neiman**, Z., 114.
Weintraub, L., **Oles**, S. R., **Wilson**, A., and **Wilson**, L. Synthesis of *p*-acetamidophenyl β-D-glucupyranosiduronic acid, 1562.
Weiss, U. See **Lousberg**, R. J. J. Ch., 1219.
Welzel, P. See **Barton**, D. H. R., 332.
West, D. E. See **McOmie**, J. F. W., 646, 2579.
Wester, R. T. See **Todd**, D., 408.
Westwood, R. See **Chapman**, N. B., 1855.
Whalley, W. B. See **Powell**, J. W., 911.
Wheeler, D. M. S. See **Eggerichs**, T. L., 1632.
Wheeler, R. E. See **East**, A. J., 365, and **Falshaw**, C. P., 374.
White, A. F. See **Hanson**, J. R., 981.
White, A. W. See **Davis**, M., 2189.
Whitehouse, R. D. See **Jones**, D. N., 1166, 1668.
Whitham, G. H. See **Heap**, N., 160.
Whiting, D. A. See **Batterbee**, J. E., 2470, **Burden**, R. S., 693, **Forward**, G. C., 1647, 1868, and **Hatam**, N. A. R., 1921.
Whittaker, N. The synthesis of emetine and related compounds. Part VI. Improvements in the synthesis of 3-alkyl-1,3,4,6,7,11b-hexahydro-9,10-dimethoxybenzo[*a*]-quinolizin-2-ones and 3-alkyl-1,2,3,4,6,7,12,12b-octahydroindolo[2,3-*a*]quinolizin-2-ones. Formation of some related diazabicyclo[3,3,1]nonanes. Part IX. The use of Wittig-type reagents in the synthesis of 2,3-dehydroemetine, 85, 94.
Whittaker, N. See also **Openshaw**, H. T., 89, 91, 101.
Wibberley, D. G. See **Gelling**, I. R., 931, and **Herbert**, R., 1505.
Wicha, J., and **Caspi**, E. Transformations of steroidal neopentyl systems. Part V. Synthesis and proof of the configuration of 19a-methyl-19*S*-alcohols, 947.
Wicha, J. See also **Bingham**, K. D., 510, 671.
Widdowson, D. A. See **Barton**, D. H. R., 807.
Wilkinson, M. See **Kurzer**, F., 1218.
Williams, A. J. S. See **Graham**, S. H., 68, 390.
Williams, D. H. See **Richards**, E. M., 1542, and **Waite**, N. E., 1100.
Williams, G. H. See **Claret**, P. A., 146, and **Johnston**, K. M., 1424.
Williams-Smith, D. L. See **Binks**, R., 1528.
Willoughby, B. G. See **Banks**, R. E., 2119.
Wilson, A. See **Weintraub**, L., 1562.
Wilson, D. A. See **Sayed**, M. I., 2168.
Wilson, D. V. See **Greenhalgh**, M., 2198.
Wilson, L. See **Weintraub**, L., 1562.
Wilson, M. J. See **Stephenson**, L., 861.
Wilson, N. D. V. See **Jackson**, A., 2738.
Wilson, R. See **Davidson**, R. S., 2203.
Winkley, M. W., and **Robins**, R. K. Pyrimidine nucleosides. Part II. The direct glycosidation of 2,6-disubstituted 4-pyrimidones, 701.
Winternitz, P. See **Beška**, E., 728.
Wirz-Justice, A. See **Banthorpe**, D. V., 541.
Wittstruck, T. See **Todd**, D., 408.
Wood, H. C. S. See **Haley**, R. C., 264.
Woodgate, P. D. See **Aplin**, R. T., 1602.
Wooldridge, K. R. H. See **Coulson**, C. J., 2830.
Wootton, G. See **Hassall**, C. H., 2805.
Wragg, R. T. Metal thiolates as initiators for the polymerisation of alkylene sulphides, 2087.
Formation of dithiols from di-2-chloropropyl sulphide, 2582.
Wragg, W. R. See **Jones**, D. H., 2176.
Wright, J. R. See **Bacon**, R. G. R., 1978.
Wright, M. See **Hattersley**, P. J., 217.
Wright, W. G. See **Pegel**, K. H., 2327.

Y

Yagi, H. See **Kametani**, T., 520, 1063, 2030, 2034, 2602.
Yamaki, K. See **Kametani**, T., 2602.
Yamamura, S., **Kato**, K., and **Hirata**, Y. Reactions of 4-methoxy-2-oxopyran-6-ylacetic acid with acid anhydrides, 2461.
Yamamura, S. See also **Kato**, K., 1997, and **Shizuri**, Y., 2774.
Yamanaka, T. See **Kametani**, T., 138, 385, 1616.
Yoshioka, T. See **Sasaki**, T., 1086.
Yost, Y., and **Gutmann**, H. R. Fluorenylhydroxamic acids isomeric with the carcinogen *N*-fluoren-2-ylacetohydroxamic acid. Part I. Synthesis of *N*-fluoren-1-yl-, *N*-fluoren-3-yl-, and *N*-fluoren-4-yl-acetohydroxamic acid, 345.
Young, G. R. See **Bentley**, K. W., 2237.
Young, G. T. See **Camble**, R., 1911, and **Stevenson**, D., 2389.
Young, I. M. See **Banks**, R. E., 1660.
Younis, F. A. See **Davidson**, R. S., 2203.
Yusuf, H. M. See **Lamberton**, A. H., 397.

Z

Zabkiewicz, J. A. See **Eglinton**, G., 469, 474.
Zvilichovsky, G. See **Frankel**, M., 1746.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS, 1969

A

Abietic acid, osmylation of, 711.
reaction with strong mineral acids, 1033.

Acacia mearnsii, dioxan-linked biflavonoid from the heartwood of, 897.

Acetonitrile, phenyl-, anomalous product from the benzylation of, 2132.

Acetylenes, and olefins, photochemical addition of cyclohexene-1,4-diones to. Studies in organic photochemistry. Part X, 105.
cyano-, chemistry of. Part I, reactions of nitrilium ions conjugated with acetylene, 406. Part II, cyanoenamines, their preparation and reactions, 1086.
fluorinated. Part II, certain ionic and radical additions to *NN*-bistrifluoromethylethynylamine, 411. Part III, some reactions of 3,3,3-trifluoro-*NN*-bistrifluoromethylprop-1-ynylamine and perfluoro-1,2-bisdimethylaminoacetylene, 1848. Part IV, preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylprop-1-ynylamine and the attempted preparation of fluoro-*NN*-bistrifluoromethylethynylamine, 1955. Part V, reaction of trifluoronitrosomethane with certain *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted acetylenes, 1963.
natural. Part XXVIII, C_{17}-polyacetylenic alcohols from Umbellifer *Damus carota* L. (carrot): alkylation of benzene by acetylene(vinyl)carbinols in the presence of toluene-*p*-sulphonic acid, 685. Part XXIX, polyacetylenes from the Campanulaceae plant family. Tetrahydropyranyl polyacetylenic alcohols from the clustered bellflower (*Campanula glomerata* L.), 830. Part XXX, polyacetylenes from *Lactuca* (lettuce) species of the Liguliflorae sub-family of the Compositae, 1096.
reactions of phosphines with. Part VII, structure revision of a rearranged 1:2 adduct of triphenylphosphine and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate. A stable 2*H*-phosph(v)ole, 1100. Part VIII, synthesis of 1,2-dideuteriated olefins, 1542.
Acetylenic epoxides and diols, the synthesis of furans from, 12.
Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXIX, 2-phenylethynylpyridine and related pyridines with acetylenic esters, 1143.
Condensation of acetylenic esters with amides and nitriles, 915.
Cycloadditions. Part II, a steric effect in the 1,3-dipolar addition of 2-diazopropane to methyl but-2-ynoate, 1065.
Dimerisation of polyacetylenic aldehydes with elimination of carbon monoxide, 683.
Isatogens. Part VI, synthesis of isatogens *via* tolan (diphenylacetylene) intermediates, 2453.
Naturally occurring thiophens. Part V, acetylenic thiophens from the Basidiomycete *Daedalea juniperina* Murr, 1813.
Polyhalogenoallenes. Part VIII, routes to tetrafluoroallene and tetrafluoropropyne, 1104.
Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part VII, reaction of 4-substituted tetrachloropyridines with n-butyllithium, the generation of 2-pyridynes, and their trapping as adducts with furan, 1973. Part IX, preparation of pentabromophenyl and tetrabromo-4-pyridyl derivatives of lithium and magnesium, and the generation and trapping of tetrabromobenzyne and tribromo-3-pyridyne, 2342.
Synthesis of aryl and heterocyclic acetylenes *via* copper acetylides, 2173.
Synthesis of ethynylphosphonate esters. A novel organosilicon rearrangement, 2273.

Acids, *p*-acetamidophenyl β-D-glucopyranosiduronic, synthesis of, 1562.
N-acetylmuranic, [2-acetamido-3-*o*-(D-1-carboxyethyl)2-deoxy-D-glucose], 295.
alkenoic, branched-chain and cyclic, skeletal rearrangements during lactonisation and intramolecular acylation of, 141.
benzo[*b*]thiophen-3-carboxylic, nitration of. Benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part X, 2755.
carboxylic. Elimination-addition. Part XVIII, acylation of amines and alcohols with adducts of carboxylic acids and allenic 'onium salts, 1904.
αβ-dihalogeno-β-formylacrylic, isomeric esters of, 728.
diterpenoid, synthesis of. Part IX, preparation of a 5-hydroxy-8-oxodecahydronaphthoic acid lactone, 1632.
fluorenylhydroxamine, isomeric with the carcinogen *N*-fluoren-2-ylacetohydroxaminic acid. Part I, synthesis of *N*-fluoren-1-yl-, *N*-fluoren-3-yl-, and *N*-fluoren-4-ylacetohydroxamic acid, 345.
β-hydroxy-, general synthetic routes to, from t-butyl esters and the Reformatskii reaction, 2799.
monocrotalic and trichodesmic, the stereochemistry of. Pyrrolizidine alkaloids, 1386.
mycolipodienic, 23.
phenylpropiolic. Part IX, reaction of arylpropopiolic acids with hydrazine and phenylhydrazine, 836.
pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinoxalinesulphonic, preparation and reactions of, 856.
4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-3-oxo-2*H*-indazolecarboxylic. Part V. isomers and their dimerisations, 2783.
trifluoroacetic, as a cyclisation reagent for the synthesis of thiazol-5(4*H*)-ones and 2-thiazolines, 1117.
Absolute configuration of (−)-2-chloro- and (−)-2-bromo-3,3-dimethylbutanoic acids, 2437.
α-Aminoacyl derivatives of aminobenzoic acid and of amino-oxy-acids by reaction of their hydrochlorides with amino-acid *N*-carboxyanhydrides, 1821.
α-Aminosulphonic acid derivatives. Part I, synthesis of Δ^2-1,2,4-thiadiazoline-1,1-dioxides, 652.
Asymmetric induction and configurational correlations in oxidations at sulphur. Part V, oxidations of optically active esters of *o*-(methylthio)benzoic acid by achiral peroxy-acids, 731.
Conversion of tri-*O*-methylsolorinic acid into tetra-*O*-

Acids (*contd.*)
methylaverythrin, the synthesis of averythrin and the synthesis of some partially methylated 1,3,6,8-tetrahydroxy-2-methylanthraquinones, 2763.
Cyclic organophosphorus compounds. Part X, synthesis of *N*-(2-aminoethyl)-phosphoramidic acids, cyclic phosphorodiamidates, and related compounds, 2730.
1,2-Epoxycyclo-octanes: effect of unsaturation on the course of ring opening and rearrangement with acids, 160.
Reaction of abietic acid with strong mineral acids, 1033.
of 4-methoxy-2-oxopyran-6-ylacetic acid with acid anhydrides, 2461.
Some derivatives of perfluoro-oxydiacetic acid (perfluoro-β-oxaglutaric acid), 1706.
Stereochemistry of the 1-hydroxycyclohexanecarboxylic acids obtained by hydrolysis of the cyanohydrins of some methylcyclohexanones, 960.
Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part I, tautomerism of the dimeric 3-methylisoxazol-5-one, a vinylogous hydroxamic acid, 245.
4-Substituted nicotinic acids and nicotinamides. Part II, preparation of 4-methylnicotinamide riboside, 199. Part III, preparation of 4-methylnicotinic acid riboside, 918.
The chemistry of penicillanic acids. Part I, 6,6-dibromo- and 6,6-di-iodo-derivatives, 2123.
The dibromoterephthalic acids. Viridin. Part VII, 552.
Thiophen derivatives. Part XVIII, synthesis of ββ-dimethyl fatty acids by hydrogenolysis of ω-thienylvaleric acids, 942.
Unsaturated triterpene 28-carboxylic acids and related compounds. Optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. Part LXIII, 2544.
Acrylate, ethyl 3-amino-3-cyano-2-methyl-, a product from the reaction of ethyl 2-bromopropionate with sodium cyanide, 2186.
methyl-, aluminium chloride-catalysed reaction of phenols with: a new approach to the synthesis of hydroxycoumarins. Coumarins and related compounds. Part IV, 29.
Acylation, intramolecular, and lactonisation, of some branched-chain and cyclic alkenoic acids, skeletal rearrangements during, 141.
of 1-alkylcyclopentenes, preparation of unsaturated ketones by. Aliphatic Friedel-Crafts reactions. Part VIII, 608.
of amines and alcohols with adducts of carboxylic acids and allenic 'onium salts. Elimination-addition. Part XVIII, 1904.
of cystosine by ethyl *N*-hydroxycarbamate and its acyl derivatives and the binding of these agents to nucleic acids and proteins, 1860.
reactions involving halogenoquinones, 233.
Acyl transfer, accompanying oxidation of monocarboxylic esters of hydroquinones, 79.
Addition–elimination reactions involving the Sn–O bond and the carbonyl group: a new route to trihalogenomethyltin compounds. Organometallic reactions. Part XV, 1892.
Addition of 1-chlorobenzotriazole to olefins, 1478.
reactions, free-radical, of some olefins related to bicyclo-[2,2,2]octane, 1401.
of benzyne. Reactive intermediates. Part II, 748.
of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXIX, 2-phenylethylnylpyridine and related pyridines with acetylenic esters, 1143. Part XL, methyl propiolate with some quinolines, isoquinolines, and phenanthridines, 2311. Part XLI, photolysis of some quinolizine esters, 2316.
Fluorinated acetylenes. Part II, radical and ionic additions to *NN*-bistrifluoromethylethynylamine, 411.
Studies in organic photochemistry. Part X, photochemical addition of cyclohexene-1,4-diones to olefins and acetylenes, 105.
1,3-Addition reactions of cyanogen di-*N*-oxide, 2319.
1,6-Addition, of nitrosobenzenes to cycloheptatriene, 27.
Aeruginosin A, structure and synthesis of. Pigments of *Pseudomonas* species. Part I, 2514.
B, structure of. Pigments of *Pseudomonas* species. Part II, 2517.
Alanine, β-(3-bromo-4-hydroxy-5-methoxyphenyl)-, (RIT 1412), an antihypertensive agent, 559.
NN-dimethylphenyl-, and benzo[*b*]quinolizidine, applications of electrophilic molecular rearrangement to the synthesis of, 2130.
Alcohols and amines, acylation of, with adducts of carboxylic acids and allenic 'onium salts. Elimination–addition. Part XVIII, 1904.
and ketones, highly branched, preparation of, 121.
in the 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine series, further acid-catalysed rearrangements of. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine-thebaine group. Part X, 2229.
unsaturated, reaction with potassium iodide in the presence of polyphosphoric acid, 1046.
Natural acetylenes. Part XXVIII, C_{17}-polyacetylenic alcohols from the Umbellifer *Daucus carota* L. (carrot): alkylation of benzene by acetylenyl(vinyl)carbinols in the presence of toluene-*p*-sulphonic acid, 685. Part XXIX, polyacetylenes from the Campanulaceae plant family. Tetrahydropyranyl polyacetylenic alcohols from the clustered bellflower (*Campanula glomerata* L.), 830.
Reactions of steroidal C_3-alcohols with dimethyl sulphoxide and acetic anhydride, 2168.
Aldehydes and enamines, reactions with nitroacetic acid, 986.
aromatic, 1,1-bisdialkylaminoalkenes and related compounds, some condensation reactions between, 16.
polyacetylenic, dimerisation of, with elimination of carbon monoxide, 683.
Condensation of acylpyridines with amines. Part II, pyrido[1,2-*a*]-pyrido[1′,2′:3,4]imidazo[2,1-*c*]pyrazi-5,8-di-inium salts from pyridine-2-carbaldehyde and aminoacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal, 1987.
Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part IX, the condensation of 1-dimethylaminomethyl-2-lithioferrocene with acetaldehyde, acetylferrocene, and pyridine; (2-pyridyl)ferrocene derivatives, 2701.
Aldrin and isodrin, dehalogenation of, with alkoxide bases, 480.
Alkaloids, morphinandienone, from *Groton flavens* L., 1681.
of *Dryadodaphne novoguineensis*, 1627.
of menispermaceous plants, studies on. Part CCXLIX, total synthesis of optically active natural isotetrandrine, phaeanthine, and tetrandrine, 1547.
of *Teclea natalensis*. South African plant extractives. Part II, 2327.
pyrrolizidine. The stereochemistry of monocrotalic and trichodesmic acids, 1386.

Alkaloids (*contd.*)
unsaturated pyrrolizidine, dihydropyrrolizine derivatives from, 1155.
Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XIII, the structure, stereochemistry and biosynthesis of loganin, 721. Part XIV, secologanin: its conversion into ipecoside and its role as biological precursor of the indole alkaloids, 1187. Part XV, partial synthesis and isolation of vincoside and isovincoside: biosynthesis of the three major classes of indole alkaloids from vincoside, 1193.
Alkaloid studies. Part LXI, the structure of twelve new alkaloids from *Aspidosperma Cylindrocarpon*, 417.
Biogenetic synthesis of an androcymbine-type compound, 1295.
Biosynthesis of chimonanthine from [2-^{3}H]tryptophan and [2-^{3}H]tryptamine, 1916.
Cryptopleurine, a synthesis based on biogenetic considerations, 1309.
Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XIX, on the role of quaternary metho-salts in alkaloid biosynthesis, 807.
Some semi-synthetic derivatives of pyrrolizidine alkaloids, 2698.
Structures of axillarine and axillaridine, novel pyrrolizidine alkaloids from *Crotalaria axillaris* Ait, 1379.
Synthesis of emetine and related compounds. Part VI, improvements in the synthesis of 3-alkyl-1,3,4,6,7,11*b*-hexahydro-9,10-dimethoxybenzo[*a*]quinolizin-2-ones and 3-alkyl-1,2,3,4,6,7,12,12*b*-octahydroindolo[2,3-*a*]-quinolizin-2-ones. Formations of some related diazabicyclo[3,3,1]nonanes, 85. Part VII, utility of bifunctional catalysts in amine-ester interactions, 89. Part VIII, the synthesis of tubulosine and isotubulosine, 91. Part IX, the use of Wittig-type reagents in synthesis of 2,3-dehydroemetine, 94. Part X, the synthesis of emetine analogues, including C(3)-bisnoremetine and C(3)-noremetine. Correlation of structure with amoebicidal activity, 101.
of (±)-fumaricine and its diastereoisomer, 2600.
Syntheses of pyridine alkaloids and related compounds. Part II, syntheses of some 4-alkyl- and 4-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-piperidines, 2134.
The syntheses of (±)-dasycarpidone, (±)-3-*epi*-dasycarpidone, (±)-uleine, and (±)-3-*epi*-uleine, 2738.
Total synthesis of (±)-flavinantine, 1063.
Total synthesis of *O*-methyl-flavinantine, 520.
Alkoxide bases, dehalogenation of isodrin and aldrin with, 480.
Alkoxides, copper-catalysed reduction of aryl halides by. Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part VIII, 308.
2-Alkoxybenzimidazoles, preparation of, from 2-chloro-1-isopropenylbenzimidazole. Nucleophilic substitution reactions of 2-chlorobenzimidazoles. Part III, 886.
Alkylation and Grignard reactions with 1-tetralones and related compounds, 217.
of 4-piperidones; intermediates in the synthesis of reduced 2-pyrindin-6-ones, 1520.
of 4-pteridones in dimethylformamide, 2415.
Alkynes, addition of, to perfluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene. A route to *ortho*-disubstituted tetrafluorobenzenes. Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part I, 211.
Allenes, polyhalogeno-. Part VI, some addition reactions of perfluoropenta-1,2-diene, 454. Part VII, perfluoro-(3-methylbuta-1,2-diene), 996. Part VIII, routes to tetrafluoroallene and tetrafluoropropyne, 1104.
Allenic 'onium salts and carboxylic acids, acylation of amines and alcohols with adducts of. Elimination-addition. Part XVIII, 1904.
Allylfurans, 1456.
Allylic rearrangements of cyclo-octatetraenylmethanols, 978.
Aluminium chloride-catalysed reactions of cinnamoyl chloride with benzene. Reactions of unsaturated acid halides. Part III, 814.
of phenols with methyl methacrylate. A ready synthesis of 6-methylfuro[3,2-*g*]coumarin and 7-hydroxy-3-methylcoumarin, 1749.
Amides and nitriles, condensation of acetylenic esters with, 915.
formation by reaction of some aromatic nitriles with hydroxylamine, and an alternative preparation of amidoximes, 861.
of vegetable origin. Part XII, a new series of alka-2,4-dienoic tyramine-amides from *Anacyclus pyrethrum* D.C. (Compositae), 2477.
Amido-derivatives of metals and metalloids. Part IX, reactions of tin(IV) and titanium(IV) amides with compounds having carbonyl and sulphinyl multiple bonds, 2565.
Synthesis of nylon-like oligoamides, 1606.
Amidines, cyclic. Part XXII, 1-aryl-1,2-dihydro-2-iminopyridines, 1590.
Amidoximes. Reaction of some aromatic nitriles with hydroxylamines to give amides, and an alternative preparation of amidoximes, 861.
Amination of naphtho[1,8-*de*]triazine. Reactive intermediates. Part IV, 756.
side-chain *versus* nuclear, of methyl-substituted benzo- and naphtho-quinones, 1245.
Amines and alcohols, acylation of, with adducts of carboxylic acids and allenic 'onium salts. Elimination-addition. Part XVIII, 1904.
and ammonia, synthesis and reactions with, of ethyl 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenylglycidate, 1991.
and imines, with iodine, heterocyclic syntheses by high temperature dehydrocyclisation of. Part I, pyridine, 352.
a rapid method of *N*-alkylation of, 2223.
aromatic, aminomethinylation of, 1282.
condensation of acylpyridines with. Part II, pyrido-[1,2-*a*]-pyrido[1′,2′:3,4]imidazo[2,1-*c*]pyrazi-5,8-di-inium salts from pyridine-2-carbaldehyde and aminoacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal, 1987.
dipyrimidin-2-yl-, 689.
1,3-di-, reaction of 1,2- and 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds with: some new 1,4-diazepines, 2044.
NN-disubstituted aromatic, and other related compounds, studies on the reaction of benzoyl peroxide with. Part IV, a novel formation of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline derivatives, 1886.
methoxy-, and methylhydrazines, action of, on 4-hydroxypteridine and its methyl derivatives. Heterocyclic studies. Part VII, 1297.
primary, carbonyl compounds, and hydrogen peroxide or hydro-peroxide, amino-peroxides from. Reactions of organic peroxides. Part XIV, 2686.
Aminoalkylation of metal derivatives of indole. Part III, alkylation of lithio-derivatives of *N*-substituted indoles with 1-chloro-2-dimethylaminoethane, 1537.

Amines (*contd.*)
Chemistry of nitramines. Part V, reactions of some cyclic tertiary amines, containing nitramino-groups in the ring system, with nitric acid, 1556. Part VI, reactions of hexamethylenetetramine with nitric acid, 1559.
Photoreduction of aromatic ketones by amines in aqueous and alcoholic solution, 2203.
Preparation and oxidation of pentachlorophenyl-substituted tertiary amines and reactions of n-butyl-lithium and other nucleophiles with various pentachlorophenyl derivatives. Polychloroaromatic compounds. Part V, 1285.
Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XII, benzoyl isocyanate and isothiocyanate as acceptors for *N*-trimethylsilyldialkylamines, 701.
Some reactions of 3,3,3-trifluoro-*NN*-bistrifluoromethylprop-1-ynylamine and perfluoro-1,2-bisdimethylaminoacetylene. Fluorinated acetylenes. Part III, 1848.
The chemical effects of γ-radiation on organic systems. Part XIV, action of radiation on *NN*-dimethylaniline and other aromatic tertiary amines, 1775. Part XV, formation of quinoline derivatives by the radiolysis or photolysis of aromatic tertiary amines in the presence of olefins or conjugated olefins, 1781.
The synthesis of emetine and related compounds. Part VII, the utility of bi-functional catalysts in amine-ester interactions, 89.
Amino-acids and peptides. Part IX, some neighbouring-group amino-amide and hydroxy-amide interactions, 1358.
and peptides. Part XXX, facilitation of peptide synthesis by use of 4-picolyl esters for carboxy-group protection, 1911. Part XXXI, *N*-(piperidino-oxycarbonyl)amino-acids and their use in peptide synthesis, 2389.
N-2,4-dinitrophenyl-, photolysis of; structural requirements for the formation of 6-nitrobenzimidazole 1-oxides, 2127.
α-Aminoacyl derivatives of aminobenzoic acid and of amino-oxy-acids by reaction of their hydrochlorides with amino-acid *N*-carboxyanhydrides, 1821.
β-(3-Bromo-4-hydroxy-5-methoxyphenyl)alanine, (RIT 1412), an antihypertensive agent, 559.
Linear polypeptides of a known repeating sequence of amino-acids. Synthesis of poly-(L-glutamyl-L-glutamyl-L-alanylglycyl)[1-^{14}C]glycine ethyl ester, 1412.
Linear polypeptides of a known repeating sequence of amino-acids. Synthesis of poly-(L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl-L-alanylglycyl)[1-^{14}C]glycine ethyl ester, 2644.
The circular dichroism of *N*-thiobenzoyl-L-α-amino-acids. Part IV, contribution of imino-thiol tautomeric forms to the circular dichroism of *N*-thiobenzoyl-L-α-amino-acids, 1120. Part V, solvent-dependent circular dichroism of terminal *N*-thiobenzoyl oligopeptides, 1123.
Aminoalkenes, 1,1-bisdialkyl-, aromatic aldehydes, and related compounds, some condensation reactions between, 16.
Amino-nitrene. Reactive intermediates. Part VII, oxidation of 3-aminobenzoxazolin-2-one; stereospecific addition of amino-nitrene to olefins, 772.
Aminoperoxides. Reactions of organic peroxides. Part X, amino-peroxides from cyclohexanone, 2663. Part XI, amino-peroxides from cyclic ketones, 2671. Part XII, amino-peroxides from acyclic carbonyl compounds, 2678. Part XIII, amino-peroxides from carbonyl compounds, ammonia and hydroperoxides, 2682. Part XIV, amino-peroxides from carbonyl compounds, primary amines, and hydrogen peroxide or hydroperoxide, 2686. Part XV, conversion of cyclohexanone into hexan-6-olide, 2691.
α-Aminosulphonic acid derivatives. Part I, synthesis of Δ^3-1,2,4-thiadiazoline 1,1-dioxides, 652.
Ammonia and amines, synthesis and reactions with, of ethyl 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenylglycidate, 1991.
hydroperoxides, and carbonyl-compounds, amino-peroxides from. Reactions of organic peroxides. Part XIII, 2682.
Amoebicidal activity, correlation of structure with. The synthesis of emetine analogous, including C(3)-bis-noremetine and C(3)-noremetine. The synthesis of emetine and related compounds. Part X, 101.
(±)-Amurine, total synthesis of, 801.
Anacyclus pyrethrum D.C. (Compositae), a new series of alka-2,4-dienoic tyramine-amides from. Amides of vegetable origin. Part XII, 2477.
Analgesics, novel, and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part VIII, 7-alkyl-6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine and related compounds, 826. Part IX, a novel aromatisation during Hofmann degradation, 2225. Part X, further acid-catalysed rearrangements of alcohols in the 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine series, 2229. Part XI, the base-catalysed rearrangement of dihydrothebainequinone, 2233. Part XII, derivatives of 7-amino-6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 2235. Part XIII, 7-aminomethyl-6,14-*endo*-ethanotetrahydrothebaines, 2237. Part XIV, substitution in the aromatic nucleus in derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 2241. Part XV, ozonolysis of derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 2385. Part XVI, some derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-etheno-7,8-dihydromorphine, 2569.
Analgetic analogues. Part I, derivatives of 2,3,3a,4,5,9b-hexahydro-9b-methyl-1*H*-benz[*e*]indole, 1372.
Androcymbine-type compound, biogenetic synthesis of, 1295.
Androstane, 14β-cyano-, derivatives of, 554.
5α-Androstanes, 16β-morpholino-17-oxo- and 17β-morpholino-16-oxo-. Amino-steroids. Part IV, 1880.
Studies in the steroid group. Part LXXIX, preparation of 2-aza-3-oxo-, 3-aza-2-oxo-, 16-aza-17-oxo-, and 17-aza-16-oxo-5α-androstane, and of 3-aza-2-oxo-5α-cholestane, 1597. Part LXXX, proton magnetic resonance and mass spectra of 2-aza-3-oxo-, 3-aza-2-oxo-, 16-aza-17-oxo-, and 17-aza-16-oxo-5α-androstane, 1602.
5β,14α-Androst-15-en-17-one. Steroids and Waldren inversion. Part LXVI, 2767.
Anhydride, acetic, and dimethyl sulphoxide, reactions of steroidal C_3-alcohols with, 2168.
reaction with pyridine, a product from, 2509.
thermolysis of acid azides in, 2481.
(±)-alanyltryptophan and L-alanyl-2-(1,1-dimethylallyl)-tryptophan, synthesis of. Studies in the echinulin series. Part II, 1003.
Catalytic hydrogenations of cyclic imides and anhydrides, 2425.
Aniline, *NN*-dimethyl, and other aromatic tertiary amines, action of radiation on. The chemical effects of γ-radiation on organic systems. Part XIV, 1775.
Anils. Dihydrobenzimidazole chemistry. Part III, acid-catalysed cyclisations of *o*-pyrrolidino anils, 1438.

Anils (*contd.*)
Part IV, acid-catalysed reactions of anils and dihydrobenzimidazoles, 1444.
Iron carbonyl complexes from Schiff bases. Part II, products from the anils of benzophenone, 2-naphthaldehyde and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde and 3-carbaldehyde and mechanistic studies with deuterium-labelled anils, 2077.
Anogeissus leiocarpus gum. Part II, fractionation of the gum and partial hydrolysis of leiocarpan A, 840. Part III, interior chains of leiocarpan A, 845. Part IV, exterior chains of leiocarpan A, 851.
Anthracene, 2-carbamoyl-1,3,8,9-tetrahydroxy-5-methyl-, and related compounds, syntheses of. Tetracycline studies. Part II, 2805.
phenanthrene and ethyl diazoacetate, reaction between, 68.
Anthracene-9,10-diols, 9,10-di-n-propyl- and 9,10-diethyl-, configuration and conformation of. Reaction of anthraquinone with some alkylmagnesium halides, 2266.
Anthraquinone, reaction of, with some alkylmagnesium halides. Configuration and conformation of 9,10-diethyl- and 9,10-di-n-propylanthracene-9,10-diols, 2266.
synthesis of, through carbanions of *ortho*-substituted benzophenones. The biosynthesis of phenols. Part XX, 1873.
1,3,6,8-tetrahydroxy-2-methyl-, partially methylated, the synthesis of some, 2763.
Anthrylamines, the Ullmann–Fetvadjian reaction with. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXIV, 1337.
Antidiabetics, potential. Part III, 4-arylhydrazono-1-carbamoyl-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-ones and 4-arylazo-1-(2,4-dinitrophenyl)-3-methyl-5-phenylpyrazoles, 1141.
Antimony. Cation-radicals: tris-(*p*-bromophenyl)amminium perchlorate and hexachloroantimonate, 2719.
Aphididae, colouring matters of. Part XXXVII, some further constituents of *Tuberolachnus salignus* and their relevance to the stereochemistry of the protoaphins, 627. Part XXXVIII, methylation of erythroaphin. Cationic species derived from aphins in acidic media, 631.
Aphins. Colouring matters of the Aphididae. Part XXXVIII, methylation of erythroaphin. Cationic species derived from aphins in acidic media, 631.
(±)-Armepavine methiodide, oxidation of, 2070.
Aromatic compounds, fluoro-, synthesis and derivatives of *para*-bonded isomers of, 489.
polyfluoro-. Part XLVIII, some electrophilic substitution reactions of 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorobiphenyl, 2747.
polyhalogeno-. Part VI, nucleophilic reactions of polyfluoronaphthalenes, *NN*-disubstituted aminopolyfluoronaphthalene *N*-oxides, and *NN*-disubstituted aminopentafluorobenzene *N*-oxides, 1967. Part VII, reaction of 4-substituted tetrachloropyridines with n-butyl-lithium, the generation of 2-pyridynes, and their trapping as adducts with furan, 1973. Part VIII, reactions of hexabromobenzene with nucleophiles, 2337. Part IX, preparation of pentabromophenyl and tetrabromo-4-pyridyl derivatives of lithium and magnesium, and the generation and trapping of tetrabromobenzyne and tribromo-3-pyridyne, 2342. Part X, reaction of aryl-lithium compounds with tetrachloro-4-methoxypyridine, and of aryl-substituted polychloropyridines with n-butyl-lithium, 2376.
Aromatic constituents of the lichen *Roccella fuciformis* DC. A revised structure for lepraric acid. Studies on lichen substances. Part LXII, 704.
Aromatic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XLIV, bis(pentafluorobenzoyl) peroxide, 822. Part XLVI, nucleophilic replacement reactions of pentafluorophenyldiphenylphosphine and its oxide and sulphide, 2615.
Aromatic steroids. Part II, chromium trioxide oxidation of some oestra-1,3,5(10)-trienes, 1234. Part III, chromium trioxide oxidation of some 19-norcholesta-1,3,5(10)-trienes, 1240.
Aromatic substitution. Part XXIV, the Emmert reaction: effects of substituents on orientation, 2104.
Dienyl complexes of transition metals. Part III, the addition of hydride to methoxy-substituted arenecyclopentadienyliron cations, 116.
Homolytic mechanisms of aromatic rearrangements. Part II, thermal rearrangements of 1-alkyl-pyridinium salts (the Ladenburg rearrangement), 146.
Homolytic substitution of heteroaromatic compounds. Part I, homolytic benzylation of pyridine, quinoline, and isoquinoline in acidic and non-acidic media, 388.
Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part VII, copper-promoted hydrogen transfer from aromatic donors to halides, 301. Part VIII, copper-catalysed reduction of aryl halides by alkoxides, 308. Part IX, copper(I)-catalysed conversion of aryl halides into alkyl aryl ethers, 312.
Novel aromatic systems. Part VII, attempts to make derivatives of dibenzo[*a*,*d*]cyclohepten-2(or 3)-one, 1000. Part VIII, attempts to make a dibenzoanthrazulene, 1932.
Polychloroaromatic compounds. Part V, preparation and oxidation of pentachlorophenyl-substituted tertiary amines and reactions of n-butyl-lithium and other nucleophiles with various pentachlorophenyl derivatives, 1285.
Polyfluoroaromatic derivatives of ferrocene, 2107.
Preparative uses of aryldiazonium salts of complex fluoro-acids. Part II, novel preparations of fluorenones and xanthones from aryldiazonium tetrafluoroborates, 2139.
Pyrone series. Part VIII, reactivity of 2,6-diaryltetrahydro-1-thio-4-pyrones and their derived sulphones, 2,6-diaryl-1-thio-4-pyrones, and 2,6-diaryl-1,4-dithiopyrones towards carbonyl reagents, 315.
Reactions with asymmetrical diarylethanes and diarylethylenes. Part XII, reactions of 1,1,1-trihalogeno-2,2-diarylethanes and the corresponding 1,1-dihalogenoethylenes with sodium 2-hydroxyethoxide, 1044.
Rearrangement of aryl halogenoacetates during nucleophilic substitution, 37.
Some 1-aryldi-isodithiobiurets and 3-amino-5-anilino-1,2,4-triazoles, 194.
Some condensation reactions between aromatic aldehydes and 1,1-bis-dialkylaminoalkenes and related compounds, 16.
Studies of heteroaromaticity. Part XXIX, syntheses of 1-furyl-3-phenylpropane-1,3-dionato- and 1-thienylbutane-1,3-dionato-metal chelates and their S_E reactions, 951.
Sulphonohydrazides and related compounds. Part XI, some substituted aryl ether sulphonohydrazides, 1341.
Synthesis of aryl and heterocyclic acetylenes *via* copper acetylides, 2173.
Synthetic studies of nucleic acids on polymer supports. Part II, mechanisms of phosphorylation with carbodiimides and arenesulphonyl chlorides, 676.

Arsenic. A 1,2-elimination reaction of 2-chloroethyldipropylarsine, 294.

Aryne chemistry. Part XVII, the reaction of tetrahalogenobenzynes with thioanisole, 355. Part XVIII, some reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with styrene and substituted styrenes, 1684. Part XIX, some reactions of tetrachloro-4-methoxypyridine with Grignard reagents and organolithium compounds, 1908. Part XX, some reactions of arynes with steroidal dienes and trienes, 2098.

Arynes and steroids. Part II, some reactions of arynes with steroidal dienes and trienes, 2098.

***Aspergillus rugulosus*,** blocked mutant of, for production of two novel tetronic acid derivatives, aspertetronin A and B, 56.

Aspertetronin A and B, novel tetronic acid derivatives, production by blocked mutant of *Aspergillus rugulosus*, 56.

***Aspidosperma Cyclindrocarpon*,** structure of twelve new alkalids from. Alkaloid studies. Part LXI, 417.

Asymmetric induction and configurational correlations in oxidations at sulphur. Part V, oxidations of optically active esters of *o*-(methylthio)benzoic acid by achiral peroxy-acids, 731.

Autoxidation products and other derivatives of santonene. Chemistry of santonene. Part II. Optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. Part LVIII, 1088.

products. The chemistry of santonene. Part III, 1619. A dimeric autoxidation product of 2,3-dimethylindole, 2703.

Averythrin, the synthesis of, the synthesis of some partially methylated 1,3,6,8-tetrahydroxy-2-methylanthraquinones, and the conversion of tri-*O*-methylsolorinic acid into tetra-*O*-methylaverythrin, 2763.

Axillaridine and axillarine, novel pyrrolizidine alkaloids from *Crotalaria axillaris* Ait, structures of, 1379.

Axillarine and axillaridine, novel pyrrolizidine alkaloids from *Crotalaria axillaris* Ait, structures of, 1379.

Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part IX, a new synthesis and some reactions of the 5,6-dihydrodibenz[*b*,*e*]azepin-11-one system, 1321. Part X, brominated dibenz[*b*,*d*]azepines, 2151.

Azaindenes, 1,2,3,4,6-penta-, (8-azapurines). Part V, a comparison of 1,2,3-triazoles and pyrimidines as intermediates for the preparation of 9-substituted 8-azapurines. Rearrangement of 6-mercapto-8-azapurines and of 4-aminotriazoles, 152. Part VI, methylation of 8-azapurine, 1084. Part VII, degradation by acid of the 6-methylthio-derivatives of 8-azapurines and purines to thiol esters such as 4-amino-5-(methylthio)carbonyl-1,2,3-triazole (IIIa) and the corresponding imidazole, 2379.

8-Azapurines, (1,2,3,4,6-penta-azaindenes). Part V, a comparison of 1,2,3-triazoles and pyrimidines as intermediates for the preparation of 9-substitited 8-azapurines. Rearrangement of 6-mercapto-8-azapurines and of 4-aminotriazoles, 152. Part VI, methylation of 8-azapurines, 1084. Part VII, degradation by acid of the 6-methylthio-derivatives of 8-azapurines and purines to thiol esters such as 4-amino-5-(methylthio)carbonyl-1,2,3-triazole (IIIa) and the corresponding imidazole, 2379.

Azepines. Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part VI, an n.m.r. spectroscopic investigation of 3*H*-azepines formed in such reactions, 2819.

Azepino[1,2-*a*]indolium salts, 10-hydroxy-, and 9-hydroxypyrrolo[1,2-*a*]azepinium salts, synthesis of. Azoniaazulene salts. Part I, 1028.

Azides, acid, thermolysis of, in acetic anhydride, 2481.

Azidotropones, chemistry of. Part II, 3- and 4-azidotropones and related compounds, 1499.

Aziridin-1-yl-quinones, ring opening of, 1325.

2*H*-Azirine. Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XVII, ethanolysis of perfluoro-(2-methyl-2*H*-azirine), 2598.

Azoacylals, preparation and properties of. Reactions of lead tetra-acetate. Part XVII, 1571.

Azobenzenes and *o*-diaminobenzene, iron and palladium complexes from, 1534.

Azonia-azulene salts. Part I, synthesis of some 9-hydroxypyrrolo[1,2-*a*]azepinium salts and 10-hydroxyazepino-[1,2-*a*]indolium salts, 1028.

B

Baeyer–Villiger oxidation, acid-catalysed, of 4,4-dimethylcholestan-3-one, loss of a methyl group in, 357.

Beckmann rearrangement of some pyrazolyl oximes, 1495.

of 1,2,3,8-tetrahydro-1-hydroxyiminocyclopent[*a*]indene and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-hydroxyiminofluorene, 1690.

Benzaldehyde, reactions of lumisterol Δ^7-3-ketones with. Steroids of unnatural configuration. Part XIII, 674.

Benzamido-derivatives of ethyl 2-amino-4-methylpyrimidine-5-carboxylate, 1269.

Benzazepines. Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part X, brominated dibenz[*b*,*d*]azepines, 2151.

Cyclisation of *N*-prop-2-ynylbenzylamines in preparation of a 1,2-dihydroisoquinoline and a 2-benzazepine, 625.

Benzazocines, hexahydro-, *N*-alkylaminoalkyl derivatives of some, 2176.

Benzene, alkylation of, by acetylenyl(vinyl) carbinols in the presence of toluene-*p*-sulphonic acid: C_{17}-polyacetylenic alcohols from the Umbellifer *Daucus carota* L. (carrot). Natural acetylenes. Part XXVIII, 685.

bromo- or iodo-derivatives, effect of methoxy-substituents on copper-catalysed nucleophilic and reductive replacement of halogen in reactions of, with sodium methoxide. Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part X, 1978.

photochemical reactions of tribenzyl borates in, 2413.

o-diamino-, and azobenzenes, iron and palladium complexes from, 1534.

fluorobenzene, and *p*-difluorobenzene, fluorinations of, with a potassium cobaltifluoride complex. Fluorination with complex metal fluorides. Part I, 1060.

hexabromo-, reactions with nucleophiles. Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part VIII, 2337.

ortho-nitro-substituted derivatives of, reaction with ferrous oxalate, 1146.

pentamethyl, Friedel-Crafts reaction of oxalyl chloride with, 536.

1,2,3-trimethoxy-, formation of 2,6-dimethoxy-1,4-benzoquinone by the action of nitrous acid on, 2298.

1,3,5-trinitro-, condensation of carbanions with: a new type of bicyclic anion, 2112.

1,3,5-trinitro-2,4,6-tris-(triphenylphosphoranylideneamino)-, a ' yellow compound ', crystal and molecular structure of. The triphenylphosphine–benzotrifuroxan reaction. Part II, 2281.

ortho-disubstituted tetrafluoro-, a route to. Addition of alkynes to perfluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene. Diels–

Benzene (*contd.*)
Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part I, 211.
A novel synthesis of neopentylbenzenes, 2505.
Aspects of the metallic halide catalysed reaction of Grignard reagents with organic halides. Part V, application to dibromobenzenes, 2506.
Benzenethiols, amino-, tritylation of, 1436.
5-substituted 2-amino-, synthesis of some, and their conversion into phenothiazines *via* Smiles rearrangement, 2148.
Benzimidazoles, 2-chloro-, nucleophilic substitution reactions of. Part III, preparation of 2-alkoxybenzimidazoles from 2-chloro-1-isopropenylbenzimidazole, 886.
dihydro-, chemistry of. Part III, acid-catalysed cyclisations of *o*-pyrrolidino anils, 1438. Part IV, acid-catalysed reactions of anils and dihydrobenzimidazoles, 1444.
Photolysis of *N*-2,4-dinitrophenylamino-acids; structural requirements for the formation of 6-nitrobenzimidazole 1-oxides, 2127.
Benzimidazolones, and quinoxalines, formation from *o*-nitrophenyldialkylanilines: a re-investigation, 70.
1*H*-Benz[*e*]indole, 2,3,3a,4,5,9b-hexahydro-9b-methyl-, derivatives of. Analgetic analogues. Part I, 1372.
2,1-Benzisothiazoles, electrophilic substitution in, 2189.
Benzocycloalkenones, Schmidt reaction with, 183.
Benzocycloheptenones. Dehydrobromination of αα-dibromotetrahydrobenzocyclohepten-5-ones: a convenient synthesis of benzocyclohepten-5-ones, 2656.
1,5-Benzodiazepine, 3-hydroxyimino-2,4-dimethyl-, some reactions of, 600.
Benzodifurazans. The triphenylphosphine–benzotrifuroxan reaction. Part III, crystal and molecular structure of a ' light green compound ', 4-nitroso-5-triphenylphosphoranylideneaminobenzo[1,2-*c*:3,4-*c*′]difurazan, 2285. Part IV, crystal and molecular structures of a red compound; the hydroxytriphenylphosphonium salt of 4-imino-8-*aci*-nitrobenzo[1,2-*c*:4,5-*c*′]difurazan, 2289. Part V, crystal and molecular structure of a ' blue compound ', 8,8′-bis(triphenylphosphoranylidene)bi(benzo[1,2-*c*:4,5-*c*′]difurazan-4-ylidene, 2292. Part VI, the crystal and molecular structure of a ' dark green compound ', 5-triphenylphosphoranylidenebenzo[1,2-*c*:3,4-*c*′]difurazan-4(5*H*)-one 3,8-dioxide, 2295.
1,3-Benzodioxide-2-spirocyclohexadien-4′-one and some of its derivatives, 1982.
5*H*-1,4-Benzodithiino[2,3-*b*]indole: a new heterocyclic system. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXVI, 2196.
Benzo[*ghi*]fluoranthene, a new route to, 2489.
Benzo[*j*]fluoranthene ring system, formation of. Cycloisomerisation on a palladium sulphide catalyst, 832.
Benzofurans, 2,3-diamino-, and hydrocyansalide, structure of, 735.
Benzonitrile, 2,4,6-tri-t-butyl-, steric effects in base-catalysed conversion of 2-cyanophenyl 2,4,6-tri-t-butylbenzoate into, in aqueous alcohol, 1134.
Benzophenones, oxidation of, by dichlorodicyanobenzoquinone; phenoxonium-ion intermediates. Oxidative coupling. Part VIII, 2761.
Derivatives of 2,4-dihydroxybenzophenone. Part I, 34.
Iron carbonyl complexes from Schiff bases. Part II, products from the anils of benzophenone, 2-naphthaldehyde and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde and 3-carbaldehyde and mechanistic studies with deuterium-labelled anils, 2077.
The biosynthesis of phenols. Part XIX, synthesis of the polyhydroxybenzophenone derivative, sulochrin, of the gris-2′,5′-diene-3,4′-dione, trypacidin, and of related compounds, 1721. Part XX, synthesis of anthraquinones through carbanions of *ortho*-substituted benzophenones, 1873.
Benzo[*a*]phenothiazines, 12-alkyl, cleavage of, with lithium in tetrahydrofuran: a dealkylation–desulphurization reaction, 1728.
Benzo[*b*]quinolizidine and *NN*-dimethylphenylalanine, applications of electrophilic molecular rearrangement to the synthesis of, 2130.
Benzo[*a*]quinolizin-2-ones, 3-alkyl-1,3,4,6,7,11b-hexahydro-9,10-dimethoxy-, and 3-alkyl-1,2,3,4,6,7,12,12b-octahydroindolo[2,3-*a*]quinolizin-2-ones, improvements in synthesis of. Formation of some related diazabicyclo-[3,3,1]nonanes. The synthesis of emetine and related compounds. Part VI, 85.
Benzo-quinones, methyl-substituted, side-chain *versus* nuclear amination of, 1245.
Benzoquinones. Oxidation of benzophenones by dichlorodicyanobenzoquinone; phenoxonium-ion intermediates. Oxidative coupling. Part VIII, 2761.
***ortho*-Benzoquinones,** cyclic monoacetals of, reaction with hydroxylamine, 258.
chemistry of. Part II, reaction with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone, 1692. Part III, reactions with furans and an isobenzofuran, 1694.
***p*-Benzoquinones.** Thiele acetylation of quinones. Part II, *p*-benzoquinones with halogen substituents, 1350. Part III, *p*-benzoquinones with bromo- and methoxy-substituents, 1353.
1,4-Benzoquinone, 2,5-dihydroxy-3-geranylgeranyl-, bovinone, from *Boletus* (*Suillus*) *bovinus* (Linn. ex Fr.) Kuntze. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part IX, 2398.
2,6-dimethoxy-, formation of, by the action of nitrous acid on 1,2,3-trimethoxy-benzene, 2298.
4*H*-Benzo[*b*]thiapyrones (thiochromones), and chromones, synthesis from enamines, 935.
Benzothiazoles, halogeno-2-amino-. Intermediates and dyestuffs for synthetic fibres. Part II, 268.
Benzo[*b*]thiophen aldehydes, preparation and structure of. Thiophen derivatives. Part XVII, 339.
derivatives. Part IX, nitration of benzo[*b*]thiophen and the isomeric nitrobenzo[*b*]-thiophens, 1766. Part X, nitration of benzo[*b*]thiophen-3-carboxylic acid, 2755.
derivatives, pharmacologically active. Part VII, analogues of tryptamine and heteroauxin, 1612. Part VIII, benzo[*b*]thiophen analogues of tryptophan and α-methyltryptophan, and some of their 5-substituted derivatives, 1855.
6,7-dihydro-, bromination and Vilsmeier-Haack formylation of, 2750.
5-hydroxy-, and its 3-methyl derivative, some reactions of, 1.
[1]Benzothiopyrano[4,3-*b*]indole, new mono- and di-benzo-derivatives of. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXV, 1422.
Benzotriazoles, photochemistry of, 1334.
Addition of 1-chlorobenzotriazole to olefins, 1478.
1-Chlorobenzotriazole: a new oxidant, 1474.

Benzotriazoles (*contd.*)
Reactive intermediates. Part I, synthesis and oxidation of 1- and 2-aminobenzotriazole, 742. Part III, oxidation of 1-aminobenzotriazole with oxidants other than lead tetra-acetate, 752.
Benzotrifuroxan–triphenylphosphine reaction. Part I, 2277. Part II, crystal and molecular structure of a 'yellow compound', 1,3,5-trinitro-2,4,6-tris(triphenylphosphoranylideneamino)benzene, 2281. Part III, crystal and molecular structure of a 'light green compound', 4-nitroso-5-triphenylphosphoranylideneaminobenzo[1,2-*c*:3,4-*c'*]difurazan, 2285. Part IV, crystal and molecular structures of a red compound; the hydroxytriphenylphosphonium salt of 4-imino-8-*aci*-nitrobenzo[1,2-*c*:4,5-*c'*]difurazan, 2289. Part V, crystal and molecular structure of a 'blue compound', 8,8'-bis(triphenylphosphoranylidene)bi(benzo[1,2-*c*:4,5-*c'*]difurazan-4-ylidene), 2292. Part VI, the crystal and molecular structure of a 'dark green compound', 5-triphenylphosphoranylidenebenzo[1,2-*c*:3,4-*c'*]difurazan-4(5*H*)-one 3,8-dioxide, 2295.
3,4-Benzotropolones, 1',2'-dihydroxy-, alkaline peroxide oxidation of, 612.
Benzoxazolinones. Reactive intermediates. Part VII, oxidation of 3-aminobenzoxazolin-2-one-, stereospecific addition of the aminonitrene to olefins, 772. Part VIII, thermolysis of *N*-(vinylaziridinyl)benzoxazolinones. Some new heterocyclic rearrangements, 778.
3-Benzoyldithiocarbazic acid esters, hydrazinolysis of. A correction of the literature, 1218.
Benzoylhydrazones. Oxidation of mesoxalaldehyde bis- and tris-(benzoylhydrazones), 1416.
Benzoyl isocyanate and isothiocyanate as acceptors for *N*-trimethylsilyldialkylamines. Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XII, 701.
Benzoyl peroxide, studies on reaction of, with *NN*-disubstituted aromatic amines and other related compounds. Part IV, a novel formation of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline derivatives, 1886.
Benzylamines, *N*-prop-2-ynyl-, cyclisation of: preparation of a 1,2-dihydroisoquinoline and a 2-benzazepine, 625.
Benzylation of phenylacetonitrile, anomalous product from, 2132.
Benzylideneacetone, reaction with hydrogen sulphide and ammonia; heterocyclic analogues of bicyclo[3,3,1]-nonane, 1647.
Benzyl radical and phenyl radicals, reactions with fluorene, and reactions of benzyl radicals with pyrene, 508.
α-methoxy-, reactions of, in carbon tetrachloride and in other solvents. Carbon tetrachloride as a chlorinating agent, 40.
Benzynes. Aryne chemistry. Part XVII, the reaction of tetrahalogenobenzynes with thioanisole, 355. Part XVIII, some reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with styrene and substituted styrenes, 1684.
Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part IX, preparation of pentabromophenyl and tetrabromo-4-pyridyl derivatives of lithium and magnesium, and the generation and trapping of tetrabromobenzyne and tribromo-3-pyridyne, 2342.
Reactive intermediates. Part II, some addition reactions of benzyne, 748.
Berberine iodide, (±)-nandinine, and (±)-canadine, alternative total syntheses. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCCII, 2036.
Bergenia species, (+)-catechin-3-gallate and a polymeric proanthocyanidin from, 1824.
Bicyclononanes, studies on. Part VII, reactions of (1-bicyclo[3,3,1]-nonyl)methyl and related ions, 188.
Reaction of benzylideneacetone with hydrogen sulphide and ammonia; heterocyclic analogues of bicyclo[3,3,1]-nonane, 1647.
Bicyclo[6,1,0]non-4-ene, 9,9-dibromo-, and related compounds, thermal rearrangement of, 1808.
Bicyclo-octanes. Aliphatic Friedel-Crafts reactions. Part X, preparation of 1-acyl-bicyclo[4,2,0]octanes, 2350.
Free-radical addition reactions of some olefins related to bicyclo[2,2,2]octane, 1401.
Biflavonoid, dioxan-linked, from the heartwood of *Acacia mearnsii*, 897.
Biladiene-ac dihydrobromides, 1-bromo-19-methyl- and 1,19-dimethyl-1,19-dideoxy-, cyclisation of, 176.
Biogenetic synthesis of an androcymbine-type compound, 1295.
type synthesis of naturally occurring xanthones. Oxidative coupling. Part VII, 281.
Biopterin, a new synthesis of, 928.
Biosynthesis, alkaloid. Part XIII, the structure, stereochemistry, and biosynthesis of loganin, 721. Part XIV, secologanin: its conversion into ipecoside and its role as biological precursor of the indole alkaloids, 1187. Part XV, partial synthesis and isolation of vincoside and isovincoside: biosynthesis of the three major classes of indole alkaloids from vincoside, 1193.
of chimonanthine from [2-^{3}H]tryptophan and [2-^{3}H]-tryptamine, 1916.
of cuscohygrine and hyoscyamine, role of hygrine in, 223.
of phenols. Part XVIII, carbon-14 labelling in rings C and D of oxytetracycline incorporating [2-^{14}C]acetic acid, 1363. Part XIX, synthesis of the polyhydroxybenzophenone derivative, sulochrin, of the gris-2',5'-diene-3,4'-dione, trypacidin, and of related compounds, 1721. Part XX, synthesis of anthraquinones through carbanions of *ortho*-substituted benzophenones, 1873.
of pilocereine. Oxidative coupling of phenols, 1737.
studies in relation to. Part XXXVIII, a preliminary study of fumagilln, 1473.
terpenoid, studies in. Part IV, biosynthesis of the kaurenolides and gibberellic acid, 981. Part V, biosynthesis of rosenonolactone, 2010.
Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XIX, on the role of quaternary metho-salts in alkaloid biosynthesis, 807.
Biphenyl, 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluoro-, some electrophilic substitution reactions of. Aromatic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XLVIII, 2747.
Biphenylenes. Part XXII, reactions of 1,2,7,8-tetramethoxy-4,5-dimethyl- and 2,3,6,7-tetramethoxybiphenylene and of 1,6,7,8-tetramethoxybiphenylene-2,3-quinone, 646. Part XXIII, synthesis of octafluorobiphenylene and its conversion into heptafluoro-1- and heptafluoro-2-methoxybiphenylene, 1994. Part XXIV, synthesis of 6,7-dihydroxybiphenylene-2,3-quinone and its 1,8-dimethyl derivative (dibenzologues of squaric acid), 2579. Part XXV, 2-benzoylbiphenylenes and the synthesis of biphenylene-2-boronic and 2,6-(or 2,7-) diboronic acid, 2789.
Bipyridylium herbicides, chemical constitution and activity of. Part V, diquaternary salts of *trans*-1,2-di-(4-pyridyl)ethylene, 1643.

C(3)-Bisnoremetine, C(3)-noremetine, and other emetine analogue synthesis of. Correlation of structure with amoebicidal activity. The synthesis of emetine and related compounds. Part X, 101.

Boletus* (*Suillus*) *bovinus (Linn. ex Fr.) Kuntze, bovinone, 2,5-dihydroxy-3-geranylgeranyl-1,4-benzoquinone from. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part IX, 2398.

Boron halides, hydrolysis and methanolysis of nitrile solutions of, 739.

sulphide and silicon disulphide in the preparation of thiones and pyranthiones, 2192.

Biphenylenes. Part XXV, 2-benzoylbiphenylenes and the synthesis of biphenylene-2-boronic and 2,6-(or 2,7-) diboronic acid, 2789.

Photochemical reactions of tribenzyl borates in bromobenzene, 2413.

Steroid boranes. Part III, isomerization of steroid boranes, 2243.

Bovinone, 2,5-dihydroxy-3-geranylgeranyl-1,4-benzoquinone from *Boletus* (*Suillus*) *bovinus* (Linn. ex Fr.) Kuntze, Constituents of the higher fungi. Part IX, 2398.

Bridged ring systems. Part XV, structure of neoclovene (2,6,8,8-tetramethyltricyclo[5,2,2,$0^{1,6}$]undec-2-ene), 2634.

systems, polychlorinated, electron-impact fragmentation of, 1528.

Bromine compounds. Addition of hydrogen bromide to diphenylmethylenecyclobutane. Alkylidenecyclobutanes, Part III, 390.

Brominated dibenz[*b*,*d*]azepines. Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part X, 2151.

Bromination and Vilsmeier–Haack formylation of 6,7-dihydrobenzo[*b*]thiophen-4(5*H*)-one, 2750.

Bromination of 3-methoxyfluoranthene, 1697.

β-(3-Bromo-4-hydroxy-5-methoxyphenyl)alanine (RIT 1412), an antihypertensive agent, 559.

Cyclisation of 1-bromo-19-methyl- and 1,19-dimethyl-1,19-dideoxybiladiene-ac dihydrobromides, 176.

Dehydrobromination of αα-dibromotetrahydrobenzocycloheptan-5-ones: a convenient synthesis of benzocycloheptan-5-ones, 2656.

Ethyl 3-amino-3-cyano-2-methylacrylate, a product from the reaction of ethyl 2-bromopropionate with sodium cyanide, 2186.

Intramolecular electrocyclic reactions. Part I, structure of 'bromohydroxyphorone': 3-bromo-5-hydroxy-4,4,5,5-tetramethylcyclopent-2-enone, 1346.

3-Nitro-substituted phenacyl bromides, 607.

One-electron transfer properties of dipyrido-[1,2-*a*:2′,1′-*c*]pyrazinium dibromide, 610.

Photochemical reactions of tribenzyl borates in bromobenzene, 2413.

Synthesis of ethyl 1,2,2-tricyanocyclopropanecarboxylates from bromomalononitrile and ylidenecyanoacetate, 2409.

The action of base on cyclo-octatetraene, 1,2,5,6-tetrabromocyclo-octanes, and polybromocyclododecanes, 474.

The chemistry of penicillanic acids. Part I, 6,6-dibromo- and 6,6-di-iodo-derivatives, 2123.

Thermal rearrangement of 9,9-dibromobicyclo[6,1,0]-non-4-ene and related compounds, 1808.

Thiele acetylation of quinones. Part III, *p*-benzoquinones with bromo- and methoxy-substituents, 1353.

Viridin. Part VII, the dibromoterephthalic acids, 552.

Butadienes. Formation of acyclic trimers from the oligomerisation of butadiene with cobalt catalysts, 227.

Polyhalogenoallenes. Part VII, perfluoro-(3-methylbuta-1,2-diene), 996.

Butanes, 1,4-substituted 1,4-diphenyl-, synthesis of, 55.

C

Caaverine, *N*-methyl, alternative total synthesis of, through phenolic oxidation, 502.

Californian redwood, constituents of: the constitution, absolute stereochemistry, and chemistry of sequirin-B and sequirin-C, 1921.

Calophyllum canum Hook f, isolation and structure of four xanthones from. Extractives from Guttiferae. Part X, 486.

Calophhyllum fragrans Ridley, isolation and structure of seven xanthones from. Extractives from Guttiferae. Part XII, 1567.

Calythrone, a synthesis of. Condensation of ketones with dimethyl dimethylmaleate, 1845.

Campanula glomerata L., (clustered bellflower), tetrahydropyranyl polyacetylenic alcohols from. Polyacetylenes from the Campanulaceae plant family. Natural acetylenes. Part XXIX, 830.

Camphor-10-sulphonohydrazide, attempted preparation of. Sulphonohydrazides and related compounds. Part X, 120.

(±)-Canadine, (±)-nandinine, and berberine iodide, alternative total syntheses of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCCII, 2036.

Caranamines, deamination of. Chemistry of terpenes. Part IX, 1302.

Carapin, 6-hydroxy-, and a tetracyclic triterpenoid pentaol from *Cedrela glaziovii*. Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part XII, 2435.

Carbamate, ethyl *N*-hydroxy-, and its acyl derivatives, acylation of cystosine by, and the binding of these agents to nucleic acids and proteins, 1860.

Carbanions, condensation of, with 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene: a new type of bicyclic anion, 2112.

Carbene adducts, halogeno-, of cycloheptene and *cis*-cyclooctene, action of heat on, 1803.

dichloro-. Mechanism of heterocyclic ring expansions. Part III, reaction of pyrroles with dichlorocarbene, 2249. Part IV, reaction of an imidazole, pyrazole and 1,2,4-triazole with dichlorocarbene, 2251.

halogeno-, adducts of cyclic olefins, thermal rearrangement of, 1173.

Carbodi-imides, and arenesulphonyl chlorides, mechanisms of phosphorylation with. Synthetic studies of nucleic acids on polymer supports. Part II, 676.

Carbohydrates, nucleophilic displacement reactions in. Part X, the solvolysis of benzyl 5-*O*-*p*-bromophenylsulphonyl-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-β-D-ribofuranoside: a benzyloxy-group migration, 964. Part XI, reaction of methyl 6-deoxy-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-4-*O*-methylsulphonyl-α-L-talopyranoside with sodium azide: a synthesis of L-perosamine (4-amino-4,6-dideoxy-L-mannose) derivatives, 1270.

unsaturated. Part IX, synthesis of 2,3-dideoxy-α-D-*erythro*-hex-2-enopyranosides from tri-*O*-acetyl-D-glucal, 570. Part X, epoxidations and hydroxylations of 2,3-dideoxy-α-D-hex-2-enopyranosides. The four

Carbohydrates (*contd.*)
methyl 4,6-di-*O*-acetyl-2,3-anhydro-α-D-hexopyranosides, 575. Part XI, isomerisation and dimerisation of tri-*O*-acetyl-D-glucal, 581. Part XII, synthesis and properties of 3-deoxy-α- and -β-D-*erythro*-hex-2-enopyranoside esters, 587.
Carbon disulphide, reaction with substituted *N*-benzylpiperidines. Studies in the dithiocarbamate series. Part II, 230.
Carbon tetrachloride, reactions of α-methoxybenzyl radical in. Carbon tetrachloride as a chlorinating agent, 40.
Carbonyl compounds, 1,2- and 1,3-di-, reactions with 1,3-diamines: some new 1,4-diazepines, 2044.
formylolefination of, 460.
Reactions of organic peroxides. Part XII, amino-peroxides from acyclic carbonyl compounds, 2678. Part XIII, amino-peroxides from carbonyl compounds, ammonia, and hydroperoxides, 2682. Part XIV, amino-peroxides from carbonyl compounds, primary amines, and hydrogen peroxide or hydroperoxide, 2686.
reagents. Reactivity of 2,6-diaryltetrahydro-1-thio-4-pyrones and their derived sulphones, 2,6-diaryl-1-thio-4-pyrones, and 2,6-diaryl-1,4-dithiopyrones towards carbonyl reagents. Pyrone series. Part VIII, 315.
Carboxamides, a new mild method for dehydration of, to nitriles. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XXXII, 2198.
Carcinogenic compounds. Fluorenylhydroxamic acids isomeric with the carcinogen *N*-fluoren-2-ylacetohydroxamic acid. Part I, synthesis of *N*-fluoren-1-yl-, *N*-fluoren-3-yl-, and *N*-fluoren-4-yl-acetohydroxamic acid, 345.
Potentially carcinogenic cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrenes. Part III, oxidation studies, 2484.
nitrogen compounds. Part LXIII, the course of some cyclisation reactions with 3-phenanthrylamines, 467. Part LXIV, the Ullmann–Eetvadjian reaction with anthrylamines, 1337. Part LXV, new mono- and di-benzo-derivatives of [1]benzothiopyrano[4,3-*b*]-indole, 1422. Part LXVI, a new heterocyclic system: 5*H*-1,4-benzodithiino[2,3-*b*]indole, 2196. Part LXVII, 6-substituted derivatives of 4,10-diazachrysene, 2654.
(+)-Car-3-ene, oxidation of, with chromium trioxide. The chemistry of terpenes. Part X, 2220.
Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XX, structure and reactions of fucoxanthin, 429. Part XXI, structure of neoxanthin (foliaxanthin), 1256. Part XXII, allenic carotenoids in sea urchins, 1264. Part XXIII, occurrence of 7,8,11,12-tetrahydrolycopene, spheroidene, 3,4,11′,12′-tetrahydrospheroidene and 11′,12′-dihydrospheroidene in *Rhodospirillum rubrum*, 1266.
optical rotatory dispersion of, 2527.
(+)-Catechin-3-gallate and a polymeric proanthrocyanidin from *Bergenia* species, 1824.
Catechols, methylenation of, 1202.
Cation-radicals: tris-(*p*-bromophenyl)amminium perchlorate and hexachloroantimonate, 2719.
Cedrela glaziovii, 6-hydroxycarapin and a tetracyclic triterpenoid pentaol from. Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part XII, 2435.
Chaetomium funicola, structure of colletodiol, a metabolite of. The chemistry of fungi. Part LVIII, 911.
Chelates, metal. Studies on heteroaromaticity. Part XXIX, synthesis of 1-furyl-3-phenylpropane-1,3-dionato- and 1-thienylbutane-1,3-dionato-metal chelates and their S_E reactions, 951.
Chimonanthine, biosynthesis of, from [2-^{3}H]tryptophan and [2-^{3}H]tryptamine, 1916.
Chiogralactone, [^{14}C], conversion of [^{14}C]chiograsterol into, by a homogenate of *Chionographis japonica* Maxim. Studies on biochemical transformation of plant steroids. Part III, 1483.
Chiograsterol A, [^{14}C], conversion into [^{14}C]chiogralactone by a homogenate of *Chionographis japonica* Maxim. Studies on biochemical transformation of plant steroids. Part III, 1483.
Chionographis japonica Maxim., conversion of [^{14}C]chiograsterol A into [^{14}C]chiogralactone by a homogenate of. Studies on biochemical transformation of plant steroids. Part III, 1483.
Chloroflavonin, structure of, 2418.
Chlorine compounds. Action of atmospheric moisture on diphenylchloromethane, 1435.
Addition of 1-chlorobenzotriazole to olefins, 1478.
A 1,2-elimination reaction of 2-chloroethyldipropylarsine, 294.
Chlorine-containing metabolites of *Periconia macrospinosa*, 2187.
1-Chlorobenzotriazole: a new oxidant, 1474.
Electron-impact fragmentation of polychlorinated bridged-ring systems, 1528.
Enamine chemistry. Part V, reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with enamines of medium and large ring ketones, 592.
Formation of dithiols from di-2-chloropropyl sulphide, 2582.
Friedel–Crafts reaction of oxalyl chloride with pentamethylbenzene, 536.
Nucleophilic substitution reactions of 2-chlorobenzimidazoles. Part III, preparation of 2-alkoxybenzimidazoles from 2-chloro-1-isopropenylbenzimidazole, 886.
Polychloroaromatic compounds. Part V, preparation and oxidation of pentachlorophenyl-substituted tertiary amines and reactions of n-butyl-lithium and other nucleophiles with various pentachlorophenyl derivatives, 1285.
Reaction of phenols with α-chloro-ketones in the presence of potassium iodide, 2144.
Reactions of 4-hydroxy-6-methyl-2-pyrone and 6-substituted 4-hydroxycoumarins with αβ-unsaturated acyl chlorides, 2774.
Reactions of the α-methoxybenzyl radical in carbon tetrachloride and in other solvents. Carbon tetrachloride as a chlorinating agent, 40.
Reissert compound studies. Part XX, thiocarbonyl chlorides, 741.
Structure of chlorflavonin, 2418.
Synthesis of some heteronuclear mono- and di-chloro-2-naphthylamines, 1376.
The hydrogenation catalyst made from chloroplatinic acid and triethylsilane, 2823.
The reaction of some chlorine-substituted norbornadienes and norbornenes with sodium thiomethoxide, 288.
Thermal isomerisation of *gem*-dichlorocyclopropanes to olefins. Cyclopropane chemistry. Part I, 165.

Chlorophyll and terpenoids, of *Tanacetum vulgare* L., preliminary tracer studies on. Terpene biosynthesis. Part I, 541.

Cholestanes. Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part IV, configuration, conformation, and chiroptic properties of 6-alkylsulphinyl-5α-cholestanes, 1668.

Studies in the steroid group. Part LXXIX, preparation of 3-aza-2-oxo-5α-cholestane, 1597.

5α-Cholestan-19-oic acid, 2β-hydroxy-, attempted preparation of 19-nor-5α-cholestanes *via*. Steroids. Part XXXIII, 2734.

Cholestanones. Conformational free energy differences in steroids. Part II, equilibration of 3α-methyl-5α- and -5β-cholestan-6-ones, and of 3α-chloro-5α- and -5β-cholestan-6-ones, 48. Part III, equilibration of 3α-hydroxy-, 3α-methoxy-, and 3α-acetoxy-5β-cholestan-6-ones with their 5α-isomers, 1208.

Loss of a methyl group in an acid-catalysed Baeyer–Villiger oxidation of 4,4-dimethylcholestan-3-one, 357.

Cholic acid, sodium borohydride reduction of unsaturated conjugated 12-ketones derived from, 2723.

Chromium(II) chloride, applications of. Part III, chromium(II) chloride reduction of some enediones, 1201. Part IV, chromium(II) reduction of some quinones, 2349.

Chromium trioxide oxidation of (+)-car-3-ene. The chemistry of terpenes. Part X, 2220.

Aromatic steroids. Part II, chromium trioxide oxidation of some oestra-1,3,5-(10)-trienes, 1234. Part III, chromium trioxide oxidation of some 19-norcholesta-1,3,5(10)-trienes, 1240.

Chromones and thiochromones (4*H*-benzo[*b*]thiapyrones) synthesis of, from enamines, 935.

Cinnolines. Part XI, quaternisation of 3- and 4-phenylcinnolines and reduction of some methylcinnolinium salts, 796. Part XII, 1,3-diphenyl-2*H*-pyrrolo[3,4-*c*]-cinnoline. Structure and *N*-ethyl derivatives, 1795. Part XIII, structure and reactions of the anhydro-base of 4-hydroxy-2-methylcinnolinium hydroxide, 2355.

Cladophora rupestris, water-soluble polysaccharides of. Part III, Smith degradation, 906.

Claisen condensation and oxidation products of 3-nitro-*o*-xylene, 1935.

rearrangement, abnormal, of 3,3-dimethylallyl oestrone ether, 243.

Cobalt. Fluorination of tetrahydrofuran over potassium tetrafluorocobaltate(III). Highly fluorinated heterocycles. Part II, 2585.

Partial fluorination of tetrahydrofuran with cobalt trifluoride, 1739.

Cobyric acid and related compounds from vitamin B_{12}, 1163.

Colletodiol, a metabolite of *Chaetomium funicola*, structure of. The chemistry of fungi. Part LVIII, 911.

Colupulone degradation products, Walker's, a new synthesis of, 1540.

Complexes, dienyl, of transition metals. Part III, the addition of hydride to methoxy-substituted arenecyclopentadienyliron cations, 116. Part IV, stereochemistry of addition of methyl-lithium and other nucleophiles to arenecyclopentadienyliron cations and of hydride abstraction from the resulting cyclohexadienyl complexes, 2024.

Compositae, polyacetylenes from *Lactuca* (lettuce) species of the Liguliflorae sub-family of. Natural acetylenes. Part XXX, 1096.

Computer searching, organisation of large collections of chemical structures for, 1732.

Copper. An example of the use of cuprammonium complexing in structural elucidation. Structure of rishitin, 1073.

Synthesis of aryl and heterocyclic acetylenes *via* copper acetylides, 2173.

Cordyla africana, isoflavonoid constituents of the heartwood of, 1787.

Corrins. Thermal rearrangement of nickel 1,19-disubstituted tetradehydrocorrin salts to nickel porphins, 655.

Coumarins and related compounds. Part IV, aluminium chloride-catalysed reaction of phenols with methyl acrylate: a new approach to the synthesis of hydroxycoumarins, 29. Part VI, a new approach to xanthyletin, 33. Part VIII, aluminium chloride-catalysed reactions of phenols with methyl methacrylate. A ready synthesis of 6-methylfuro[3,2-*g*]coumarin and 7-hydroxy-3-methylcoumarin, 1749. Part IX, a new synthesis of benzocoumarins and 3-methylbenzocoumarins from naphthols and acrylic esters, 2618.

3-aryl-4-hydroxy-, natural occurrence of. Part I, phytochemical examination of *Derris robusta* (Roxb.) Benth., 365. Part II, phytochemical examination of *Derris scandens* (Roxb.) Benth., 374.

hydroxy-, cyanoethylation of. Reactions of nitriles. Part V, 1544.

hydroxylated 3-aryl- and 3-pyridyl-. Oxygen heterocycles. Part XIV, 2069.

6-substituted 4-hydroxy-, and 4-hydroxy-6-methyl-2-pyrone, reactions of, with αβ-unsaturated acyl chlorides, 2774.

Coupling, head-to-head, of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxyphenethyl)-6-methoxy-2-methylisoquinoline with homogenised *Wasabia japonica* Matsumura and hydrogen peroxide. Enzymic phenol oxidation. Part III, 2770.

head-to-tail, of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxyphenethyl)-6-methoxy-2-methylisoquinoline by enzymic phenolic oxidation, 9.

reactions, anionic, the synthesis of cycloalkanes *via*, 2661.

Crotalaria axillaris Ait, structures of the novel pyrrolizidine alkaloids, axillarine and axillaridine, from, 1379.

Croton flavens L., morphinandienone alkaloids from, 1681.

Cryptopleurine, a synthesis based on biogenetic considerations, 1309.

Crystal and molecular structure. The triphenylphosphine–benzotrifuroxan reaction. Part II, crystal and molecular structure of a 'yellow compound', 1,3,5-trinitro-2,4,6-tris(triphenylphosphoranylideneamino)benzene, 2281. Part III, crystal and molecular structure of a 'light green compound', 4-nitroso-5-triphenylphosphoranylideneaminobenzo-[1,2-*c*:3,4-*c*′]difurazan, 2285. Part IV, crystal and molecular structures of a red compound; the hydroxytriphenylphosphonium salt of 4-imino-8-*aci*-nitrobenzo[1,2-*c*:4,5-*c*′]difurazan, 2289. Part V, crystal and molecular structure of a 'blue compound', 8,8′-bis(triphenylphosphoranylidene)bi(benzo[1,2-*c*:4,5-*c*′]difurazan-4-ylidene), 2292. Part VI, the crystal and molecular structure of a 'dark green compound', 5-triphenylphosphoranylidenebenzo[1,2-*c*:3,4-*c*′]difurazan-4(5*H*)-one 3,8-dioxide, 2295.

(−)-Cubebin. Chemistry and synthesis of the lignan (−)-cubebin, 2470.

Cucurbitacin A, inter-relationship with lanosterol. Triterpenoids. Part XXIX, 1050.
Cuscohygrine and hyoscyamine, role of hygrine in biosynthesis of, 223.
Cyanoacetylenes, chemistry of. Part I, reactions of nitrilium ions conjugated with acetylene, 406. Part II, cyanoenamines, their preparation and reactions, 1086.
Cyanoethylation of hydroxycoumarins. Reactions of nitriles. Part V, 1544.
Cyanogen di-*N*-oxide, 1,3-addition reactions of, 2319.
2-Cyanophenyl 2,4,6-tri-t-butylbenzoate, base-catalysed conversion of, into 2,4,6-tri-t-butylbenzonitrile in aqueous alcohol, steric effects in, 1134.
Cyano-radical, reaction of iron(II) protoporphyrin IX with. The structure of pseudohaem, 517.
Cyclisation, acid-catalysed, of *o*-pyrrolidino anils. Dihydrobenzimidazole chemistry. Part III, 1438.
mild oxidative, of an isopentenyl side-chain, 938.
of 1-bromo-19-methyl- and 1,19-dimethyl-1,19-dideoxybiladiene-ac dihydrobromides, 176.
of 4,8-dimethyl-1-phenylnon-7-en-4-ol and 2,6-dimethyl-9-phenylnona-2,6-diene and their mechanism. Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part VII, 782.
of *N*-prop-2-ynylbenzylamines: preparation of a 1,2-dihydroisoquinoline and a 2-benzazapine, 625.
phenolic, synthesis of homoprotoberberine-type compounds by. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCLXXXI, 874.
reactions with 3-phenanthrylamines, course of. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXIII, 467.
reductive, of some derivatives of methyl *o*-nitrophenylpyruvate and other keto-esters by catalysed sodium borohydride, 2207.
Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XIII, extensive study of the cyclisation and insertion reactions of trimethylsilylphosphines with isocyanate, 2002. Part XIV, anomalous cyclisation products from the reaction of heptamethyldisilazane with phenyl isocyanate at elevated temperatures, 2005.
Cycloadditions. Part I, steric effects in the addition of diazoalkanes to αβ-unsaturated esters, 787. Part II, a steric effect in the 1,3-dipolar addition of 2-diazopropane to methyl but-2-ynoate, 1065. Part III, steric effects in the addition of 2-diazopropane to conjugated allenic esters and nitriles, 2443.
Cycloalkanes, synthesis of, *via* anionic coupling reactions, 2661.
polyfluoro-. Part VIII, the stereoisomeric 2*H*-perfluorocyclo-pentyl and -hexyl methyl ethers, 2329.
Cycloartenol, synthesis of. Photochemical transformations. Part XXV, 332.
Cyclobutanes, alkylidene-. Part III, the addition of hydrogen bromide to diphenylmethylenecyclobutane, 390.
DL-Cyclocanaline (cyclohomoserine) and related compounds, 1746.
Cyclodehydration of 2-mercaptoalkanols as a route to episulphides, 1252.
Cyclododecanes, polybromo-, cyclo-octatetraenes, and 1,2,5,6-tetrabromocyclo-octanes, action of base on, 474.
Cyclohepta[*def*]fluorene, synthesis of compounds related to, 1427.
Cycloheptatriene, 1,6-addition of nitrosobenzenes to, 27.
Cycloheptene and *cis*-cyclo-octene, action of heat on halogenocarbene adducts of, 1803.
Cyclohexa-1,3-dienes, polyfluoro-, Diels–Alder reactions of. Part I, addition of alkynes to perfluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene. A route to *ortho*-disubstituted tetrafluorobenzenes, 211. Part II, addition of nitriles to perfluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene. A route to 2-substituted tetrafluoropyridines, 2559.
Cyclohexanols, isomeric 2-dimethylamino-, and their derivatives, the resolution and absolute configuration of, 248.
Cyclohexanones, methyl-, cyanohydrins of, stereochemistry of 1-hydroxycyclohexanecarboxylic acids obtained by hydrolysis of, 960.
Reactions of organic peroxides. Part X, amino-peroxides from cyclohexanone, 2663. Part XV, conversion of cyclohexanone into hexan-6-olide, 2691.
Cyclohexene-1,4-diones, photochemical addition of, to olefins and acetylenes. Studies in organic photochemistry. Part X, 105.
Preparation of cyclohex-2-ene-1,4-diones, 124.
Cyclohexylamine, *cis*- and *trans*-4,t-butyl-, comparative experiments on the deamination of. Steroids and Walden inversion. Part LXV, 506.
Cyclohomoserine (DL-cyclocanaline) and related compounds, 1746.
Cycloisomerisation on a palladium sulphide catalyst. Formation of the benzo[*j*]fluoroanthene ring system, 832.
Cyclo-octanes, 1,2,5,6-tetrabromo-, cyclo-octatetraene, and polybromocyclododecanes, action of base on, 474.
Cyclo-octatetraene and its derivatives, reactions of. Part I, cyclo-octatetraene as a dienophile, 2710.
1,2,5,6-tetrabromocyclo-octanes, and polybromocyclododecanes, the action of base on, 474.
Cyclo-octatetraenylmethanols, allylic rearrangements of, 978.
***cis*-Cyclo-octene,** acetylation of. Aliphatic Friedel–Crafts reactions. Part IX, 1718.
and cycloheptene, action of heat on halogenocarbene adducts of, 1803.
Cyclopenta[*cd*]cycl[3,3,3]azines, (cyclopenta[*ij*]pyrido-[2,1,6-*de*]quinolizines). Heterocyclic compounds with bridgehead nitrogen atoms. Part IV, 239.
Cyclopentadienes, 1,2-diacyl-, (2-acyl-6-hydroxyfulvenes), 2464.
Diels–Alder reactions of perfluorocyclopentadiene, 1372.
Cyclopentadienone, tetraphenyl-, reaction of tervalent phosphorus compounds with. Organophosphorus intermediates. Part II, 2605.
reaction with. The chemistry of *ortho*-benzoquinones. Part II, 1692.
(tetracyclone), for trapping pyridynes and quinolynes formed by the oxidation, with lead tetra-acetate, of *N*-aminotriazolo-pyridines and quinolines, 1758.
Cyclopentanone, 2-benzyl-5-benzylidene-, photodimerisation of, 1868.
Cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrenes, potentially carcinogenic. Part III, oxidation studies, 2484.
Cyclopenta[*ij*]pyrido[2,1,6-*de*]quinolizines, (cyclopenta[*cd*]-cycl[3,3,3]azines). Heterocyclic compounds with bridgehead nitrogen atoms. Part IV, 239.
Cyclopentanes, 1-alkyl-, preparation of unsaturated ketones by the acylation of. Aliphatic Friedel–Crafts reaction. Part VIII, 608.
Cyclopent-2-enone, 3-bromo-5-hydroxy-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-: 'bromohydroxyphorone', structure of. Intramolecular electrocyclic reactions. Part I, 1346.

Cyclopropanecarboxylates, ethyl 1,2,2-tricyano-, synthesis of, from bromomalononitrile and ylidenecyanoacetate, 2499.
Anodic oxidations. Part VI, electrolysis of sodium 2,2,3,3-tetramethylcyclopropanecarboxylate in methanol, 1227. Part VII, electrolysis of sodium 2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate, 2499.
Cyclopropane chemistry. Part I, thermal isomerisation of *gem*-dichlorocyclopropanes to olefins, 165.
Cyclopropenones, base-catalysed cleavage of, 959.
Reaction of diphenylcyclopropenone with 3,3-pentamethylenediaziridine, 1338.
Cystosine, acylation of, by ethyl *N*-hydroxycarbamate and its acyl derivatives, and the binding of these agents to nucleic acids and proteins, 1860.
Cytochalasins C and D, structures of, 923.

D

***Daedalea juniperina* Murr,** the Basidiomycete, acetylenic thiophens from. Naturally occurring thiophens. Part V, 1813.
(±)-Dasycarpidone, (±)-3-*epi*-dasycarpidone, (±)-uleine and (±)-3-*epi*-uleine, syntheses of, 2738.
***Daucus carota* L.** (carrot), Umbellifer, C_{17}-polyacetylenic alcohols from: alkylation of benzene by acetylenyl (vinyl) carbinols in the presence of toluene-*p*-sulphonic acid. Natural acetylenes. Part XXVIII, 685.
Dehalogenation of isodrin and aldrin with alkoxide bases, 480.
2,3-Dehydroemetine, use of Wittig-type reagents in synthesis of. The synthesis of emetine and related compounds. Part IX, 94.
1,8-Dehydronaphthalene. Part II, generation of 1,8-dehydronaphthalene from 1-aminonaphtho[1,8-*de*]triazine, 769.
Reactive intermediates. Part V, generation and reactions of 1,8-dehydronaphthalene, 760. Part VI, nature of 1,8-dehydronaphthalene, 765.
***Derris robusta* (Roxb.) Benth.,** phytochemical examination of. Natural occurrence of 3-aryl-4-hydroxycoumarins. Part I, 365.
***Derris scandens* (Roxb.) Benth.,** phytochemical examination of. Natural occurence of 3-aryl-4-hydroxycoumarins. Part II, 374.
Diazabicyclo[3,3,1]nonanes, formation of. The synthesis of emetine and related compounds. Part VI, 85.
4,10-Diazachrysene, 6-substituted derivatives of. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXVII, 2654.
Diazepines. Part X, preparation of some phenyl-substituted 2,3-dihydro-1*H*-1,4-diazepines, 1081. Part XI, 6-halogeno-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-1,4-diazepines, 1449.
Some new 1,4-diazepines. Reaction of 1,2- and 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds with 1,3-diamines, 2044.
Diaziridine, 3,3-pentamethylene-, reaction with diphenylcyclopropenone, 1338.
Diazoacetate, ethyl, anthracene and phenanthrene, reaction between, 68.
Diazoalkanes, addition to αβ-unsaturated esters, steric effects in. Cycloadditions. Part 1, 787.
Diazomethane, prepared from nitrosomethylurea, methyl isocyanate as a contaminant in, 1645.
reaction with aliphatic nitroso-compounds. A new group of nitrones. Aliphatic nitroso-compounds. Part I, 1073.
Diazonium salts, stable heterocyclic, derived from indolizine, quinolizine, and pyrrolothiazole, 1279.
Preparative uses of aryldiazonium salts of complex fluoroacids. Part II, novel preparations of fluorenones and xanthones from aryldiazonium tetrafluoroborates, 2139.
2-Diazopropane. Cycloadditions. Part II, a steric effect in the 1,3-dipolar addition of 2-diazopropane to methyl but-2-ynoate, 1065. Part III, steric effects in the addition of 2-diazopropane to conjugated allenic esters and nitriles, 2443.
Dibenz[*b*,*e*]azepin-11-one system, 5,6-dihydro-, a new synthesis and some reactions of. Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part IX, 1321.
Dibenzo[*b*,*f*][1,4]- and [1,5]-diazocines, 5,6,11,12-tetrahydro-, derivatives of, 882.
Dibenzoanthrazulene, attempts to make. Novel aromatic systems. Part VIII, 1932.
Dibenzo[*a*,*d*]cyclohepten-2(or 3)-one, attempts to make derivatives of. Novel aromatic systems. Part VII, 1000.
Dibenzofuran. Constitution of the dibenzofuran, ψ-rhodomyrtoxin, isolated from *Rhodomyrtus macrocarpa* Benth., 2403.
Dibenzo[*b*,*d*]pyrrylium perchlorates, 6-phenyl- and 6-*o*-tolyl-, a novel synthesis of, 361.
Diels–Alder reactions of perfluorocyclopentadiene, 1372.
Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part I, addition of alkynes to perfluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene. A route to *ortho*-disubstituted tetrafluorobenzenes, 211. Part II, addition of nitriles to perfluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene. A route to 2-substituted tetrafluoropyridines, 2559.
Dienes and trienes, steroidal, some reactions of arynes with. Steroids and arynes. Part II. Aryne chemistry. Part XX, 2098.
***ortho*-Dienone,** synthesis by phenolic oxidation of dihydroxy-1-phenethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline, 4.
Dienyl complexes of transition metals. Part III, the addition of hydride to methoxy-substituted arenecyclopentadienyliron cations, 116. Part IV, stereochemistry of addition of methyl-lithium and other nucleophiles to arenecyclopentadienyliron cations and of hydride abstraction from the resulting cyclohexadienyl complexes, 2024.
(±)-Dihydroradicinin and (±)-radicinin, syntheses of, 1997.
2,3-Dihydro-3-oxospiro{isoindole-1,3′-benzo[*b*]thiophen}-2′-carboxylic acid *SS*-dioxide by the Schmidt reaction on benzo[*b*]naphtho[1,2-*d*]thiophen-5,6-quinone *SS*-dioxide. Heterocyclic nitrogen compounds. Part VI, 1149.
Di-isodithiobiurets, 1-aryl-, and 3-amino-5-anilino-1,2,4-triazoles, 194.
Dimethylmaleate, dimethyl, condensation of ketones with. A synthesis of calythrone, 1845.
Diols, acetylenic, the synthesis of furans from, 12.
Hypoiodate reaction: the fission of 1,2-diols, 383.
Diphenylchloromethane, action of atmospheric moisture on 1435.
Dipyrido[1,2-*a*:2′,1′-*c*]pyrazinium dibromide, one electron transfer properties of, 610.
Dipyrimidin-2-ylamines, 689.
Dithiocarbamate series, studies in. Part II, the reaction of substituted *N*-benzylpiperidines with carbon disulphide, 230.
Dryadodaphne novoguineensis, alkaloids of, 1627.
Dyestuffs and intermediates, for synthetic fibres. Part II, halogeno-2-aminobenzothiazoles, 268.

E

Eburicoic acid, conversion into 4,4,14α-trimethylpregn-8-ene-2,7,11,20-tetraone. Triterpenoids. Part XXVIII, 1047.

Echinulin series, studies in. Part I, synthesis of 3-(indol-2-yl)-3-methylbut-1-ene, 595. Part II, synthesis of (±)-alanyltryptophan anhydride and L-alanyl-2-(1,1-dimethylallyl)tryptophan anhydride, 1003.

Electrochemical reactions. Part VII, reduction of diphenyliodonium salts, 2521.

Electrocyclic reactions, intramolecular. Part I, structure of ' bromohydroxyphorone ': 3-bromo-5-hydroxy-4,4,5,5-tetramethylcyclopent-2-enone, 1346.

Electrolysis. Anodic oxidation. Part VI, electrolysis of sodium 2,2,3,3-tetramethylcyclopropanecarboxylate in methanol, 1227. Part VII, electrolysis of sodium 2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate, 2499.

Electron-impact fragmentation of polychlorinated bridged-ring systems, 1528.

Electrophilic and nucleophilic substitution reactions of 8-pyridyl- and 8-(1-methylpyridinio)-purines, 1831.

molecular rearrangement, applications of, to synthesis of *NN*-dimethylphenylalanine and benzo[*b*]quinolizidine, 2130.

substitution in 2,1-benzisothiazoles, 2189.

Elimination–addition. Part XVIII, acylation of amines and alcohols with adducts of carboxylic acids and allenic 'onium salts, 1904.

1,2-Elimination reaction of 2-chloroethyldipropylarsine, 294.

Elsinochromes A, B and C, structure of. Pigments of *Elsinoe* species. Part II, 1219.

***Elsinoe* species,** pigments of. Part II, structure of elsinochromes A, B and C, 1219.

Emetine, and related compounds, synthesis of. Part VI, improvements in synthesis of 3-alkyl-1,3,4,6,7,11b-hexahydro-9,10-dimethoxybenzo[*a*]quinolizin-2-ones and 3-alkyl-1,2,3,4,6,7,12,12b-octahydroindolo[2,3-*a*]quinolizin-2-ones. Formation of some related diazabicyclo[3,3,1]-nonanes, 85. Part VII, utility of bi-functional catalsyts in amine-ester interactions, 89. Part VIII, the synthesis of tubulosine and isotubulosine, 91. Part IX, the use of Wittig-type reagents in synthesis of 2,3-dehydroemetine, 94. Part X, the synthesis of emetine analogues, including C(3)-bisnoremetine and C(3)-noremetine. Correlation of structure with amoebicidal activity, 101.

Emmert reaction: effects of substituents on orientation. Aromatic substitution. Part XXIV, 2104.

Enamines and aldehydes, reactions with nitroacetic acid, 986.

cyano-, their preparation and reaction. The chemistry of cyanoacetylenes. Part II, 1086.

of 1-phenylindan-2-one, structure and reactivity of some, 2017.

some steroid heterocycles *via*, 1419.

synthesis of chromones and thiochromones (4*H*-benzo[*b*]-thiapyrones) from, 935.

Enamine chemistry. Part V, reaction of α,β-unsaturated acid chlorides with enamines of medium and large ring ketones, 592.

Enediones, chromium(II) chloride reduction of. Applications of chromium(II) chloride. Part III, 1201.

Ephedrine and ψ-ephedrine, 2-thienyl analogues of, 2183.

Episulphides, cyclodehydration of 2-mercaptoalkanols as a route to, 1252.

Epoxidation of 3β-acetoxy-5α-lanosta-7,9(11)-diene. Steroids. Part XXXII, 2157.

of lumisterol and its esters, quantitative study of. Steroids of unnatural configuration. Part X, 510.

Epoxidations and hydroxylations of 2,3-dideoxy-α-D-hex-2-enopyranosides. The four methyl 4,6-di-*O*-acetyl-2,3-anhydro-α-D-hexopyranosides. Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part X, 575.

Epoxides acetylenic, the synthesis of furans from, 12.

quinone. Part III, stereospecific reductions with metal hydrides, 2053. Part IV, structure and stereochemistry of mycochrysone, 2059.

steroidal, anomalous Grignard reactions on, 1128.

Oxidation of alkoxyphenols. Part XVIII, further examples of epoxide formation on autoxidation of moderately hindered phenols, 2080.

1,2-Epoxycyclo-octanes: effect of unsaturation on the course of ring opening and rearrangement with acids, 160.

Erythroxylon monogynum Roxb., constituents of. Part V, solvolysis of erythroxylol B and dihydroerythroxylol B toluene-*p*-sulphonates, 2115.

Esters, acetylenic, condensation of, with amides and nitriles, 915.

acrylic, and naphthols, a new synthesis of benzocoumarins and 3-methylbenzocoumarins from. Coumarins and related compounds. Part IX, 2618.

t-butyl, and the Reformatskii reaction, general synthetic routes to β-hydroxy-acids from, 2799.

Cycloadditions. Part I, steric effects in the addition of diazoalkanes to αβ-unsaturated esters, 787. Part III, steric effects in the addition of 2-diazopropane to conjugated allenic esters and nitriles, 2443.

Hydrazinolysis of 3-benzoyldithiocarbazic acid esters. A correction of the literature, 1218.

The utility of bi-functional catalysts in amine-ester interactions. The synthesis of emetine and related compounds. Part VII, 89.

Ethanol, 2-dimethylamino-, reaction of steroidal toluene-*p*-sulphonates with, 2504.

Ethanolysis of perfluoro-(2-methyl-2*H*-azirine). Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XVII, 2598.

Ethers, alkyl aryl, copper(I)-catalysed conversion of aryl halides into. Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part IX, 312.

The induced decomposition of t-butyl peroxide in solution. Part I, benzyl methyl ethers as solvents, 2522.

The stereoisomeric 2*H*-perfluorocyclo-pentyl and -hexyl methyl ethers. Polyfluorocycloalkenes. Part VIII, 2329.

Ethyl formate, reactions of luministerol Δ⁷-3-ketones with. Steroids of unnatural configuration. Part XIII, 674.

Euphorbiaceae of Hong Kong, an examination of. Part VI, isolation and structure of glochidonol, a new triterpene ketol from *Glochidion wrightii* Benth., 1710.

F

Favorskii-type rearrangement, vinylogous, 669.

Ferrocenes, α-hydroxyalkyl-, in the norbornane series, stereospecificity in the mixed hydride reduction of, 1469.

unsymmetrically dissubstituted. Part VIII, synthesis and reactivity of some 2-substituted ferrocenylphosphines, 1070. Part IX, the condensation of 1-di-

Ferrocenes (*contd.*)
methylaminomethyl-2-lithioferrocene with acetaldehyde, acetylferrocene, and pyridine; (2-pyridyl)ferrocene derivatives, 2701.
Ferrocene derivatives. Part XXI, lithiation of 1,1′-bis-(*NN*-dimethylaminomethyl)ferrocene, 2260.
Polyfluoroaromatic derivatives of ferrocene, 2107.
Ferrous oxalate, reaction of *ortho*-nitro-substituted benzene derivatives with, 1146.
Fibres, synthetic, intermediates and dyestuffs for. Part II, halogeno-2-aminobenzothiazoles, 268.
Flavanoids, reaction with mercaptoacetic acid, 1178.
Flavinantine, *O*-methyl-, and isosalutaridine, morphinandienone-type compounds, biogenetic syntheses of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCCI, 2034.
O-methyl-, total synthesis of, 520.
Total synthesis of (±)-flavinantine, 1063.
Flavonoids. Mass spectra of derivatives of mopanol and related C_{16} flavonoids, 63.
Fluoranthene, 3-methoxy-, bromination of, 1697.
Fluorene, reactions of benzyl and phenyl radicals with, and reactions of benzyl radicals with pyrene, 508.
Fluorenones and xanthones, novel preparations of, from aryldiazonium tetrafluoroborates. Preparative uses of aryldiazonium salts of complex fluoro-acids. Part II, 2139.
Iodination of fluorenone by *N*-iodosuccinimide, 1503.
Fluorine compounds. Aromatic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XLIV, bis(pentafluorobenzoyl) peroxide, 822. Part XLVI, nucleophilic replacement reactions of pentafluorophenyldiphenylphosphine and its oxide and sulphide, 2615. Part XLVIII, some electrophilic substitution reactions of 2,3,4,5,6-pentafluorobiphenyl, 2747.
Biphenylenes. Part XXIII, synthesis of octafluorobiphenylene and its conversion into heptafluoro-1- and heptafluoro-2-methoxybiphenylene, 1994.
Diels–Alder reactions of perfluorocyclopentadiene, 1372.
Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part I, addition of alkynes to perfluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene. A route to *ortho*-disubstituted tetrafluorobenzenes, 211. Part II, addition of nitriles to perfluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene. A route to 2-substituted tetrafluoropyridines, 2559.
Fluorinated acetylenes. Part II, certain ionic and radical additions to *NN*-bistrifluoromethylethynylamine, 411. Part III, some reactions of 3,3,3-trifluoro-*NN*-bistrifluoromethylprop-1-ynylamine and perfluoro-1,2-bisdimethylaminoacetylene, 1848. Part IV, preparation of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylprop-1-ynylamine and the attempted preparation of fluoro-*NN*-bistrifluoromethylethynylamine, 1955. Part V, reaction of trifluoronitrosomethane with certain *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted acetylenes, 1963.
Fluorination with complex metal fluorides. Part I, fluorinations of benzene, fluorobenzene and *p*-difluorobenzene with a potassium cobaltifluoride complex, 1060.
Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XV, synthesis of tetrafluoropyridine-4-sulphonic acid and related sulphur-containing derivatives of pentafluoropyridine, 1660. Part XVI, 2,4,5-trifluoro-6-iodopyrimidine, 1866. Part XVII, ethanolysis of perfluoro-(2-methyl-2*H*-azirine), 2598.
Highly fluorinated heterocycles. Part II, fluorination of tetrahydrofuran over potassium tetrafluorocobaltate-(III), 2585.
Partial fluorination of tetrahydrofuran with cobalt trifluoride, 1739.
(Perfluoroacyl)thiophens. Part II, fluorination of hexafluoro-1,3-di-(2-thenoyl)propane, 2051.
Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXVIII, reaction of trifluoronitrosomethane with trifluoroacryloyl fluoride: a route to perfluoro-(3-azabut-2-enoyl) fluoride and hence trifluoromethyl isocyanide, 2119.
Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part IX, reaction of sulphur chloride pentafluoride with trifluoroethylene, 1947.
Polyfluoroaromatic derivatives of ferrocene, 2107.
Polyfluorocycloalkenes. Part VIII, the stereoisomeric 2*H*-perfluorocyclopentyl and -hexyl methyl ethers, 2329.
Polyfluoroheterocyclic compounds. Part XVI, tetrafluoropyridine-3- and -4-carbaldehydes and some derivatives of the latter, 1700.
Preparative uses of aryldiazonium salts of complex fluoroacids. Part II, novel preparations of fluorenones and xanthones from aryldiazonium tetrafluoroborates, 2139.
Pyrolysis of disodium perfluoroglutarate and of perfluoroglutaric anhydride over potassium fluoride, 1331.
Some derivatives of perfluoro-oxydiacetic acid (perfluoro-β-oxaglutaric acid), 1706.
Synthesis and covalent hydration of 4-trifluoromethylpteridine and some methyl derivatives. Heterocyclic studies. Part IX, 1751.
Synthesis and derivatives of *para*-bonded isomers of fluoroaromatic compounds, 489.
The addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XVI, a reinvestigation of radical addition to 1,1,3,3,3-pentafluoropropene, 991.
Trifluoroacetic acid as a cyclisation reagent for the synthesis of thiazol-5(4*H*)-ones and 2-thiazolines, 1117.
Foliaxanthin (neoxanthin), structure of. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXI, 1256.
Formaldehyde and toluene-*p*-sulphonamide, reaction between, 1623.
reactions of, with methylene compounds. Part II, products from pentane-2,4-dione, 879.
Formamide, dimethyl-, alkylation of 4-pteridones in, 2415.
Formylolefination of carbonyl compounds, 460.
Free radicals, additions of, to unsaturated systems. Part XVI, reinvestigation of radical addition to 1,1,3,3,3-pentafluoropropene, 991.
1,8-Dehydronaphthalene. Part II, generation of 1,8-dehydronaphthalene from 1-aminonaphtho[1,8-*de*]triazine, 769.
Disproportionation of *N*-methylanilinomethyl radicals in the presence of acid, 2015.
Free-radical addition reactions of norbornene and related compounds, 1585.
Free-radical addition reactions of some olefins related to bicyclo[2,2,2]-octane, 1401.
Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part IX, addition of methanethiol and bromotrichloromethane to 1,4,7,7-tetrachloronorborn-2-ene, and of bromotrichloromethane to some chlorine-substituted norbornadienes, 424.
One-electron transfer properties of dipyrido[1,2-*a*:2′,1′-*c*]-pyrazinium dibromide, 610.

Free radicals (*contd.*)
Reaction of substituted pyridines with free t-butoxy-radicals, 2758.
Reactive intermediates. Part V, the generation and reactions of 1,8-dehydronaphthalene, 760. Part VI, nature of 1,8-dehydronaphthalene, 765.
Friedel–Crafts reaction of oxalyl chloride with pentamethylbenzene, 536.
reactions, aliphatic. Part VIII, preparation of unsaturated ketones by acylation of 1-alkylcyclopentenes, 608. Part IX, acetylation of *cis*-cyclo-octene, 1718. Part X, preparation of 1-acyl-bicyclo[4,2,0]octanes, 2350.
Fucoxanthin, structure and reactions of. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XX, 429.
Fulvenes, 2-acyl-6-hydroxy-, (1,2-diacylcyclopentadienes), 2464.
Fumagillin, preliminary study of. Studies in relation to biosynthesis. Part XXXVIII, 1473.
(±)Fumaricine and its diastereoisomer, synthesis of, 2600.
and lichens. Part VI, dehydration rearrangements of 15-hydroxyhopanes, 44.
chemistry of. Part LVIII, structure of colletodiol, a metabolite of *Chaetomium funicola*, 911.
constituents of the higher. Part IX, bovinone, 2,5-dihydroxy-3-geranylgeranyl-1,4-benzoquinone from *Boletus* (*Suillus*) *bovinus* (Linn. ex Fr.) Kuntze, 2398.
Furans, allyl-, 1456.
and an isobenzofuran, reactions with. Chemistry of *ortho*-benzoquinones. Part III, 1694.
synthesis, from acetylenic epoxides and diols, 12.
Intermediates and products in the catalytic vapour-phase dehydration and ammonolysis of 2-hydroxymethyltetrahydrofuran over alumina, 173.
Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part VII, reaction of 4-substituted tetrachloropyridines with n-butyllithium, the generation of 2-pyridynes, and their trapping as adducts with furan, 1973.
Furazans and 1,2,4-oxadiazoles, disubstituted, synthesis of some, 2794.
Furo- and thieno-pyrimidinethiones, synthesis of, 1937.
Furo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-6-ol, 2,3-dihydro-4-methyl-, the alleged pyridone tautomer of, 1678.

G

(±)-Galanthamine, modified total synthesis of, through phenol oxidation. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCCXV, 2602.
Garcinia eugenifolia Wall, isolation and structure of five xanthones from. Extractives from Guttiferae. Part XIII, 2201.
Gas chromatography. Gas chromatographic assay at nanogram levels: (halogenomethyl)-dimethylsilyl steroid ethers, 2502.
Gastrins. Peptides. Part XXVIII, synthesis of ovine–bovine gastrin I, 954. Part XXIX, synthesis of canine gastrin and a new synthesis of human gastrin, 2213.
Polypeptides. Part XI, tetrazole analogues of the *C*-terminal tetrapeptide amide sequence of the gastrins, 809.
Gibberellic acid, and kaurenolides, biosynthesis of. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part IV, 981.
Glochidion wrightii Benth., isolation and structure of glochidonol, a new triterpene ketol from. An examination of the Euphorbiaceae of Hong Kong. Part VI, 1710.
Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum Harms, diterpenoids of. West African timbers. Part XXV, 2153.
Grignard reagents and organolithium compounds, some reactions of tetrachloro-4-methoxypyridine with. Aryne chemistry. Part XIX, 1908.
Anomalous Grignard reactions on steroidal epoxides, 1128.
Aspects of the metallic halide catalysed reaction of Grignard reagents with organic halides. Part II, effect of variation in reactants, 1392. Part III, reactions with bromopyridines, 2019. Part IV, products formed with phenylalkyl bromides, 2021. Part V, application to dibromobenzenes, 2506.
Grignard and alkylation reactions with 1-tetralones and related compounds, 217.
Reaction of anthraquinone with some alkylmagnesium halides. Configuration and conformation of 9,10-diethyl- and 9,10-di-n-propylanthracene-9,10-diols, 2266.
Reactions of 1-phenylpyrazol-4-yl-magnesium bromide. Part II, 1515.
Gris-2′,5′-diene-3,4′-dione. The biosynthesis of phenols. Part XIX, synthesis of the polyhydroxybenzophenone derivative, sulochrin, of the gris-2′,5′-diene-3,4′-dione, trypacidin, and of related compounds, 1721.
Guttiferae, extractives from. Part X, isolation and structure of four xanthones from *Calophyllum canum* Hook f, 486. Part XII, isolation and structure of seven xanthones from *Calophyllum fragrans* Ridley, 1567. Part XIII, isolation and structure of five xanthones from *Garcinia eugeniifolia* Wall, 2201. Part XIV, the structures of seven xanthones from the heartwood of *Mammea africana* L., 2421.

H

Halogen compounds. Absolute configuration of (−)-2-chloro- and (−)-2-bromo-3,3-dimethylbutanoic acids, 2437.
Action of heat on halogenocarbene adducts of cycloheptene and *cis*-cyclo-octene, 1803.
Acylation reactions involving halogenoquinones, 233.
Aryne chemistry. Part XVII, the reaction of tetrahalogenobenzynes with thioanisole, 355. Part XVIII, some reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with styrene and substituted styrenes, 1684.
Aspects of the metallic halide-catalysed reaction of Grignard reagents with organic halides. Part II, effect of variation in reactants, 1392. Part III, reactions with bromopyridines, 2019. Part IV, products formed with phenylalkyl bromides, 2021. Part V, application to dibromobenzenes, 2506.
Cation-radicals: tris-(*p*-bromophenyl)amminium perchlorate and hexachloroantimonate, 2719.
Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part IX, addition of methanethiol and bromotrichloromethane to 1,4,7,7-tetrachloronorborn-2-ene, and of bromotrichloromethane to some chlorine-substituted norbornadienes, 424.
Gas chromatographic assay at nanogram levels: (halogenomethyl)dimethylsilyl steroid ethers, 2502.
Halogeno-2-aminobenzothiazoles. Intermediates and dyestuffs for synthetic fibres. Part II, 268.

Halogen compounds (*contd.*)
6-Halogeno-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-1,4-diazepines. Diazepines. Part XI, **1449**.
Hydrolysis and methanolysis of nitrile solutions of boron halides, **739**.
Isomeric esters of αβ-dihalogeno-β-formylacrylic acids, **728**.
Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part VII, copper-promoted hydrogen transfer from aromatic donors to halides, **301**. Part VIII, copper-catalysed reduction of aryl halides by alkoxides, **308**. Part IX, copper(I)-catalysed conversion of aryl halides into alkyl aryl ethers, **312**. Part X, effect of methoxy-substituents on copper-catalysed nucleophilic and reductive replacement of halogen in reactions between sodium methioxide and bromo- or iodo-benzene derivatives, **1978**.
Organometallic reactions. Part XV, addition-elimination reactions involving the Sn–O bond and the carbonyl group: a new route to trihalogenomethyltin compounds, **1892**. Part XVI, trihalogenomethyltin compounds: their preparations, properties, and reactions, **1896**.
Peroxy-acid oxidation of *NN*-disubstituted aminotetrafluoro-, amino-3-chlorotrifluoro-, and amino-3,5-dichlorodifluoro-pyridines, **1485**.
Phosphoryl transfer promoted by nitriles in the presence of highly reactive halides, **74**.
Polyhalogenoallenes. Part VI, some addition reactions of perfluoropenta-1,2-diene, **454**. Part VII, perfluoro-(3-methylbuta-1,2-diene), **996**. Part VIII, routes to tetrafluoroallene and tetrafluoropropyne, **1104**.
Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part VI, nucleophilic reactions of polyfluoronaphthalenes, *NN*-disubstituted aminopolyfluoronaphthalene *N*-oxides, and *NN*-disubstituted aminopentafluorobenzene *N*-oxides, **1967**. Part VII, reaction of 4-substituted tetrachloropyridines with n-butyl-lithium, the generation of 2-pyridynes, and their trapping as adducts with furan, **1973**. Part VIII, reactions of hexabromobenzene with nucleophiles, **2337**. Part IX, preparation of pentabromophenyl and tetrabromo-4-pyridyl derivatives of lithium and magnesium, and the generation and trapping of tetrabromobenzyne and tribromo-3-pyridyne, **2342**. Part X, reaction of aryl-lithium compounds with tetrachloro-4-methoxypyridine, and of aryl-substituted polychloropyridines with n-butyl-lithium, **2376**.
Reaction of activated vinyl halides with tervalent phosphorus nucleophiles, **531**.
Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XV, reaction of β-halogenoalkoxytrimethylsilanes with phenyl isocyanate, **2007**.
Reactions of unsaturated acid halides. Part III, aluminium chloride-catalysed reactions of cinnamoyl chloride with benzene, **814**.
Reactions with asymmetrical diarylethanes and diarylethylenes. Part XII, reactions of 1,1,1-trihalogeno-2,2-diarylethanes and the corresponding 1,1-dihalogenoethylenes with sodium 2-hydroxyethoxide, **1044**.
Rearrangement of aryl halogenoacetates during nucleophilic substitution, **37**.
Stereospecific synthesis of *cis*- and *trans*-2-halogenovinyl ketones. Stereochemistry of nucleophilic substitutions at vinylic carbon, **1204**.
Thermal rearrangement of halogenocarbene adducts of cyclic olefins, **1173**.
The structure of 2′-methyl-4′-nitroazobenzene-2-sulphenyl halides, **1828**.
Thiele acetylation of quinones. Part II, *p*-benzoquinones with halogen substituents, **1350**.
Heliopsis scabra, extractions of: constitution of two new lignans, **693**.
Henbest reduction, a study of: the preparation of 3α-hydroxy-5α- and 3β-hydroxy-5β-steroids, **1653**.
Heteroauxin and tryptamine, analogues of. Pharmacologically active benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part VII, **1612**.
Heterocycles, highly fluorinated. Part II, fluorination of tetrahydrofuran over potassium tetrafluorocobaltate(III), **2585**.
oxygen. Part XIV, hydroxylated 3-aryl- and 3-pyridyl-coumarins, **2069**. Part XV, a novel heterocyclic system: 2*H*-pyrano[6,5-*b*]phenothiazine, **2137**.
Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXIX, 2-phenylethynylpyridine and related pyridines with acetylenic esters, **1143**. Part XL, methyl propiolate with some quinolines, isoquinolines, and phenanthridines, **2311**. Part XLI, photolysis of some quinolizine esters, **2316**.
Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXVI, a new heterocyclic system: 5*H*-1,4-benzodithiino[2,3-*b*]indole, **2196**.
Electrophilic substitution in 2,1-benzisothiazoles, **2189**.
Heterocyclic compounds with bridgehead nitrogen atoms. Part IV, cyclopenta[*ij*]pyrido[2,1,6-*de*]quinolizines, (cyclopenta[*cd*]cycl[3,3,3]azines), **239**.
Heterocyclic nitrogen compounds. Part I, some reactions of 3,6-dibenzylidene-2,5-dioxopiperazines, **622**. Part VI, preparation of 2,3-dihydro-3-oxospiro(isoindole-1,3′-benzo[*b*]thiophen)-2′-carboxylic acid *SS*-dioxide by the Schmidt reaction on benzo[*b*]naphtho-[1,2-*d*]thiophen-5,6-quinone *SS*-dioxide, **1149**.
Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XV, synthesis of tetrafluoropyridine-4-sulphonic acid and related sulphur-containing derivatives of pentafluoropyridine, **1660**. Part XVI, 2,4,5-trifluoro-6-iodopyrimidine, **1866**. Part XVII, ethanolysis of perfluoro-(2-methyl-2*H*-azirine), **2598**.
Heterocyclic studies. Part VII, action of methoxyamine and methylhydrazines on 4-hydroxypteridine and its methyl derivatives, **1297**. Part VIII, 2-phenylpteridine and some related compounds, **1408**. Part IX, synthesis and covalent hydration of 4-trifluoromethylpteridine and some methyl derivatives, **1751**. Part X, 4-phenylpteridine and some methyl derivatives, **1883**. Part XI, some 3-methoxypteridin-4(3*H*)-ones, **2777**. Part XII, trichloro-6-cyanopyrimidine, **2780**.
Heterocyclic syntheses by high temperature dehydrocyclisation of amines and imines with iodine. Part I, pyridine, **352**.
Homolytic substitution of heteroaromatic compounds. Part I, homolytic benzylation of pyridine, quinoline, and isoquinoline in acidic and non-acidic media, **388**.
Mechanism of heterocyclic ring expansions. Part III, reaction of pyrroles with dichlorocarbene, **2249**. Part IV, reaction of an imidazole, pyrazole and 1,2,4-triazole with dichlorocarbene, **2251**. Part V, base-catalysed rearrangement of 2-dichloromethyl-2,5-dimethyl-2*H*-pyrrole and related compounds, **2255**.

Heterocycles (*contd.*)
Organolithium chemistry of *N*-heterocycles. Part I, action of phenyl-lithium on 2-methylpyridines and 2-methylquinolines, 2245. Part II, oxidation of 2-quinolylmethyl-lithium and related compounds by molecular oxygen, 2246.
Photochemical studies on heterocyclic compounds. Part I, rearrangements of pyrazolinones and pyrazolidinones, 2624.
Polyfluoroheterocyclic compounds. Part XVI, tetrafluoropyridine-3- and -4-carbaldehydes and some derivatives of the latter, 1700.
Reaction of benzylideneacetone with hydrogen sulphide and ammonia; heterocyclic analogues of bicyclo-[3,3,1]nonane, 1647.
Reactive intermediates. Part VIII, thermolysis of *N*-(vinylaziridinyl)benzoxazolinones. Some new heterocyclic rearrangements, 778.
Some oxidation, reduction and replacement reactions of the methylsulphinyl group in substituted six-membered nitrogen heterocycles, 921.
Some steroid heterocycles *via* enamines, 1419.
Stable heterocyclic diazonium salts derived from indolizine, quinolizine, and pyrrolothiazole, 1279.
Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part VI, *NN*-dimethylthioformamide: a new reagent in the Vilsmeier reaction, 913.
Studies on heteroaromaticity. Part XXIX, syntheses of 1-furyl-3-phenylpropane-1,3-dionato- and 1-thienylbutane-1,3-dionato-metal chelates and their S_E reactions, 951.
Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part I, tautomerism of the dimeric 3-methylisoxazol-5-one, a vinylogous hydroxamic acid, 245. Part II, 4-alkylidene- and 4-arylidene-isoxazol-5-ones. Participation in and retrogression of the Michael adducts, 363.
Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCLXXXI, synthesis of homoprotoberberine-type compounds by phenolic cyclisation, 874. Part CCXCIX. Nitrene. Part V, reaction of 4-(2-nitrophenyl)-1,4-dihydropyridine derivatives with triethyl phosphite, 1616. Part CCC, syntheses of salutaridine, sinoacutine, and thebaine. Formal total syntheses of morphine and sinomenine, 2030. Part CCCI, biogenetic syntheses of the morphinandienone-type compounds, isosalutaridine and *O*-methylflavinantine, 2034. Part CCCII, alternative total syntheses of (±)-nandinine, (±)-canadine, and berberine iodide, 2036. Part CCCXV, modified total synthesis of (±)-galanthamine through phenol oxidation, 2602.
Synthesis and reactions with amines and ammonia of ethyl 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenylglycidate, 1991.
Synthesis of aryl and heterocyclic acetylenes *via* copper acetylides, 2173.
Hofmann degradation, a novel aromatisation during. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part IX, 2225.
Homolytic mechanisms of aromatic rearrangements. Part II, thermal rearrangements of 1-alkylpyridinium salts (the Ladenburg rearrangement), 146.
Homolytic substitution of heteroaromatic compounds. Part I, homolytic benzylation of pyridine, quinoline, and isoquinoline in acidic and non-acidic media, 388.
Homoprotoberberine-type compounds, synthesis of, by phenolic cyclisation. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCLXXXI, 874.
Hopanes, 15-hydroxy-, dehydration rearrangements of. Lichens and fungi. Part VI, 44.
Hop constituents, chemistry of. Part XXXIV, methylation of some hop resins, 340.
Hydrazines, methyl-, and methoxyamine, action of, on 4-hydroxypteridine and its methyl derivatives. Heterocyclic studies. Part VII, 1297.
Hydrazinolysis of 3-benzoyldithiocarbazic acid esters. A correction of the literature, 1218.
Oxidation of hydrazine derivatives. Part I, oxidation of phenylhydrazine with lead tetra-acetate, 1663.
Phenylhydrazine derivatives of sugars. Part II, structure of sugar phenylosazones, 2357.
1-Phenylnaphthalenes. Part VII, Reaction of hydrazine hydrate with substituted 1-phenylnaphthalene-2,3-dicarboxylic anhydride, 838.
Phenylpropiolic acids. Part IX, reaction of arylpropiolic acids with hydrazine and phenylhydrazine, 836.
Hydrazones, aldehyde, oxidation of: a new method for the generation of nitrilimines. Reactions of lead tetra-acetate. Part XVIII, 2587.
ultraviolet spectra of. Evidence for a steric effect in tetrasubstituted hydrazones, 1703.
Hydride-transfer reactions with lithium, sodium, and potassium isopropoxides: reduction of steroid ketones and related compounds, 804.
Hydrocarbons, monoterpene, formation of, from geranyl and neryl diphenyl phosphates. Phosphate esters. Part II, 264.
Hydrocyansalide and related 2,3-diaminobenzofurans, structure of, 735.
Hydrogenation catalyst made from chloroplatinic acid and triethylsilane, 2823.
mechanisms of. Part VII, kinetic aspects of homogeneous and heterogeneous hydrogenation, 260.
Catalytic hydrogenations of cyclic imides and anhydrides, 2425.
Hydrogen bonding and infrared spectra. Triazoles. Part X, 1056.
Hydrogenolysis of ω-thienylvaleric acids, synthesis of ββ-dimethyl fatty acids by. Thiophen derivatives. Part XVIII, 942.
Hydrogen transfer, copper-promoted, from aromatic donors to halides. Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part VII, 301.
sigmatropic, in the isodrin series. Part II, 1784.
Hydroquinones, monocarboxylic esters of, acyl transfer accompanying the oxidation of, 79.
Hydroxylamine, reaction with aromatic nitriles to give amides, and an alternative preparation of amidoximes, 861.
reaction with cyclic monoacetals of *o*-benzoquinones, 258.
Hydroxylation of 5β-lumist-2-ene. Steroids of unnatural configuration. Part XII, 673.
Hydroxylations and epoxidations of 2,3-dideoxy-α-D-hex-2-enopyranosides. The four methyl 4,6-di-*O*-acetyl-2,3-anhydro-α-D-hexopyranosides. Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part X, 575.
Hygrine, role of, in biosynthesis of cuscohygrine and hyoscyamine, 223.
Hyoscyamine and cuscohygrine, role of hygrine in biosynthesis of, 223.
Hypoiodite reaction: fission of 1,2-diols, 383.

I

Imidazoles, purines and pyrimidines. Part XXXII, synthesis of 5-amino-4-cyano-1-β-D-ribofuranosylimidazole-5′-phosphate and a new mild method for dehydration of carboxamides to nitriles, 2198.

Mechanism of heterocyclic ring expansions. Part IV, reaction of an imidazole, pyrazole, and 1,2,4-triazole with dichlorocarbene, 2251.

1,2,3,4,6-Penta-azaindenes (8-azapurines). Part VII, degradation by acid of the 6-methylthio-derivatives of 8-azapurines and purines to thiol esters such as 4-amino-5-(methylthio)carbonyl-1,2,3-triazole (IIIa) and the corresponding imidazole, 2379.

Imides, cyclic *N*-hydroxy-, oxidation of. Nitroxide radicals. Part IV, 512.

Catalytic hydrogenations of cyclic imides and anhydrides, 2425.

Imines, 2-amino-1,4-naphthoquinone. New syntheses and studies of their protonation in strong acid, 1799.

and amines, with iodine, heterocyclic syntheses by high temperature dehydrocyclisation of. Part I, pyridine, 352.

Indan-2-one, 1-phenyl-, structure and reactivity of some enamines of, 2017.

Indenes, substituted, acid-catalysed isomerization of: attempted synthesis of indenylacetone from prop-2-ynylindene, 944.

Indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridines, 9-phenyl-hexahydro-1*H*, stereochemistry of, 523.

Indoles. A dimeric autoxidation product of 2,3-dimethylindole, 2703.

Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XIV, secologanin: its conversion into ipecoside and its role as biological precursor of the indole alkaloids, 1187. Part XV, partial synthesis and isolation of vincoside and isovincoside: biosynthesis of the three major classes of indole alkaloids from vincoside, 1193.

Aminoalkylation of metal derivatives of indole. Part III, alkylation of lithio-derivatives of *N*-substituted indoles with 1-chloro-2-dimethylaminoethane, 1537.

Synthesis of 3-(indol-2-yl)-3-methylbut-1-ene. Studies in the echinulin series. Part I, 595.

Indolizines, hydroxymethyl- and aminomethyl-, synthesis of some, 901.

Stable heterocyclic diazonium salts derived from indolizine, quinolizine, and pyrrolothiazole, 1279.

Indolo[2,3-*a*]quinolizin-2-ones, 3-alkyl-1,2,3,4,6,7,12,12b-octahydro-, and 3-alkyl-1,3,4,6,7,11b-hexahydro-9,10-dimethoxybenzo[*a*]quinolizin-2-ones, improvements in the synthesis of. Formation of some related diazobicyclo-[3,3,1]nonanes. The synthesis of emetine and related compounds. Part VI, 85.

***myo*-Inositol,** 2,3,4,5,6-penta-*O*-benzyl-, derivatives of, 2367.

Intermediates, reactive. Part I, synthesis and oxidation of 1- and 2-aminobenzotriazole, 742. Part II, some addition reactions of benzyne, 748. Part III, oxidation of 1-aminobenzotriazole with oxidants other than lead tetra-acetate, 752. Part IV, the amination of naphtho-[1,8-*de*]triazine, 756. Part V, the generation and reactions of 1,8-dehydronaphthalene, 760. Part VI, nature of 1,8-dehydronaphthalene, 765. Part VII, oxidation of 3-aminobenzoxazolin-2-one; stereospecific addition of aminonitrene to olefins, 772. Part VIII, thermolysis of *N*-(vinylaziridinyl)benzoxazolinones. Some new heterocyclic rearrangements, 778. Part IX, an attempted synthesis of phenanthrocyclopropenone, 1763.

Intramolecular reactions. Part VIII, interception of sulphenate esters formed in the rearrangement of sulphoxides, 818.

Iodine compounds. Electrochemical reactions. Part VII, reduction of diphenyliodonium salts, 2521.

Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XVI, 2,4,5-trifluoro-6-iodopyrimidine, 1866.

Heterocyclic syntheses by high temperature dehydrocyclisation of amines and imines with iodine. Part I, pyridine, 352.

Iodination of fluorenone by *N*-iodosuccinimide, 1503.

Reaction of phenols with α-chloroketones in the presence of potassium iodide, 2144.

The chemistry of penicillanic acids. Part I, 6,6-dibromo- and 6,6-di-iodo-derivatives, 2123.

Ipecoside, conversion of secologanin into. Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XIV, 1187.

Iron and palladium complexes from azobenzenes and *o*-diaminobenzene, 1534.

carbonyl complexes from Schiff bases. Part II, products from the anils of benzophenone, 2-naphthaldehyde, and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde and -3-carbaldehyde and mechanistic studies with deuterium-labelled anils, 2077.

Dienyl complexes of transition metals. Part III, the addition of hydride to methoxy-substituted arene-cyclopentadienyliron cations, 116. Part IV, stereochemistry of addition of methyl-lithium and other nucleophiles to arenecyclopentadienyliron cations and of hydride abstraction from the resulting cyclohexadienyl complexes, 2024.

Ferrocene derivatives. Part XXI, lithiation of 1,1′-bis-(*NN*-dimethylaminomethyl)ferrocene, 2260.

Polyfluoroaromatic derivatives of ferrocene, 2107.

Reaction of iron(II) protoporphyrin IX with the cyano-radical. The structure of pseudohaem, 517.

Reaction of *ortho*-nitro-substituted benzene derivatives with ferrous oxalate, 1146.

Stereospecificity in the mixed hydride reduction of α-hydroxyalkylferrocenes in the norbornane series, 1469.

Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part VIII, synthesis and reactivity of some 2-substituted ferrocenylphosphines, 1070. Part IX, the condensation of 1-dimethylaminomethyl-2-lithioferrocene with acetaldehyde, acetylferrocene, and pyridine; (2-pyridyl)-ferrocene derivatives, 2701.

Isatogens. Part VI, synthesis of isatogens *via* tolan (diphenylacetylene) intermediates, 2453.

Isobenzofuran and furans, reactions with. Chemistry of *ortho*-benzoquinones. Part III, 1694.

Isocyanate, methyl, as a contaminant in the diazomethane prepared from nitrosomethylurea, 1645.

Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XIII, extensive study of the cyclization and insertion reactions of trimethylsilylphosphines with isocyanate, 2002. Part XIV, anomalous cyclization products from the reaction of heptamethyldisilazane with phenyl isocyanate at elevated temperatures, 2005. Part XV, reaction of β-halogenoalkoxytrimethylsilanes with phenyl isocyanate, 2007.

Isocyanide. Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXVIII, reaction of trifluoronitrosomethane with trifluoroacryloyl fluoride: a route to perfluoro-(3-azabut-2-enoyl) fluoride and hence trifluoromethyl isocyanide, 2119.
Isodrin and aldrin, dehalogenation of, with alkoxide bases, 480.
series, sigmatropic hydrogen transfer in. Part II, 1784.
Isoflavonoid and pterocarpinoid extractives of *Lonchocarpus laxiflorus*, 887.
constituents of the heartwood of *Cordyla africana*, 1787.
1*H*-Isoindoles, 3-amino-, and phthalodinitrile, reactions of phenols with, 129.
Isoliensinine, a total synthesis of, 298.
Isolinderalactone and its derivatives, linderalactone and linderane, absolute configuration of. Components of the root of *Lindera strychnifolia* Vill. Part XV, 1491.
Isomerisation, acid-catalysed, of substituted indenes: attempted synthesis of indenylacetone from prop-2-ynylidene, 944.
and dimerisation of tri-*O*-acetyl-D-glucal. Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part XI, 581.
base-catalysed, of octa-1,7-diyne, non-aromatic products from, 469.
of steroid boranes. Steroid boranes. Part III, 2243.
thermal, of *gem*-dichlorocyclopropanes to olefins. Cyclopropane chemistry. Part I, 165.
Isopentenyl side-chain, mild oxidative cyclisation of, 938.
Isopropoxides, of lithium, sodium and potassium, hydride-transfer reactions with: reduction of steroid ketones and related compounds, 804.
Isoquinolines, 1-benzyl-, synthesis of, *via* the Reissert carbanion generated with sodium hydride. Reissert compound chemistry. Part II, 666.
1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxyphenethyl)-6-methoxy-2-methyl-, head-to-head coupling of, with homogenised *Wasabia japonica* Matsumura and hydrogen peroxide. Enzymic phenol oxidation. Part III, 2770.
Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XL, methyl propiolate with some quinolines, isoquinolines, and phenanthridines, 2311.
Cyclisation of *N*-prop-2-ynylbenzylamines: preparation of a 1,2-dihydroisoquinoline and a 2-benzazepine, 625.
ortho-Dienone synthesis by the phenolic oxidation of dihydroxy-1-phenethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline, 4.
Head-to-tail coupling of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxyphenethyl)-6-methoxy-2-methylisoquinoline by enzymic phenolic oxidation, 9.
Homolytic substitution of heteroaromatic compounds. Part I, homolytic benzylation of isoquinoline, quinoline, and pyridine in acidic and non-acidic media, 388.
Isoquinolin-3-ols, synthesis and tautomerism of. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part I, 1729.
Isosalutaridine and *O*-methylflavinantine, morphinan-dienone-type compounds, biogenetic syntheses of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCCI, 2034.
Isotetrandrine, phaeanthine, and tetrandrine, optically active natural, total syntheses of. Studies on the alkaloids of menispermaceous plants. Part CCXLIX, 1547.
Isothiazoles, behaviour under electron impact. High-resolution mass spectrometry, 1231.
Thiazolopyridinium salts. Part II, approaches to isothiazolo[2,3-*a*]pyridinium salts and thiazolo[3,4-*a*]-pyridinium salts, 707.
Isotubulosine, and tubulosine, synthesis of. The synthesis of emetine and related compounds. Part VIII, 91.
Isovincoside and vincoside, partial synthesis and isolation of: biosynthesis of the three major classes of indole alkaloids from vincoside. Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XV, 1193.
Isoxazolones. Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part I, tautomerism of the dimeric 3-methylisoxazol-5-one, a vinylogous hydroxamic acid, 245. Part II, 4-alkylidene- and 4-arylidene-isoxazol-5-ones. Participation in and retrogression of the Michael adducts, 363.

J

***cis*-Jasmone** and other *cis*-rethrones, synthesis of, 1024.
Julbernadia globiflora, the structures of two proanthrocyanidins from, 2572.

K

Kawenolides and gibberellic acid, biosynthesis of. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part IV, 981.
Keten. Part VII, a dimer of diphenylpropadienone, 1755.
Keto-esters. Reductive cyclisation of some derivatives of methyl *o*-nitrophenylpyruvate and other keto-esters by catalysed sodium borohydride, 2207.
Ketols, of the natural pyrethrins, synthesis of, 1016.
Ketones and alcohols, highly branched, preparation of, 121.
aromatic, photoreduction of, by amines in aqueous and alcoholic solution, 2203.
α-chloro-, reaction of phenols with, in the presence of potassium iodide, 2144.
cis- and *trans*-2-halogenovinyl, stereospecific synthesis of. Stereochemistry of nucleophilic substitutions at vinylic carbon, 1204.
condensation of, with dimethyl dimethylmaleate. A synthesis of calythrone, 1845.
cyclic, amino-peroxides from. Reactions of organic peroxides. Part XI, 2671.
medium and large ring, reaction of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides with enamines of. Enamine chemistry. Part V, 592.
steroidal, and related compounds, reduction of: hydride-transfer reactions with lithium, sodium, and potassium isopropoxides, 804.
unsaturated, preparation of, by acylation of 1-alkylcyclopentenes. Aliphatic Friedel–Crafts reactions. Part VIII, 608.
Mass spectrometry in structural and stereochemical problems. Part CLXXV, evidence against electron impact-induced alkyl shifts in the mass spectra of α-hydroxy-ketones, 5250.
Reactions of lumisterol Δ^7-3-ketones with ethyl formate and with benzaldehyde. Steroids of unnatural configuration. Part XIII, 674.
Sodium borohydride reduction of unsaturated conjugated 12-ketones derived from cholic acid, 2723.
Ketoximes, αβ-unsaturated, 1,2,3,8-tetrahydro-1-hydroxyiminocyclopent[*a*]indene and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-hydroxyiminofluorene, Beckmann rearrangement of, 1690.
Khaya nyasica Stapf. ex Bak., limonoids from, 2439.

L

β-Lactanes, fused-ring, synthesis and hydrolysis of some, 2093.

Lactones. Biosynthesis of rosenonolactone. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part V, 2010.

Preparation of a 5-hydroxy-8-oxodecahydronaphthoic acid lactone. Synthesis of diterpenoid acids. Part IX, 1632.

Lactonisation, and intramolecular acylation, of some branched-chain and cyclic alkenoic acids, skeletal rearrangements during, 141.

Lactuca (lettuce) species of the Liguliflorae sub-family of the Compositae, polyacetylenes from. Natural acetylenes. Part XXX, 1096.

Ladenburg rearrangement, of 1-alkylpyridinium salts. Homolytic mechanisms of aromatic rearrangements. Part II, 146.

5α-Lanosta-7,9(11)-diene, 3β-acetoxy-, epoxidation of. Steroids. Part XXXII, 2157.

Lanostane, some 19-substituted derivatives. Photochemical transformations. Part XXVI, 336.

Lanost-8-ene-1,7,11-trione series, zinc–acetic acid reductions in, 1079.

Lanosterol, inter-relationship with cucurbitacin A. Triterpenoids. Part XXIX, 1050.

Lead(IV), in trifluoroacetic acid, reaction of tetramethylsilane with, 196.

tetra-acetate, reactions of. Part XVII, preparation and properties of azoacylals, 1571. Part XVIII, oxidation of aldehyde hydrazones: a new method for the generation of nitrilimines, 2587.

Leiocarpan A. *Anogeissus leiocarpus* gum. Part II, fractionation of the gum and partial hydrolysis of leiocarpan A, 840. Part III, interior chains of leiocarpan A, 845. Part IV, exterior chains of leiocarpan A. 851.

Lepraric acid, a revised structure for. Aromatic constituents of the lichen *Roccella fuciformis* DC. Studies on lichen substances. Part LXII, 704.

β-Leprosol: the identification of a trialkylresorcinol from bacterial lipids, 61.

Lichens and fungi. Part VI, dehydration rearrangements of 15-hydroxyhopanes, 44.

substances, studies on. Part LXII, aromatic constituents of the lichen *Roccella fuciformis* DC. A revised structure for lepraric acid, 704.

Lignans and related phenols. Part VIII, a proof of the structures of some intermediates in arylnaphthalene synthesis, 637.

constitution of two new: extractives of *Heliopsis scabra*, 693.

Chemistry and synthesis of the lignan (−)-cubebin, 2470.

Liguliflorae sub-family of the Compositae, polyacetylenes from *Lactuca* (lettuce) species of. Natural acetylenes. Part XXX, 1096.

Limonoids, chemical shift of the tertiary methyl groups in the nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some, 864.

from *Khaya nyasica* Stapf. ex Bak., 2439.

Lindenene. Components of the root of *Lindera strychnifolia* Vill. Part XVI, isolation of lindenene showing a new fundamental sesquiterpene skeleton, and its correlation with linderene, 1920.

Lindenenone and neolinderalactone, structures of. Components of the root of *Lindera strychnifolia* Vill. Part XVII, 2786.

Linderalactone, linderane, and isolinderalactone and its derivatives, absolute configuration of. Components of the root of *Lindera strychnifolia* Vill. Part XV, 1491.

Lindera strychnifolia Vill., components of the root of. Part XV, absolute configuration of linderalactone, linderane and isolinderalactone and its derivatives, 1491. Part XVI, isolation of lindenene showing a new fundamental sesquiterpene skeleton, and its correlation with linderene, 1920. Part XVII, structures of neolinderalactone and lindenenone, 2786.

Lipids, bacterial, identification of a trialkylresorcinol from: β-leprosol, 61.

Lithium, in tetrahydrofuran, cleavage of 12-alkylbenzo[*a*]phenothiazines with: a dealkylation–desulphurization reaction, 1728.

Aryne chemistry. Part XIX, some reactions of tetrachloro-4-methoxypyridine with Grignard reagents and organolithium compounds, 1908.

Ferrocene derivatives. Part XXI, lithiation of 1,1′-bis-(*NN*-dimethylaminomethyl)ferrocene, 2260.

Organolithium chemistry of *N*-heterocycles. Part I, action of phenyl-lithium on 2-methylpyridines and 2-methylquinolines, 2245. Part II, oxidation of 2-quinolylmethyl-lithium and related compounds by molecular oxygen, 2246.

Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part VII, the reaction of n-butyl-lithium with 4-substituted tetrachloropyridines, the generation of 2-pyridynes, and their trapping as adducts with furan, 1973. Part X, reaction of aryl-lithium compounds with tetrachloro-4-methoxypyridine, and of aryl-substituted polychloropyridines with n-butyl-lithium, 2376.

Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part IX, preparation of pentabromophenyl and tetrabromo-4-pyridyl derivatives of lithium and magnesium, and the generation and trapping of tetrabromobenzyne and tribromo-3-pyridyne, 2342.

Preparation and oxidation of pentachlorophenyl-substituted tertiary amines and reactions of n-butyl-lithium and other nucleophiles with various pentachlorophenyl derivatives. Polychloroaromatic compounds. Part V, 1285.

Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part IX, the condensation of 1-dimethylaminomethyl-2-lithioferrocene with acetaldehyde, acetylferrocene, and pyridine: (2-pyridyl)ferrocene derivatives, 2701.

Loganin, structure, stereochemistry and biosynthesis of. Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XIII, 721.

Lonchocarpus laxiflorus, isoflavonoid and pterocarpinoid extractives of, 887.

5β-Lumist-2-ene, hydroxylation of. Steroids of unnatural configuration. Part XII, 673.

Lumisterol and its ester, quantitative study of epoxidation of. Steroids of unnatural configuration. Part X, 510.

Lumisteryl acetate, reaction with maleic anhydride. Steroids of unnatural configuration. Part XI, 671.

M

Magnesium. Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part IX, preparation of pentabromophenyl and tetrabromo-4-pyridyl derivatives of lithium and magnesium, and the generation and trapping of tetrabromobenzyne and tribromo-3-pyridyne, 2342.

Magnoline, total synthesis of, 500.
Maleic anhydride, reaction with lumisteryl acetate. Steroids of unnatural configuration. Part XI, 671.
Malononitrile, bromo-, and ylidenecyanoacetate, synthesis of ethyl 1,2,2-tricyanocyclopropanecarboxylates from, 2409.
' Malononitrile trimer-(II) ', Schenck and Finker's, structure of, 2181.
Mammea africana L., the structures of seven xanthones from the heartwood of. Extractives from Guttiferae. Part XIV, 2421.
Maturinone, and related compounds, structure of. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XVI, 1184.
Mercaptoacetic acid, reaction of flavanoids with, 1178.
2-Mercaptoalkanols, cyclodehydration of, as a route to episulphides, 1252.
Mercury. Oxidation by mercuric acetate of some triterpenoid derivatives containing an isopropenyl group, 2352.
Mesoxalaldehyde bis- and tris-(benzoylhydrazones), oxidation of, 1416.
Metals. Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part VII, copper-promoted hydrogen transfer from aromatic donors to halides, 301. Part VIII, copper-catalysed reduction of aryl halides by alkoxides, 308. Part IX, copper(I)-catalysed conversion of aryl halides into alkyl aryl ethers, 312. Part X, effect of methoxy-substituents on copper-catalysed nucleophilic and reductive replacement of halogen in reactions between sodium methoxide and bromo- or iodo-benzene derivatives, 1978.
Metallic halide-catalysed reaction of Grignard reagents with organic halides. Part III, reactions with bromopyridines, 2019. Part IV, products formed with phenylalkyl bromides, 2021. Part V, application to dibromobenzenes, 2506.
Stereospecific reductions with metal hydrides. Quinone epoxides. Part III, 2053.
Methylene compounds, reactions of formaldehyde with. Part II, products from pentane-2,4-dione, 879.
Methyl methacrylate, aluminium chloride-catalysed reactions of, with phenols. A ready synthesis of 6-methylfuro[3,2-*g*]coumarin and 7-hydroxy-3-methylcoumarin, 1749.
Methylsulphinyl group in substituted six-membered nitrogen heterocycles, some oxidation, reduction and replacement reactions of, 921.
Mevalonic acid, evidence for steroidal pathway in biogenesis of viridin from. Viridin. Part VI, 549.
Michael adducts, of 4-alkylidene- and 4-arylidene-isoxazol-5-ones, participation in and retrogression of. Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part II, 363.
Mopanol, derivatives of, and related C_{16} flavonoids, mass spectra of, 63.
Morphinandienone alkaloids from *Croton flavens* L., 1681.
-type compounds, isosalutaridine and *O*-methylflavinantine, biogenetic syntheses of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCCI, 2034.
Morphine and sinomenine, formal total syntheses of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCC, 2030.
Morphine–thebaine group, novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in. Part VIII, 7-alkyl-6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine and related compounds, 826. Part IX, a novel aromatisation during Hofmann degradation, 2225. Part X, further acid-catalysed rearrangements of alcohols in the 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine series, 2229. Part XI, the base-catalysed rearrangement of dihydrothebainequinone, 2233. Part XII, derivatives of 7-amino-6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 2235. Part XIII, 7-aminomethyl-6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaines, 2237. Part XIV, substitution in the aromatic nucleus in derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 2241. Part XV, ozonolysis of derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 2385. Part XVI, some derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-etheno-7,8-dihydromorphine, 2569.
Mycinose (6-deoxy-2,3-di-*O*-methyl-D-allose), a new synthesis of, 197.
Mycobactin, synthesis of an analogue of, 1610.
Mycochrysone, structure and stereochemistry of. Quinone epoxides. Part IV, 2059.
Mycolipodienic acids, 23.

N

(±)-Nandinine, (±)-canadine, and berberine iodide, alternative total syntheses of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCCII, 2036.
2-Naphthaldehyde. Iron carbonyl complexes from Schiff bases. Part II, products from the anils of benzophenone, 2-naphthaldehyde and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde and 3-carbaldehyde and mechanistic studies with deuterium-labelled anils, 2077.
Naphthalenes, 1-phenyl-. Part VII, reaction of hydrazine hydrate with substituted 1-phenylnaphthalene-2,3-dicarboxylic anhydride, 838.
Lignans and related phenols. Part VIII, a proof of the structures of some intermediates in arylnaphthalene synthesis, 637.
Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part VI, nucleophilic reactions of polyfluoronaphthalenes, *NN*-disubstituted aminopolyfluoronaphthalene *N*-oxides, and *NN*-disubstituted aminopentafluorobenzene *N*-oxides, 1967.
Naphth[1,8-*bc*]- and naphth[1,8-*cd*]-azepines. The Schmidt reaction on 2,3-dihydro-4-methylphenalen-1-one, 1642.
Naphthols and acrylic esters, a new synthesis of benzocoumarins and 3-methylbenzocoumarins from. Coumarins and related compounds. Part IX, 2618.
Revised constitution of naphthol AS-LB, 1518.
Naphtho-quinones, methyl-substituted, side-chain *versus* nuclear amination of, 1245.
2-Amino-1,4-naphthoquinone imines. New syntheses and studies of their protonation in strong acid, 1799.
Naphtho[2,1-*b*]thiophen, substitution reactions of, 537.
substitution reactions of. Part II, influence of substituents in the thiophen ring, 1274.
Naphtho[1,8-*de*]triazine, amination of. Reactive intermediates. Part IV, 756.
1-amino-, generation of 1,8-dehydronaphthalene from. 1,8-Dehydronaphthalene. Part II, 769.
2-Naphthylamines, heteronuclear mono- and di-chloro-, synthesis of some, 1376.
Neoclovene, (2,6,8,8-tetramethyltricyclo[5,2,2,$0^{1,6}$]undec-2-ene), structure of. Bridged ring systems. Part XV, 2634.
Neolinderalactone and lindenenone, structures of. Components of the root of *Lindera strychnifolia* Vill. Part XVII, 2786.

Neoxanthin (foliaxanthin), structure of. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXI, 1256.

Nickel. Thermal rearrangement of nickel 1,19-disubstituted tetradehydrocorrin salts to nickel porphins, 655.

Nicotinic acids and nicotinamides, 4-substituted. Part II, preparation of 4-methylnicotinamide riboside, 199. Part III, preparation of 4-methylnicotinic acid riboside, 918.

Nicotinamides and nicotinic acids, 4-substituted. Part II, preparation of 4-methylnicotinamide riboside, 199. Part III, preparation of 4-methylnicotinic acid riboside, 918.

Nitramides and nitramines. Part XIV, application of nuclear magnetic resonance spectra to the problem of isomerism in *ON*-dialkylnitramines with some observations on *ON*-dialkylnitrosohydroxylamines, 397.

Nitramines and nitramides. Part XIV, application of nuclear magnetic resonance spectra to the problem of isomerism in *ON*-dialkylnitramines, with some observations on *ON*-dialkylnitrosohydroxylamines, 397.

chemistry of. Part V, reactions of some cyclic tertiary amines, containing nitramino-groups in the ring system, with nitric acid, 1556. Part VI, reactions of hexamethylenetetramine with nitric acid, 1559.

Nitration of 3-methyl-1,5-diphenylpyrazole and related compounds, 1328.

of some 6- and 7-mono-substituted and 6,7-disubstituted quinolines, orientation effects in, 1369.

Benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part IX, nitration of benzo[*b*]thiophen and the isomeric nitrobenzo[*b*]thiophens, 1766. Part X, nitration of benzo[*b*]thiophen-3-carboxylic acid, 2755.

Nitrenes. Part III, the reaction of 4-(2-nitrophenyl)pyridine derivatives with triethyl phosphite, 138. Part IV, synthesis of oxazolo[5,4-*b*]quinoline through a nitrene intermediate, 385. Part V, reaction of 4-(2-nitrophenyl)-1,4-dihydropyridine derivatives with triethyl phosphite, 1616.

Nitric acid. Chemistry of nitramines. Part V, reactions of some cyclic tertiary amines, containing nitramino-groups in the ring system, with nitric acid, 1556. Part VI, reactions of hexamethylenetetramine with nitric acid, 1559.

Nitriles and amides, condensation of acetylenic esters with, 915.

a new mild method for dehydration of carboxamides to. Purines, pyrimidines and imidazoles. Part XXXII, 2198.

aromatic, reaction with hydroxylamine to give amides, and an alternative preparation of amidoximes, 861.

in the presence of highly reactive halides, phosphoryl transfer promoted by, 74.

reactions of. Part V, cyanoethylation of hydroxycoumarins, 1544.

Addition of nitriles to perfluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene. A route to 2-substituted tetrafluoropyridines. Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part II, 2559.

Cycloadditions. Part III, steric effects in the addition of 2-diazopropane to conjugated allenic esters and nitriles. 2443.

Nitrile solutions of boron halides, hydrolysis and methanolysis of, 739.

Nitrilimines. Oxidation of aldehyde hydrazones: a new method for the generation of nitrilimines. Reactions of lead tetra-acetate. Part XVIII, 2587.

Nitrilium ions, conjugated with acetylene, reactions of. The chemistry of cyanoacetylenes. Part I, 406.

Nitroacetic acid, reactions of, with aldehydes and enamines, 986.

4′-Nitroazobenzene-2-sulphenyl halides, 2′-methyl-, structure of, 1828.

***ortho*-Nitrocinnamates,** catalysed sodium borohydride reductions of, 713.

Nitro-compounds. Reaction of *ortho*-nitro-substituted benzene derivatives with ferrous oxalate, 1146.

Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part IV, mechanistic aspects of the reduction of 2,4,6-trimethyl-2′-nitrobiphenyl, 2-nitrobiphenyl and nitrobenzene, 2808. Part V, reduction of alkyl- and methoxy-nitrobenzenes, and nitrobenzene by trialkyl phosphites, 2813. Part VI, an n.m.r. spectroscopic investigation of 3*H*-azepines formed in such reactions, 2819.

Nitrogen compounds, carcinogenic. Part LXIII, the course of some cyclisation reactions with 3-phenanthrylamines, 467. Part LXIV, the Ullmann–Fetvadjian reaction with anthrylamines, 1337. Part LXV, new mono- and di-benzo-derivatives of [1]benzothiopyrano-[4,3-*b*]indole, 1422. Part LXVI, a new heterocyclic system: 5*H*-1,4-benzodithiino[2,3-*b*]indole, 2196. Part LXVII, 6-substituted derivatives of 4,10-diazachrysene, 2654.

compounds, heterocyclic. Part I, some reactions of 3,6-dibenzylidene-2,5-dioxopiperazines, 622. Part VI, preparation of 2,3-dihydro-3-oxospiro{isoindole-1,3′-benzo-[*b*]thiophen}-2′-carboxylic acid *SS*-dioxide by the Schmidt reaction on benzo[*b*]naphtho[1,2-*d*]thiophen-5,6-quinone *SS*-dioxide, 1149.

perfluoroalkyl derivatives of. Part XXVIII, reaction of trifluoronitrosomethane with trifluoroacryloyl fluoride: a route to perfluoro-(3-azabut-2-enoyl) fluoride and hence trifluoromethyl isocyanide, 2119.

Nitro-groups, activated, aromatic, displacement by tervalent phosphorus reagents. The reactivity of organophosphorus compounds. Part XXV, 1314.

Nitrones, new group of. Aliphatic nitroso-compounds. Part I, reaction with diazomethane, 1073.

***o*-Nitrophenyldialkylanilines,** formation of benzimidazolones and quinoxalines from: a re-investigation, 70.

Nitrosobenzenes, 1,6-addition of, to cycloheptatriene, 27.

Nitroso-compounds, aliphatic. Part I, reaction with diazomethane. A new group of nitrones, 1073.

Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part IV, mechanistic aspects of the reduction of 2,4,6-trimethyl-2′-nitrobiphenyl, 2-nitrobiphenyl, and nitrobenzene, 2808. Part V, reduction of alkyl- and methoxy-nitrobenzenes, and nitrobenzene by trialkyl phosphites, 2813. Part VI, an n.m.r. spectroscopic investigation of 3*H*-azepines formed in such reactions, 2819.

Nitrosohydroxylamines, *ON*-dialkyl. Nitramines and nitramides. Part XIV, application of nuclear magnetic resonance spectra to the problem of isomerism in *ON*-dialkylnitramines with some observations on *ON*-dialkylnitrosohydroxylamines, 397.

Nitrosomethane, trifluoro-, reaction of, with certain *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted acetylenes. Fluorinated acetylenes. Part V, 1963.

trifluoro-, reaction with trifluoroacryloyl fluoride: a route to perfluoro-(3-azabut-2-enoyl)fluoride and hence trifluoromethyl isocyanide. Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XXVIII, 2119.

Nitrosomethylurea, methyl isocyanate as a contaminant in the diazomethane prepared from, 1645.
Nitrous acid, action, on 1,2,3-trimethoxybenzene, formation of 2,6-dimethoxy-1,4-benzoquinone by, 2298.
Nitroxide radicals. Part IV, oxidation of cyclic *N*-hydroxyimides, 512. Part VI, stability of *meta*- and *para*-alkyl substituted phenyl-t-butyl-nitroxides, 1459.
Nona-2,6-diene, 2,6-dimethyl-9-phenyl-, and 4,8-dimethyl-1-phenylnon-7-en-4-ol, cyclisations of, and their mechanisms. Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part VII, 782.
Non-7-en-4-ol, 4,8-dimethyl-1-phenyl-, and 2,6-dimethyl-9-phenylnona-2,6-diene, cyclisations of, and their mechanism. Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part VII, 782.
Norbornadienes and norbornenes, chlorine-substituted, reaction with sodium thiomethoxide, 288.
and norbornenes. Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part IX, the addition of methanethiol and bromotrichloromethane to 1,4,7,7-tetrachloronorborn-2-ene, and of bromotrichloromethane to some chlorine-substituted norbornadienes, 424.
Norbornanes. Stereospecificity in the mixed hydride reduction of α-hydroxyalkylferrocenes in the norbornane series, 1469.
Norbornenes and norbornadienes, chlorine substituted, reactions with sodium thiomethoxide, 288. Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part IX, addition of methanethiol and bromotrichloromethane to 1,4,7,7-tetrachloronorborn-2-ene, and of bromotrichloromethane to some chlorine-substituted norbornadienes, 424.
Some free-radical addition reactions of norbornene and related compounds, 1585.
19-Nor-5α-cholestanes, attempted preparation of, *via* 2β-hydroxy-5α-cholestan-19-oic acid. Steroids. Part XXXIII, 2734.
19-Norcholesta-1,3,5(10)-trienes, chromium trioxide oxidation of. Aromatic steroids. Part III, 1240.
19-Nor-5β-cholest-9-ene-3β,6β-diol, 5-methyl-, (Westphalen's diol), functionalisation of the 5β-methyl group in derivatives of. Steroids. Part IV, 2360.
C(3)-Noremetine, C(3)-bisnoremetine, and other emetine analogues, synthesis of. Correlation of structure with amoebicidal activity. The synthesis of emetine and related compounds. Part X, 101.
Nucleic acids, synthetic studies of, on polymer supports. Part II, mechanisms of phosphorylation with carbodiimides and arenesulphonyl chlorides, 676.
Acylation of cystosine by ethyl *N*-hydroxycarbamate and its acyl derivatives and the binding of these agents to nucleic acids and proteins, 1860.
Nucleophiles, tervalent phosphorus, reaction of activated vinyl halides with, 531.
Nucleophilic substitution reactions of 2-chlorobenzimidazoles. Part III, preparation of 2-alkoxybenzimidazoles from 2-chloro-1-isopropenylbenzimidazole, 886.
reactions of polyfluoronaphthalenes, *NN*-disubstituted aminopolyfluoronaphthalene *N*-oxides, and *NN*-disubstituted aminopentafluorobenzene *N*-oxides. Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part VI, 1967.
rearrangement of aryl halogenoacetates during, 37.
at vinylic carbon, stereochemistry of. Stereospecific synthesis of *cis*- and *trans*-2-halogenovinyl ketones, 1204.
Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part X, effect of methoxy-substituents on copper-catalysed nucleophilic and reductive replacement of halogen in reactions between sodium methoxide and bromo- or iodo-benzene derivatives, 1978.
Nucleophilic and electrophilic substitution reactions of 8-pyridyl- and 8-(1-methylpyridinio)-purines, 1831.
Nucleophilic displacement reactions in carbohydrates. Part X, the solvolysis of benzyl-5-*O*-*p*-bromophenylsulphonyl-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-β-D-ribofuranoside: a benzyloxy-group migration, 964. Part XI, reaction of methyl 6-deoxy-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-4-*O*-methylsulphonyl-α-L-talopyranoside with sodium azide: a synthesis of L-perosamine (4-amino-4,6-dideoxy-L-mannose) derivatives, 1270.
Nucleophilic replacement reactions of pentafluorophenyldiphenylphosphine and its oxide and sulphide. Aromatic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XLVI, 2615.
Nucleophilic replacement reactions of sulphonate esters. Part V, the synthesis of derivatives of 2,3,4,6-tetraamino-2,3,4,6-tetradeoxy-D-glucose, 320.
Nucleosides. Part VII, reaction of metal salts of thymine and uracil with tetra-acetyl-α-glucopyranosyl bromide, 203. Part VIII, glucosides of uracil and thymine and the *O*→*N*-glycosyl rearrangement, 209. Part IX, direct synthesis of uracil nucleosides, 2450.
pyrimidine. Part II, direct glycosidation of 2,6-disubstituted 4-pyrimidones, 791.

O

(+)-Obliquin, structure and synthesis of, 526.
Octa-1,7-diyne, non-aromatic products from base-catalysed isomerisation of, 469.
Oestra-1,3,5(10)-trienes, chromium trioxide oxidation of. Aromatic steroids. Part II, 1234.
Oestrone ether, 3,3-dimethylallyl, an abnormal Claisen rearrangement of, 243.
Olefins, addition of 1-chlorobenzotriazole to, 1478.
and acetylenes, the photochemical addition of cyclohexene-1,4-diones to. Studies in organic photochemistry. Part X, 105.
cyclic, thermal rearrangement of halogenocarbene adducts of, 1173.
1,2-dideuteriated, synthesis of. Reactions of phosphines with acetylenes. Part VIII, 1542.
related to bicyclo[2,2,2]octane, free-radical addition reactions of, 1401.
thermal isomerisation of *gem*-dichlorocyclopropanes to. Cyclopropane chemistry. Part I, 165.
Formation of quinoline derivatives by the radiolysis or photolysis of aromatic tertiary amines in the presence of olefins or conjugated olefins. The chemical effects of γ-radiation on organic systems. Part XV, 1781.
Reactions with asymmetrical diarylethanes and diarylethylenes. Part XII, reactions of 1,1,1-trihalogeno-2,2-diarylethanes and the corresponding 1,1-dihalogenoethylenes with sodium 2-hydroxyethoxide, 1044.
Reactive intermediates. Part VII, oxidation of 3-aminobenzoxazolin-2-one, stereospecific addition of aminonitrene to olefins, 772.
The addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XVI, a reinvestigation of radical addition to 1,1,3,3,3-pentafluoropropene, 991.
Oligomerisation, of butadiene with cobalt catalysts, formation of acyclic trimers from, 227.

Organometallic compounds. Amido-derivatives of metals and metalloids. Part IX, reactions of tin(IV) and titanium(IV) amides with compounds having carbonyl and sulphinyl multiple bonds, 2565.

Aryne chemistry. Part XIX, some reactions of tetrachloro-4-methoxypyridine with Grignard reagents and organolithium compounds, 1908.

Aspects of the metallic halide catalysed reaction of Grignard reagents with organic halides. Part V, application to dibromobenzenes, 2506.

Dienyl complexes of transition metals. Part III, the addition of hydride to methoxy-substituted arenecyclopentadienyliron cations, 116. Part IV, stereochemistry of addition of methyl-lithium and other nucleophiles to arenecyclopentadienyliron cations and of hydride abstraction from the resulting cyclohexadienyl complexes, 2024.

Ferrocene derivatives. Part XXI, lithiation of 1,1′-bis-(*NN*-dimethylaminomethyl)ferrocene, 2260.

Iron carbonyl complexes from Schiff bases. Part II, products from the anils of benzophenone, 2-naphthaldehyde and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde and 3-carbaldehyde and mechanistic studies with deuterium-labelled anils, 2077.

Magnetic double resonance studies of ^{119}Sn chemical shifts in organo-tin compounds, 1136.

Metallic halide-catalysed reaction of Grignard reagents with organic halides. Part III, reactions with bromopyridines, 2019. Part IV, products formed with phenylalkyl bromides, 2021. Part V, application to dibromobenzenes, 2506.

Organolithium chemistry of *N*-heterocycles. Part I, action of phenyl-lithium on 2-methylpyridines and 2-methylquinolines, 2245. Part II, oxidation of 2-quinolylmethyl-lithium and related compounds by molecular oxygen, 2246.

Organometallic reactions. Part XV, addition–elimination reactions involving the Sn–O bond and the carbonyl group: a new route to trihalogenomethyltin compounds, 1892. Part XVI, trihalogenomethyltin compounds: their preparation, properties, and reactions, 1896.

Polyfluoroaromatic derivatives of ferrocene, 2107.

Polyhalogeno-aromatic compounds. Part IX, preparation of pentabromophenyl and tetrabromo-4-pyridyl derivatives of lithium and magnesium, and the generation and trapping of tetrabromobenzyne and tribromo-3-pyridyne, 2342.

Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XII, benzoyl isocyanate and isothiocyanate as acceptors for *N*-trimethylsilyldialkylamines, 701. Part XIII, extensive study of the cyclization and insertion reactions of trimethylsilylphosphines with isocyanate, 2002. Part XIV, anomalous cyclization products from the reaction of heptamethyldisilazane with phenyl isocyanate at elevated temperatures, 2005. Part XV, reaction of β-halogenoalkoxytrimethylsilanes with phenyl isocyanate, 2007.

Stereospecificity in the mixed hydride reduction of α-hydroxyalkylferrocenes in the norbornene series, 1469.

Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part VIII, synthesis and reactivity of some 2-substituted ferrocenylphosphines, 1070. Part IX, the condensation of 1-dimethylaminomethyl-2-lithioferrocene with acetaldehyde, acetylferrocene, and pyridine; (2-pyridyl)-ferrocene derivatives, 2701.

Organosilicon compounds. Part XLIII, preparation of aryl sulphones by desilylation or destannylation, 1367.

Osmylation of abietic acid, 711.

3-Oxabicyclo[3,1,1]heptanes, synthesis of, by rearrangement of 2-oxaspiro[3,3]heptanes, 2346.

Oxadiazoles. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part XXXVI, isomerism in oxadiazole series, 1901.

Synthesis of some disubstituted 1,2,4-oxadiazoles and furazans, 2794.

Oxalyl chloride, with pentamethylbenzene, Friedel–Crafts reaction of, 536.

2-Oxaspiro[3,3]heptanes, synthesis of 3-oxabicyclo[3,1,1]-heptanes by rearrangement of, 2346.

Oxaziridines, asymmetry in, 2648.

diastereoisomerism due to non-inverting nitrogen atoms in, 2650.

Oxazolo[5,4-*b*]quinoline, synthesis of, through a nitrene intermediate. Nitrenes. Part IV, 385.

Oxidation, alkaline peroxide, of 1′,2′-dihydroxy-3,4-benzotropolones, 612.

and Claisen condensation products of 3-nitro-*o*-xylene, 1935.

anodic. Part VI, electrolysis of sodium 2,2,3,3-tetramethylcyclopropanecarboxylate in methanol, 1227. Part VII, electrolysis of sodium 2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate, 2499.

Baeyer–Villiger, acid-catalysed, of 4,4-dimethylcholestan-3-one, loss of methyl group in, 357.

by mercuric acetate of some triterpenoid derivatives containing an isopropenyl group, 2352.

enzymic phenols. Part III, head-to-head coupling of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxyphenethyl)-6-methoxy-2-methylisoquinoline with homogenised *Wasabia japonica* Matsumura and hydrogen peroxide, 2770.

enzymic phenolic. Head-to-tail coupling of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxyphenethyl)-6-methoxy-2-methylisoquinoline by enzymic phenolic oxidation, 9.

of aldehyde hydrazones: a new method for the generation of nitrilimines. Reactions of lead tetra-acetate. Part XVIII, 2587.

of alkoxyphenols. Part XVIII, further examples of epoxide formation on autoxidation of moderately hindered phenols, 2080.

of (±)-armepavine methiodide, 2070.

of 3-t-butyl-4-dimethylaminophenol, 2164.

of (+)-car-3-ene with chromium trioxide. The chemistry of terpenes. Part X, 2220.

of cyclic *N*-hydroxy-imides. Nitroxide radicals. Part IV, 512.

of hydrazine derivatives. Part I, oxidation of phenylhydrazine with lead tetra-acetate, 1663.

of mesoxaldehyde bis- and tris-(benzoylhydrazones), 1416.

of monocarboxylic esters of hydroquinones, acyl transfer accompanying the, 79.

of 2-quinolylmethyl-lithium and related compounds by molecular oxygen. Organolithium chemistry of *N*-heterocycles. Part II, 2246.

peroxy-acid, of *NN*-disubstituted aminotetrafluoro-, amino-3-chlorotrifluoro-, and amino-3,5-dichlorodifluoropyridines, 1485.

phenolic, alternative total synthesis of *N*-methylcaaverine through, 502.

Oxidation (*contd.*)
phenolic, of dihydroxy-1-phenethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline, in *ortho*-dienone synthesis, 4.
studies. Potentially carcinogenic cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrenes. Part III, 2484.
with lead tetra-acetate, of some *N*-aminotriazolo-pyridines and quinolines, and the trapping of the resulting pyridynes and quinolynes with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone (tetracyclone), 1758.
Aromatic steroids. Part II, 1234. Oxidation of some oestra-1,3,5(10)-trienes with chromium trioxide, 1234. Part III, oxidation of some 19-norcholesta-1,3,5(10)trienes with chromium trioxide, 1240.
Asymmetric induction and configurational correlations in oxidations at sulphur. Part V, oxidations of optically active esters of *o*-(methylthio)benzoic acid by achiral peroxy-acids, 731.
Quantitative determination with periodate of compounds subject to non-malapradian oxidation. Part I, methyl ethers of polyhydroxy-compounds, 909.
Reactive intermediates. Part I, oxidation and synthesis of 1- and 2- aminobenzotriazole, 742. Part III, oxidation of 1-aminobenzotriazole with oxidants other than lead tetra-acetate, 752. Part VII, oxidation of 3-aminobenzoxazolin-2-one; stereospecific addition of the amino-nitrene to olefins, 772.
The vanadium pentoxide-catalysed oxidation of thio-compounds with hydrogen peroxide, 2334.
Oxidative coupling. Part VII, biogenetic type synthesis of naturally occurring xanthones, 281. Part VIII, oxidation of benzophenones by dichlorodicyanobenzoquinone; phenoxonium-ion intermediates, 2761.
of phenols. The biosynthesis of pilocereine, 1737.
Oxidative cyclisation, mild, of an isopentenyl side-chain, 938.
***N*-Oxides** and related compounds. Part XXXVI, isomerism in the oxadiazole series, 1901.
Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part VI, nucleophilic reactions of polyfluoronaphthalemes, *NN*-disubstituted aminopolyfluoronaphthalene *N*-oxides, and *NN*-disubstituted aminopentafluorobenzene *N*-oxides, 1967.
Oximes, derived from methyl hexopyranosiduloses, aspects of the chemistry of, 272.
pyrazolyl, Beckmann rearrangement of, 1495.
High-resolution mass spectrometry. Part VI, a hydrogen rearrangement in the mass spectra of pyrazole oximes, 2497.
Oxonium ion intermediates in the rearrangement of thebaine, 1215.
Oxygen functions, introduction of. The *meso*-reactivity of porphyrins and related compounds. Part IV, 564.
Oxygen heterocycles. Part XIV, hydroxylated 3-aryl- and 3-pyridyl-coumarins, 2069. Part XV, a novel heterocyclic system: 2*H*-pyrano[6,5-*b*]phenothiazine, 2137.
Oxytetracycline incorporating [2-^{14}C]acetic acid, carbon-14 labelling in rings C and D of. The biosynthesis of phenols. Part XVIII, 1363.
Ozonolysis of derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine. Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XV, 2385.
of methyl acetylbetulinate, some novel products from the. The chemistry of tritrepenes and related compounds. Part XLVI, 2322.

P

Palladium and iron complexes from azobenzenes and *o*-diaminobenzene, 1534.
sulphide catalyst, cycloisomerisation on. Formation of the benzo[*j*]fluoranthene ring system, 832.
Penicillanic acids, the chemistry of. Part I, 6,6-dibromo- and 6,6-di-iodo-derivatives, 2123.
Penicillins, studies related to. Part III, 6β-phthalimidohomopenicillanic acid, 1319.
synthesis of analogues of. Part II, 408.
Pentacyclo[7,2,1,0^{2,8},0^{3,11},0^{6,10}]dodec-4-enes. Highly condensed polycyclic systems. Part II, 2716.
Penta-1,2-diene, perfluoro-, some addition reactions of. Polyhalogenoallenes. Part VI, 454.
Pentane-2,4-dione, products from. Reactions of formaldehyde with methylene compounds. Part II, 879.
Peptides. Part XXVIII, synthesis of ovine–bovine gastrin I, 954. Part XXIX, synthesis of canine gastrin and a new synthesis of human gastrin, 2213. Part XXX, synthesis of the decapeptide Leu-Ala-Ala-Gly-Lys-Val-Glu-Asp-Ser-Asp, 2218.
and amino-acids. Part IX, some neighbouring-group amino-amide and hydroxy-amide interactions, 1358.
and amino-acids. Part XXX, facilitation of peptide synthesis by use of 4-picolyl esters for carboxy-group protection, 1911. Part XXXI, *N*-(piperidino-oxycarbonyl)amino-acids and their use in peptide synthesis, 2389.
poly-. Part XI, tetrazole analogues of the *C*-terminal tetrapeptide amide sequence of the gastrins, 809.
Investigation of racemisation during use of acetoacetyl-L-valine in peptide synthesis, 350.
Linear polypeptides of a known repeating sequence of amino-acids. Synthesis of poly-(L-glutamyl-L-glutamyl-L-alanylglycyl)[1-^{14}C]-glycine ethyl ester, 1412.
Linear polypeptides of a known repeating sequence of amino-acids. Synthesis of poly-(L-tyrosyl-L-glutamyl-L-alanylglycyl)[1-^{14}C]glycine ethyl ester, 2644.
Peptide synthesis by soluble-polymer technique, 401.
Photochemical modification of glycine dipeptides, 1579.
The circular dichroism of *N*-thiobenzoyl-L-α-amino-acids. Part V, solvent-dependent circular dichroism of terminal *N*-thiobenzoyl oligopeptides, 1123.
The 2-(*p*-nitrophenylthio)ethyl group for carboxy-group protection in peptide synthesis, 2495.
Peracetic acid, action of, on (+)-sabinol, 716.
Periconia macrospinosa, chlorine-containing metabolites of, 2187.
Pericopsis angolensis and *Swartzia madagascariensis,* pterocarpanoid constituents of the heartwoods of, 1109.
Pericyclic reactions. Part I, an examination of some potentially pericyclic reactions in the mass spectrometer, 1712.
L-Perosamine (4-amino-4,6-dideoxy-L-mannose) derivatives, synthesis of: reaction of methyl 6-deoxy-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-4-*O*-methylsulphonyl-α-L-talopyranoside with sodium azide. Nucleophilic displacement reactions in carbohydrates. Part XI, 1270.
Peroxides, organic, reactions of. Part X, amino-peroxides from cyclohexanone, 2663. Part XI, amino-peroxides from cyclic ketones, 2671. Part XII, amino-peroxides from acyclic carbonyl compounds, 2678. Part XIII, amino-peroxides from carbonyl compounds, ammonia and hydroperoxides, 2682. Part XIV, amino-peroxides from carbonyl compounds, primary amines, and

Peroxides (*contd.*)
hydrogen peroxide or hydroperoxide, 2686. Part XV, conversion of cyclohexanone into hexan-6-olide, 2691.
Bis(pentafluorobenzoyl)-peroxide. Aromatic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XLIV, 822.
Enzymic phenol oxidation. Part III, head-to-head coupling of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxyphenethyl)-6-methoxy-2-methylisoquinoline with homogenised *Wasabia japonica* Matsumura and hydrogen peroxide, 2770.
Reactions of t-butyl peroxide with phenols, 1424.
The induced decomposition of t-butyl peroxide in solution. Part I, benzyl methyl ethers as solvents, 2522.
Pethidine, 3-methyl analogues of, synthesis and stereochemistry, 2491.
Phaeanthine, tetrandrine, and isotetrandrine, optically active natural, total synthesis of. Studies on the alkaloids of menispermaceous plants. Part CCXLIX, 1547.
Pharmacologically active benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part VII, analogues of tryptamine and heteroauxin, 1612. Part VIII benzo[*b*]thiophen analogues of tryptophan and α-methyltryptophan, and some of their 5-substituted derivatives, 1855.
Phenacyl bromides, 3-nitro-substituted, 607.
Phenalen-1-one, 2,3-dihydro-4-methyl-, the Schmidt reaction of. Naphth[1,8-*bc*]- and naphth[1,8-*cd*]-azepines, 1642.
Phenanthrene, anthracene and ethyl diazoacetate, the reaction between, 68.
Phenanthridines. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XL, methyl propiolate with some quinolines, isoquinolines, and phenanthridines, 2311.
Phenanthrocyclopropenone, an attempted synthesis of. Reactive intermediates. Part IX, 1763.
3-Phenanthrylamines, course of some cyclisation reactions with. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXIII, 467.
Phenols, alkoxy-, oxidation of. Part XVIII, further examples of epoxide formation on autoxidation of moderately hindered phenols, 2080.
biosynthesis of. Part XVIII, carbon-14 labelling in rings C and D of oxytetracycline incorporating [2-^{14}C]-acetic acid, 1363. Part XIX, synthesis of the polyhydroxybenzophenone derivative, sulochrin, of the gris-2′,5′-diene-3,4′-dione, trypacidin, and of related compounds, 1721. Part XX, synthesis of anthraquinones through carbanions of *ortho*-substituted benzophenones, 1873.
oxidative coupling of. The biosynthesis of pilocereine, 1737.
reactions of t-butyl peroxide with, 1424.
reactions with phthalodinitrile and 3-amino-1*H*-isoindoles, 129.
reaction with α-chloro-ketones in the presence of potassium iodide, 2144.
related to lignans. Part VIII, a proof of the structure of some intermediates in arylnaphthalene synthesis, 637.
Coumarins and related compounds. Part IV, aluminium chloride-catalysed reaction of phenols with methyl acrylate; a new approach to the synthesis of hydroxycoumarins, 29. Part VIII, aluminium chloride catalysed reactions of phenols with methyl methacrylate. A ready synthesis of 6-methylfuro[3,2-*g*]coumarin and 7-hydroxy-3-methylcoumarin, 1749.
Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XIX, on the role of quaternary metho-salts in alkaloid biosynthesis, 807.
Phenol oxidation, enzymic. Part III, head-to-head coupling of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxyphenethyl)-6-methoxy-2-methylisoquinoline with homogenised *Wasabia japonica* Matsumura and hydrogen peroxide, 2770.
Some oxidations of 3-t-butyl-4-dimethylaminophenol, 2164.
The constituents of Californian redwood: the constitution, absolute stereochemistry, and chemistry of sequirin-B and sequirin-C, 1921.
Phenothiazines. Synthesis of some 5-substituted 2-aminobenzenethiols and their conversion into phenothiazines *via* Smiles rearrangement, 2148.
Phenoxonium-ion intermediates; oxidation of benzophenones by dichlorodicyanobenzoquinone. Oxidative coupling. Part VIII, 2761.
Phenyl and benzyl radicals, reactions with fluorene, and reactions of benzyl radicals with pyrene, 508.
Phenylhydrazine and hydrazine, reaction with arylpropiolic acids. Phenylpropiolic acids. Part IX, 836.
Phosphorus compounds, cyclic organo-. Part X, synthesis of *N*-(2-aminoethyl)phosphoramidic acids, cyclic phosphorodiamidates and related compounds, 2730.
compounds, organo-, reactivity of. Part XXV, displacement of activated aromatic nitro-groups by tervalent phosphorus reagents, 1314.
organo-intermediates. Part II, reaction of tervalent phosphorus compounds with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone, 2605.
Aromatic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XLVI, nucleophilic replacement reactions of pentafluorophenyldiphenylphosphine and its oxide and sulphide, 2615.
Nitrenes. Part III, the reaction of 4-(2-nitrophenyl)-pyridine derivatives with triethyl phosphite, 138. Part V, reaction of 4-(2-nitrophenyl)-1,4-dihydropyridine derivatives with triethyl phosphite, 1616.
Phosphate esters. Part II, the formation of monoterpene hydrocarbons from geranyl and neryl diphenyl phosphates, 264.
Phosphonium salts, cyclic, alkaline hydrolysis of: ring-opening and ring-expansion reactions, 252.
Phosphorus nucleophiles, tervalent, reaction of activated vinyl halides with, 531.
Reaction between unsaturated alcohols and potassium iodide in the presence of polyphosphoric acid, 1046.
Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XIII, extensive study of the cyclization and insertion reactions of trimethylsilylphosphines with isocyanate, 2002.
Reactions of phosphines with acetylenes. Part VII, structure revision of a rearranged 1:2 adduct of triphenylphosphine and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate. A stable 2*H*-phosph(v)ole, 1100. Part VIII, synthesis of 1,2-dideuteriated olefins, 1542.
Reduction of aromatic sulphoxides by phosphorus trichloride, 2424.
Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part IV, mechanistic aspects of the reduction of 2,4,6-trimethyl-2′-nitrobiphenyl, 2-nitrobiphenyl, and nitrobenzene, 2808. Part V, reduction of alkyl- and methoxy-nitrobenzenes, and nitrobenzene by trialkyl phosphites, 2813. Part VI, an n.m.r. spectroscopic investigation of 3*H*-azepines formed in such reactions, 2819.

Phosphorus (*contd.*)
Some reactions of vinylphosphonium salts, 2038.
Some steroid phosphates and related compounds, 2305.
Some substitution reactions at the phosphorus of 2,2,3,4,4-pentamethylphosphetans, 1465.
Synthesis of ethynylphosphonate esters. A novel organosilicon rearrangement, 2273.
Synthetic studies of nucleic acids on polymer supports. Part II, mechanisms of phosphorylation with carbodiimides and arenesulphonyl chlorides, 676.
The triphenylphosphine–benzotrifuroxan reaction. Part I, 2277. Part II, crystal and molecular structure of a ' yellow compound ', 1,3,5-trinitro-2,4,6-tris(triphenylphosphoranylideneamino)benzene, 2281. Part III, crystal and molecular structure of a ' light green compound ', 4-nitroso-5-triphenylphosphoranylideneaminobenzo[1,2-*c*:3,4-*c'*]difurazan, 2285. Part IV, crystal and molecular structures of a red compound; the hydroxytriphenylphosphonium salt of 4-imino-8-*aci*-nitrobenzo[1,2-*c*:4,5-*c'*]difurazan, 2289. Part V, crystal and molecular structure of a ' blue compound ', 8,8'-bis-(triphenylphosphoranylidene)bi(benzo[1,2-*c*:4,5-*c'*]difurazan-4-ylidene), 2292. Part VI, the crystal and molecular structure of a ' dark green compound ', 5-triphenylphosphoranylidenebenzo[1,2-*c*:3,4-*c'*]difurazan-4(5*H*)-one 3,8-dioxide, 2295.
The Wittig reaction of *o*-formylbenzyltriphenylphosphonium chloride, 1818.
Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part VIII, synthesis and reactivity of some 2-substituted ferrocenylphosphines, 1070.
Phosphoryl transfer, promoted by nitriles in presence of highly reactive halides, 74.
Photochemistry of benzotriazoles, 1334.
organic, studies in. Part X, the photochemical addition of cyclohexene-1,4-diones to olefins and acetylenes, 105.
Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XLI, photolysis of some quinolizine esters, 2316.
Formation of quinoline derivatives by photolysis or radiolysis of aromatic tertiary amines in the presence of olefins or conjugated olefins. The chemical effects of γ-radiation on organic systems. Part XV, 1781.
Photochemical modification of glycine dipeptides, 1579.
Photochemical reactions of tribenzyl borates in bromobenzene, 2413.
Photochemical studies on heterocyclic compounds. Part I, rearrangements of pyrazolinones and pyrazolidinones, 2624.
Photochemical transformations. Part XXV, the synthesis of cycloartenol, 332. Part XXVI, some 19-substituted lanostane derivatives, 336.
Photodimerisation of 2-benzyl-5-benzylidenecyclopentanone, 1868.
Photo-reaction product of 5-aminotropolone in aqueous acid solution, 1625.
Photoreduction of aromatic ketones by amines in aqueous and alcoholic solution, 2203.
Phthalodinitrile and 3-amino-1*H*-isoindoles, reactions of phenols with, 129.
Phytochemical examination of *Derris robusta* (Roxb.) Benth. Natural occurrence of 3-aryl-4-hydroxycoumarins. Part I, 365.
examination of *Derris scandens* (Roxb.) Benth. Natural occurrence of 3-aryl-4-hydroxycoumarins. Part II, 374.
4-Picolyl esters for carboxy-group protection, facilitation of peptide synthesis by the use of. Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXX, 1911.
Pigments of *Elsinoe* species. Part II, structure of elsinochromes A, B and C, 1219.
of *Pseudomonas* species. Part I, structure and synthesis of aeruginosin A, 2514. Part II, structure of aeruginosin B, 2517.
Pilocereine, biosynthesis of. Oxidative coupling of phenols, 1737.
Piperazines, 3,6-dibenzylidene-2,5-dioxo-, reactions of. Heterocyclic nitrogen compounds. Part I, 622.
Piperidines, 4-alkyl- and 4-(1hydroxy-alkyl)-, syntheses of some. Syntheses of pyridine alkaloids and related compounds. Part II, 2134.
substituted *N*-benzyl-, reaction with carbon disulphide. Studies in the dithiocarbamate series. Part II, 230.
4-Piperidones, alkylation of; intermediates in the synthesis of reduced 2-pyrindin-6-ones, 1520.
Platinum. The hydrogenation catalyst made from chloroplatinic acid and triethylsilane, 2823.
Polycycles. Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part IX, the addition of methanethiol and bromotrichloromethane to 1,4,7,7-tetrachloronorborn-2-ene, and of bromotrichloromethane to some chlorine-substituted norbornadienes, 424.
Highly condensed polycyclic systems. Part II, pentacyclo[7,2,1,$0^{2,8}$,$0^{3,11}$,$0^{6,10}$]dodec-4-enes, 2716.
Polyhydroxy compounds, methyl ethers of. Quantitative determination with periodate of compounds subject to non-malapradian oxidation, 909.
Polymerisation, of alkylene sulphides, metal thiolates as initiators for, 2087.
Polymers. Isotactic and syndiotactic poly-(2-vinylpyridine 1-oxide) and 2-vinylpyridine oxide-2-n-propenylpyridine oxide copolymer: nuclear magnetic resonance and ultraviolet spectra, viscosities and reactions with silicic acids, 1012.
Synthetic studies of nucleic acids on polymer supports. Part II, mechanisms of phosphorylation with carbodiimides and arenesulphonyl chlorides, 676.
Polysaccharides, water-soluble, of *Cladophora rupestris*. Part III, Smith degradation, 906.
Porphins. Thermal rearrangement of nickel 1,19-disubstituted tetradehydrocorrin salts to nickel porphins, 655.
Porphyrins and related compounds, *meso*-reactivity of. Part IV, introduction of oxygen functions, 564.
Reaction of iron(II) protoporphyrin IX with the cyano-radical. The structure of pseudohaem, 517.
Potassium cobaltifluoride complex, fluorinations of benzene, fluorobenzene and *p*-difluorobenzene with. Fluorination with complex metal fluorides. Part I, 1060.
iodide, reaction with unsaturated alcohols in the presence of polyphosphoric acid, 1046.
5β-Pregnane-3α,20α-diol sulphates, syntheses of. Steroid conjugates. Part I, 1858.
Pregnan-20-ones reduction with alkali metals, stereochemistry of, 968.
Pregn-8-ene-2,7,11,20-tetraone, 4,4,14α-trimethyl-, conversion of eburicoic acid into. Triterpenoids. Part XXVIII, 1047.
Proanthocyanidins, structures of two from *Julbernadia globiflora*, 2572.
A polymeric proanthocyanidin and (+)-catechin-3-gallate from *Bergenia* species, 1824.

Propadienone, diphenyl-, a dimer of. Keten. Part VII, 1755.

Proteins. Acylation of cystosine by ethyl *N*-hydroxycarbamate and its acyl derivatives and the binding of these agents to nucleic acids and proteins, 1860.

Protoaphins, relevance of constituents of *Tuberolachnus salignus* to stereochemistry of. Colouring matters of the Aphididae. Part XXXVII, 637.

Protonation, in strong acid, of 2-amino-1,4-naphthoquinone imines, 1799.

Pseudohaem, structure of. Reaction of iron(II) protoporphyrin IX with the cyano-radical, 517.

Pseudomonas species, pigments of. Part I, structure and synthesis of aeruginosin A, 2514. Part II, structure of aeruginosin B, 2517.

Pteridine. Heterocyclic studies. Part VII, action of methoxyamine and methylhydrazines on 4-hydroxypteridine and its methyl derivatives, 1297. Part VIII, 2-phenylpteridine and some related compounds, 1408. Part IX, synthesis and covalent hydration of 4-trifluoromethylpteridine and some methyl derivatives, 1751, Part X, 4-phenylpteridine and some methyl derivatives. 1883.

Pteridin-4(3*H*)-ones, some 3-methoxy-. Heterocyclic studies. Part XI, 2777.

4-Pteridones, alkylation of, in dimethylformamide, 2415.

Pterocarpanoid constituents of the heartwoods of *Pericopsis angolensis* and *Swartzia madagascariensis*, 1109.

Pterocarpinoid and isoflavonoid extractives of *Lonchocarpus laxiflorus*, 887.

Pulvilloric acid, absolute configuration of, 1068.

Purines, 8-pyridyl- and 8-(1-methylpyridinio)-, electrophilic and nucleophilic substitution reactions of, 1831.

pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XXXII, synthesis of 5-amino-4-cyano-1-β-D-ribofuranosylimidazole-5′-phosphate and a new mild method for dehydration of carboxamides to nitriles, 2198.

1,2,3,4,6-Penta-azaindenes (8-azapurines). Part VII, degradation by acid of the 6-methylthio-derivatives of 8-azapurines and purines to thiol esters such as 4-amino-5-(methylthio)carbonyl-1,2,3-triazole (IIIa) and the corresponding imidazole, 2379.

Purine studies. Part VI, formation, hydrolysis, and aminolysis of some purine sulphoxides and sulphones, 2620.

4*H*-Pyran, 2,3-dihydro-, formation by ammonolysis of 2-hydroxymethyltetrahydrofuran, 173.

2*H*-Pyrano[6,5-*b*]phenothiazine, a novel heterocyclic system. Oxygen heterocycles. Part XV, 2137.

Pyranthiones and thiones, silicon disulphide and boron sulphide in the preparation of, 2192.

Pyrazoles, 4-arylazo-1-(2,4-dinitrophenyl)-3-methyl-5-phenyl-, and 4-arylhydrazono-1-carbamoyl-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-ones. Potential antidiabetics. Part III, 1141.

Beckmann rearrangement of some pyrazolyl oximes, 1495.

Cycloadditions. Part II, a steric effect in the 1,3-dipolar addition of 2-diazopropane to methyl but-2-ynoate, 1065.

High-resolution mass spectrometry. Part VI, a hydrogen rearrangement in the mass spectra of pyrazole oximes, 2497.

Nitration of 3-methyl-1,5-diphenyl-pyrazole and related compounds, 1328.

Photochemical studies on heterocyclic compounds. Part I, rearrangements of pyrazolinones and pyrazolidinones, 2624.

Reactions of 1-phenylpyrazol-4-ylmagnesium bromide. Part II, 1515.

Reaction of pyrazole, imidazole and 1,2,4-triazole, with dichlorocarbene. Mechanism of heterocyclic ring expansions. Part IV, 2251.

2-Pyrazolin-5-ones, 4-arylhydrazono-1-carbamoyl-3-methyl-, and 4-arylazo-1-(2,4-dinitrophenyl)-3-methyl-5-phenyl-pyrazoles. Potential antidiabetics. Part III, 1141.

Pyrene, reactions of benzyl radicals with, and reactions of benzyl and phenyl radicals with fluorene, 508.

Pyrethrins, natural, synthesis of ketols of, 1016.

Pyrethroids and related compounds, mass spectra and isolation of, 870.

Pyridines, acyl-, condensation of, with amines. Part II, pyrido[1,2-*a*]-pyrido[1′,2′:3,4]imidazo[2,1-*c*]pyrazi-5,8-di-inium salts from pyridine-2-carbaldehyde and aminoacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal, 1987.

1-aryl-1,2-dihydro-2-imino-. Cyclic amidines. Part XXII, 1590.

bromo-, reactions with. Aspects of the metallic halide-catalysed reaction of Grignard reagents with organic halides. Part III, 2019.

NN-disubstituted aminotetrafluoro-, amino-3-chlorotrifluoro-, and amino-3,5-dichlorodifluoro-, peroxy-acid oxidation of, 1485.

2-methoxy-, preparation of. Pyrone series. Part X, 1950.

2-methyl-, and 2-methylquinolines, action of phenyllithium on. Organolithium chemistry of *N*-heterocycles. Part I, 2245.

1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]-, syntheses and properties of, 1505.

substituted, reaction of, with free t-butoxy-radicals, 2758.

Addition of nitriles to perfluorocyclohexa-1,3-diene. A route to 2-substituted tetrafluoropyridines. Diels–Alder reactions of polyfluorocyclohexa-1,3-dienes. Part II, 2559.

Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXIX, 2-phenylethylpyridine and related pyridines with acetylenic esters, 1143.

Alkylpyridine oxide monolayers as analogues of poly(vinylpyridine oxides); a study of the interaction of heptadecylpyridine oxides with monosilicic acid, 823.

A product from the reaction of pyridine with acetic anhydride, 2509.

Formation of 2,3,4,5-tetrahydropyridine by ammonolysis of 2-hydroxymethyltetrahydrofuran, 173.

Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XV, synthesis of tetrafluoropyridine-4-sulphonic acid and related sulphur-containing derivatives of pentafluoropyridine, 1660.

Heterocyclic syntheses by high temperature dehydrocyclisation of amines and imines with iodine. Part I, 352.

Homolytic benzylation of pyridine, quinoline, and isoquinoline, in acidic and non-acidic media. Homolytic substitution of heteroaromatic compounds. Part I, 388.

Homolytic mechanisms of aromatic rearrangements. Part II, thermal rearrangements of 1-alkylpyridinium salts (the Ladenburg rearrangement), 146.

Isotactic and syndiotactic poly-(2-vinylpyridine 1-oxide) and 2-vinylpyridine oxide–2-n-propenylpyridine oxide

Pyridines (*contd.*)
copolymer: nuclear magnetic resonance and ultraviolet spectra, viscosities, and reactions with silicic acids, 1012.
Nitrenes. Part III, the reaction of 4-(2-nitrophenyl)-pyridine derivatives with triethyl phosphite, 138. Part V, reaction of derivatives of 4-(2-nitrophenyl)-1,4-dihydropyridine with triethyl phosphite, 1616.
Polyfluoroheterocyclic compounds. Part XVI, tetrafluoropyridine-3- and -4-carbaldehydes and some derivatives of the latter, 1700.
Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part VII, the reaction of 4-substituted tetrachloropyridines with n-butyl-lithium, the generation of 2-pyridynes, and their trapping as adducts with furan, 1973. Part X, reaction of aryl-lithium compounds with tetrachloro-4-methoxypyridine and of aryl-substituted polychloropyridines with n-butyl-lithium, 2376.
Pyridinium compounds. Part I, carbon–nitrogen bond cleavage in *p*-nitrobenzylpyridinium ion and related α-substituted derivatives by aqueous sodium hydroxide, 2511.
Some reactions of tetrachloro-4-methoxypyridine with Grignard reagents and organolithium compounds. Aryne chemistry. Part XIX, 1908.
Syntheses of pyridine alkaloids and related compounds. Part II, syntheses of some 4-alkyl and 4-(1-hydroxyalkyl)piperidines, 2134.
Unsymmetrically disubstituted ferrocenes. Part IX, the condensation of 1-dimethylaminomethyl-2-lithioferrocene with acetaldehyde, acetylferrocene, and pyridine; (2-pyridyl)ferrocene derivatives, 2701.
Pyrido[3,4-*b*][1,4]benzodioxins, 1,2,3,4,4a,10a-hexahydro-, synthesis of, 2830.
Pyridone, alleged tautomer, of 2,3-dihydro-4-methylfuro-[2,3-*b*]-pyridin-6-ol, 1678.
Pyrone series. Part IX, some reactions of 1-amino-4,5,6-triaryl-2-pyridones, 974. Part X, preparation of 2-pyridones, 1-amino-2-pyridones, 1-methyl-2-pyridones and 1-methoxy-2-pyridones, 1950.
Pyridopyrimidines. Part V, syntheses and properties of pyrido[3,4-*d*]-pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones and -pyrimidine-2,4-(1*H*,3*H*)-diones, 931.
Pyridynes, trapping of, with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone (tetracyclone), after formation by oxidation of *N*-aminotriazolo-pyridines with lead tetra-acetate, 1758.
Polyhalogenoaromatic compounds. Part VII, reaction of 4-substituted tetrachloropyridines with n-butyl-lithium, the generation of 2-pyridynes and their trapping as adducts with furan, 1973. Part IX, generation and trapping of tribromo-3-pyridyne and tetrabromobenzyne and the preparation of pentabromophenyl and tetrabromo-4-pyridyl derivatives of lithium and magnesium, 2342.
Pyrimidines, imidazoles and purines. Part XXXII, synthesis of 5-amino-4-cyano-1-β-D-ribofuranosylimidazole-5′-phosphate and a new mild method for dehydration of carboxamides to nitriles, 2198.
A comparison of 1,2,3-triazoles and pyrimidines as intermediates for the preparation of 9-substituted 8-azapurines. Rearrangement of 6-mercapto-8-azapurines and of 4-aminotriazoles, 1,2,3,4,6-pentaazaindenes, (8-azapurines). Part V, 152.
Benzamido-derivatives of ethyl 2-amino-4-methyl-pyrimidine-5-carboxylate, 1269.
Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XVI, 2,4,5-trifluoro-6-iodopyrimidine, 1866.
Heterocyclic studies. Part XII, trichloro-6-cyanopyrimidine, 2780.
Hydropyrimidines. Part VIII, reactions of some dihydropyrimidines and their thio-derivatives with nucleophiles, 2631.
Preparation of 2-carboxymethylpyrimidines analogous to the pyrimidine of thiamine, and some of their pyridine isomers, 133.
Pyrimidine nucleosides. Part II, the direct glycosidation of 2,6-disubstituted 4-pyrimidones, 791.
Pyrimidine reactions. Part XIX, aminolysis and hydrolysis of sulphoxides and sulphones derived from 2-(*p*-substituted phenylthio)pyrimidines, 2720.
Synthesis of thieno- and furopyrimidimethiones, 1937.
4-Pyrimidones, 2,6-disubstituted, the direct glycosidation of. Pyrimidine nucleosides. Part II, 791.
2-Pyrindin-6-ones, reduced, intermediates in the synthesis of; alkylation of 4-piperidones, 1520.
Pyrolysis of disodium perfluoroglutarate and of perfluoroglutaric anhydride over potassium fluoride, 1331.
Pyrones. Pyrone series. Part VIII, reactivity of 2,6-diaryltetrahydro-1-thio-4-pyrones and their derived sulphones, 2,6-diaryl-1-thio-4-pyrones, and 2,6-diaryl-1,4-dithiopyrones towards carbonyl reagents, 315. Part IX, some reactions of 1-amino-4,5,6-triaryl-2-pyridones, 974. Part X, reactivity of 4,5,6-triaryl-2-pyrones and the corresponding thio-analogues, 1950.
Reactions of 4-hydroxy-6-methyl-2-pyrone and 6-substituted 4-hydroxycoumarins with αβ-unsaturated acyl chlorides, 2774.
Pyrroles. Mechanism of heterocyclic ring expansions. Part III, reaction of pyrroles with dichlorocarbene, 2249. Part V, base-catalysed rearrangement of 2-dichloromethyl-2,5-dimethyl-2*H*-pyrrole and related compounds, 2255.
Pyrrolizidine alkaloids, some semi-synthetic derivatives of, 2698.
alkaloids, unsaturated, dihydropyrrolizine derivatives from, 1155.
Pyrrolizines. Dihydropyrrolizine derivatives from unsaturated pyrrolizidine alkaloids, 1155.
Pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]azepinium salts, 9-hydroxy-, and 10-hydroxyazepino[1,2-*a*]indolium salts, synthesis of. Azonia-azulene salts. Part I, 1028.
2*H*-Pyrrolo[3,4-*c*]cinnoline, 1,3-diphenyl-. Structure and *N*-ethyl derivatives. Cinnolines. Part XII, 1795.
1*H*-Pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines, syntheses and properties of, 1505.
Pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinoxalinesulphonic acids, preparation and reactions of, 856.
Pyrrolothiazole, indolizine, and quinolizine, stable heterocyclic diazonium salts derived from 1279.

Q

Quaternary ammonium salts, cyclic. Part VI, synthesis of thiazolo[3,2-*a*]pyrazin-5-ium salts, 2270.
metho-salts, in alkaloid biosynthesis, the role of. Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XIX, 807.
Quaternisation of 3- and 4-phenylcinnolines and reduction of some methylcinnolinium salts. Cinnolines. Part XI, 796.
Quinazolines. Part XIII, synthesis and stereochemistry of *trans*- and *cis*-decahydroquinazolines, 1635.

Quinolines, 2-methyl-, and 2-methylpyridines, action of phenyl-lithium on. Organolithium chemistry of *N*-heterocycles. Part I, 2245.
some 6- and 7-mono-substituted, and 6,7-disubstituted, orientation effects in the nitration of, 1369.
Addition reactions of some heterocyclic compounds. Part XL, methyl propiolate with some quinolines, isoquinolines, and phenanthridines, 2311.
Formation of quinoline derivatives by the radiolysis or photolysis of aromatic tertiary amines in the presence of olefins or conjugated olefins. The chemical effects of γ-radiation on organic systems. Part XV, 1781.
Homolytic benzylation of quinoline, isoquinoline and pyridine, in acidic and non-acidic media. Homolytic substitution of heteroaromatic compounds. Part I, 388.
Novel formation of derivatives of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline. Studies on reaction of benzoyl peroxide with *NN*-disubstituted aromatic amines and other related compounds. Part IV, 1886.
Quinolizine esters, photolysis of some. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part XLI, 2316.
pyrrolothiazole, and indolizine, stable heterocyclic diazonium salts derived from, 1279.
Quinolynes, trapping of, with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone (tetracyclone), after formation by oxidation of *N*-aminotriazoloquinolines with lead tetra-acetate, 1758.
Quinones, aziridin-1-yl-, ring opening of, 1325.
chromium(II) reduction of some. Applications of chromium(II) chloride. Part IV, 2349.
halogeno-, acylation reactions involving, 233.
naturally occurring. Part XVI, structure of maturinone and related compounds, 1184.
Biphenylenes. Part XXIV, synthesis of 6,7-dihydroxybiphenylene-2,3-quinone and its 1,8-dimethyl derivative (dibenzologues of squaric acid), 2579.
Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part XI, base-catalysed rearrangement of dihydrothebainequinone, 2233.
Quinone epoxides. Part III, stereospecific reductions with metal hydrides, 2053. Part IV, structure and stereochemistry of mycochrysone, 2059.
Thiele acetylation of. Part II, *p*-benzoquinones with halogen substituents, 1350. Part III, *p*-benzoquinones with bromo- and methoxy-substituents, 1353.
***o*-Quinonoid** compounds. Part I, synthesis and tautomerism of isoquinolin-3-ols, 1729.
Quinoxalines, and benzimidazolones, formation from *o*-nitrophenyldialkylanilines: a re-investigation, 70.

R

Racemisation, during use of acetoacetyl-L-valine in peptide synthesis, investigation of, 350.
(±)-Radicinin and (±)-dihydroradicinin, syntheses of, 1997.
Radiochemistry. Chemical effects of γ-radiation on organic systems. Part XIV, action of radiation on *NN*-dimethylaniline and other aromatic tertiary amines, 1775. Part XV, formation of quinoline derivatives by the radiolysis or photolysis of aromatic tertiary amines in the presence of olefins or conjugated olefins, 1781.
The biosynthesis of phenols. Part XVIII, carbon-14 labelling in rings C and D of oxytetracycline incorporating [2-^{14}C]acetic acid, 1363.
Rearrangements, molecular, and novel analgesics, in the morphine–thebaine group. Part IX, a novel aromatisation during Hofmann degradation, 2225. Part X, further acid-catalysed rearrangements of alcohols in the 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine series, 2229. Part XI, the base-catalysed rearrangement of dihydrothebainequinone, 2233. Part XII, derivatives of 7-amino-6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 2235. Part XIII, 7-aminomethyl-6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaines, 2237. Part XIV, substitution in the aromatic nucleus in derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 2241. Part XV, ozonolysis of derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 2385. Part XVI, some derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-etheno-7,8-dihydromorphine, 2569.
skeletal, during lactonisation and intramolecular acylation of some branched-chain and cyclic alkenoic acids, 141.
Applications of electrophilic molecular rearrangement to the synthesis of *NN*-dimethylphenylalanine and benzo[*b*]quinolizidine, 2130.
Homolytic mechanisms of aromatic rearrangements. Part II, thermal rearrangements of 1-alkylpyridinium salts (the Ladenburg rearrangement), 146.
Reduction, catalysed sodium borohydride, of *ortho*-nitrocinnamates, 713.
Henbest, a study of; the preparation of 3α-hydroxy-5α- and 3β-hydroxy-5β-steroids, 1653.
mixed hydride, of α-hydroxyalkylferrocenes in the norbornane series, stereospecificity of, 1469.
of aromatic sulphoxides by phosphorus trichloride, 2424.
of diphenyliodonium salts. Electrochemical reactions. Part VII, 2521.
of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part IV, mechanistic aspects of the reduction of 2,4,6-trimethyl-2′-nitrobiphenyl, 2-nitrobiphenyl, and nitrobenzene, 2808. Part V, reduction of alkyl- and methoxy-nitrobenzenes, and nitrobenzene by trialkyl phosphites, 2813. Part VI, an n.m.r. spectroscopic investigation of 3*H*-azepines formed in such reactions, 2819.
some methylcinnolinium salts and quatenisation of 3- and 4-phenylcinnolines. Cinnolines. Part XI, 796.
of steroid ketones and related compounds: hydride-transfer reactions with lithium, sodium and potassium isopropoxides, 804.
of thebaine with mixed hydride reducing agents, 1945.
stereospecific, with metal hydrides. Quinone epoxides. Part III, 2053.
with alkali metals, of pregnan-20-ones, 968.
with sodium borohydride, of unsaturated conjugated 12-ketones derived from cholic acid, 2723.
Applications of chromium(II) chloride. Part III, chromium(II) chloride reduction of some enediones, 1201. Part IV, chromium(II) reduction of some quinones, 2349.
Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part X, effect of methoxy-substituents on copper-catalysed nucleophilic and reductive replacement of halogen in reactions between sodium methoxide and bromo- or iodo-benzene derivatives, 1978.
Reductive cyclisation of some derivatives of methyl *o*-nitrophenylpyruvate and other keto-esters by catalysed sodium borohydride, 2207.
Zinc–acetic acid reductions in the lanost-8-ene-1,7,11-trione series, 1079.

Reformatskii reaction and t-butyl esters, general synthetic routes to β-hydroxy-acids from, 2799.
Reissert compound chemistry. Part II, synthesis of 1-benzylisoquinolines *via* the Reissert carbanion generated with sodium hydride, 666.
compound studies. Part XX, thiocarbonyl chlorides, 741.
Resorcinol, trialkyl-, identification of, from bacterial lipids: β-leprosol, 61.
***cis*-Rethrones,** including *cis*-jasmone, synthesis of, 1024.
Rhodomyrtus macrocarpa Benth., constitution of the dibenzofuran, ψ-rhodomyrtoxin, isolated from, 2403.
Rhodospirillum rubrum, occurrence of 7,8,11,12-tetrahydrolycopene, spheroidene, 3,4,11′-12′-tetrahydrospheroidene, and 11′-12′-dihydrospheroidene in. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXIII, 1266.
Rishitin, structure of. An example of the use of cuprammonium complexing in structural elucidation, 1073.
***Roccella fuciformis* DC.,** aromatic constituents of. A revised structure for lepraric acid. Studies on lichen substances. Part LXII, 704.
Rosenonolactone, biosynthesis of. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part V, 2010.

S

(+)-**Sabinol,** action of peracetic acid on, 716.
Salutaridine, sinoacutine and thebaine, syntheses of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCC, 2030.
Santonene, chemistry of. Part II, autoxidation products and other derivatives of santonene. Optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. Part LVIII, 1088. Part III, some autoxidation products, 1619.
Schiff bases, iron carbonyl complexes from. Part II, products from the anils of benzophenone, 2-naphthaldehyde and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde and 3-carbaldehyde and mechanistic studies with deuterium-labelled anils, 2077.
Schmidt reaction on 2,3-dihydro-4-methylphenalen-1-one. Naphth[1,8-*bc*]- and naphth[1,8-*cd*]-azepines, 1642.
with benzocycloalkenones, 183.
Heterocyclic nitrogen compounds. Part VI, preparation of 2,3-dihydro-3-oxospiro{isoindole-1,3′-benzo[*b*]thiophen}-2′-carboxylic acid *SS*-dioxide by the Schmidt reaction on benzo[*b*]naphtho[1,2-*d*]thiophen-5,6-quinone *SS*-dioxide, 1149.
Secologanin: its conversion into ipecoside and its role as biological precursor of the indole alkaloids. Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XIV, 1187.
Sequirin-B and **-C,** constitution, absolute stereochemistry, and chemistry of. The constituents of Californian redwood, 1921.
Silicon compounds, organo-. Part XLIII, preparation of aryl sulphones by desilylation or destannylation, 1367.
Gas chromatographic assay at nanogram levels: (halogenomethyl)dimethylsilyl steroid ethers, 2502.
Isotactic and syndiotectic poly-(2-vinylpyridine 1-oxide) and 2-vinylpyridine oxide–2-n-propenylpyridine oxide copolymer: nuclear magnetic resonance and ultraviolet spectra, viscosities, and reactions with silicic acids, 1012.
Reactions of Group IV organometallic compounds. Part XII, benzoyl isocyanate and isothiocyanate as acceptors for *N*-trimethylsilyldialkylamines, 701. Part XIII, extensive study of the cyclization and insertion reactions of trimethylsilylphosphines with isocyanate, 2002. Part XIV, anomalous cyclization products from the reaction of heptamethyldisilazane with phenyl isocyanate at elevated temperatures, 2005. Part XV, reaction of β-halogenoalkoxytrimethylsilanes with phenyl isocyanate, 2007.
Reaction of tetramethylsilane with lead(IV) in trifluoroacetic acid, 196.
Silicon disulphide and boron sulphide in the preparation of thiones and pyranthiones, 2192.
Synthesis of ethynylphosphonate esters. A novel organosilicon rearrangement, 2273.
The hydrogenation catalyst made from chloroplatinic acid and triethylsilane, 2823.
Sinoacutine, thebaine, and salutaridine, syntheses of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCC, 2030.
Sinomenine and morphine, formal total syntheses of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCC, 2030.
Smiles rearrangement, conversion of some 5-substituted 2-aminobenzenethiols into phenothiazines *via*, 2148.
Smith degradation. The water-soluble polysaccharides of *Cladophora rupestris*. Part III, 906.
Sodium borohydride catalysed reductions of *ortho*-nitrocinnamates, 713.
cyanide, reaction with ethyl 2-bromopropionate; ethyl 3-amino-3-cyano-2-methylacrylate, a product from, 2186.
2-hydroxyethoxide, reactions with 1,1,1-trihalogeno-2,2-diarylethanes and the corresponding 1,1-dihalogenoethylenes. Reactions with asymmetrical diarylethanes and diarylethylenes. Part XII, 1044.
thiomethoxide, reaction with some chlorine-substituted norbornadienes and norbornenes, 288.
Solvolysis of benzyl 5-*O*-*p*-bromophenylsulphonyl-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-β-D-ribofuranoside: a benzyloxy-group migration. Nucleophilic displacement reactions in carbohydrates. Part X, 964.
South African plant extractives. Part II, alkaloids of *Teclea natalensis*, 2327.
Spectra, circular dichroism, and optical rotatory dispersion. Part LVIII. Chemistry of santonene. Part II, autoxidation products and other derivatives of santonene, 1088. Part LXIII, unsaturated triterpene 28-carboxylic acids and related compounds, 2544.
of *N*-thiobenzoyl-L-α-amino-acids. Part IV, contribution of imino-thiol tautomeric forms to the circular dichroism of *N*-thiobenzoyl-L-α-amino-acids, 1120. Part V, solvent-dependent circular dichroism of terminal *N*-thiobenzoyl oligopeptides, 1123.
infrared, and hydrogen bonding. Triazoles. Part X, 1056.
magnetic double resonance studies of ^{119}Sn chemical shifts in organo-tin compounds, 1136.
mass, and isolation, of pyrethroids and related compounds, 870.
of 2-aza-3-oxo-, 3-aza-2-oxo-, 16-aza-17-oxo-, and 17-aza-16-oxo-5α-androstane. Studies in the steroid group. Part LXXX, 1602.
of derivatives of mopanol and related C_{16} flavonoids, 63.
High-resolution mass spectrometry. Part IV, be-

Spectra (*contd.*)
haviour of isothiazoles under electron impact, **1231**. Part VI, a hydrogen rearrangement in the mass spectra of pyrazole oximes, **2497**.
Mass spectrometry in structural and stereochemical problems. Part CLXXV, evidence against electron impact-induced alkyl shifts in the mass spectra of α-hydroxy-ketones, **5250**.
Pericyclic reaction. Part I, an examination of some potentially pericyclic reactions in the mass spectrometer, **1712**.
nuclear magnetic resonance, application of, to problem of isomerism in *ON*-dialkylnitramines, with some observations on *ON*-dialkylnitrosohydroxylamines. Nitramines and nitramides. Part XIV, **397**.
of some limonoids, chemical shift of the tertiary methyl groups in, **864**.
Isotactic and syndriotactic poly-(2-vinylpyridine 1-oxide) and 2-vinylpyridine oxide–2-n-propenylpyridine oxide copolymer: nuclear magnetic resonance and ultraviolet spectra, viscosities, and reactions with silicic acids, **1012**.
Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part VI, an n.m.r. spectroscopic investigation of 3*H*-azepines formed in such reactions, **2819**.
optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. Part LVIII. Chemistry of santonene. Part II, autoxidation products and other derivatives of santonene, **1088**. Part LXIII, unsaturated triterpene 28-carboxylic acids and related compounds, **2544**.
of carotenoids, **2527**.
Arylazo-steroids. Part V, **1939**.
proton magnetic resonance, of 2-aza-3-oxo-, 3-aza-2-oxo-, 16-aza-17-oxo-, and 17-aza-16-oxo-5α-androstane. Studies in the steroid group. Part LXXX, **1602**.
ultraviolet, of hydrazones. Evidence for a steric effect in tetrasubstituted hydrazones, **1703**.
Isotactic and syndiotactic poly-(2-vinylpyridine 1-oxide) and 2-vinylpyridine oxide–2-n-propenylpyridine oxide copolymer: nuclear magnetic resonance and ultraviolet spectra, viscosities, and reactions with silicic acids, **1012**.
Spheroidene, 3,4,11′,12′-tetrahydrospheroidene, 11′,12′-dihydrospheroidene and 7,8,11,12-tetrahydrolycopene, occurrence of, in *Rhodospirillum rubrum*. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXIII, **1266**.
Sporidesmins. Part VIII, isolation and structure of sporidesmin-D and sporidesmin-F, **1564**. Part IX, isolation and structure of sporidesmin-E, **1665**.
Squaric acid, dibenzologues of. Synthesis of 6,7-dihydroxybiphenylene-2,3-quinone and its 1,8-dimethyl derivative. Biphenylenes. Part XXIV, **2579**.
Stereochemistry and synthesis of 3-methyl analogues of pethidine, **2491**.
and synthesis of *trans*- and *cis*-decahydroquinazolines. Quinazolines. Part XIII, **1635**.
of addition of methyl-lithium and other nucleophiles to arenecyclopentadienyliron cations and of hydride abstraction from the resulting cyclohexadienyl complexes. Dienyl complexes of transition metals. Part IV, **2024**.
of 1-hydroxycyclohexanecarboxylic acids obtained by hydrolysis of the cyanohydrins of some methylcyclohexanones, **960**.
of monocrotalic and trichodesmic acids. Pyrrolizidine alkaloids, **1386**.
of nucleophilic substitutions at vinylic carbon. Stereospecific synthesis of *cis*- and *trans*-2-halogenovinyl ketones, **1204**.
of 9-phenyl-hexahydro-1*H*-indeno[2,1-*c*]pyridines, **523**.
of protoaphins, relevance of constituents of *Tuberolachnus salignus* to. Colouring matters of the Aphididae. Part XXXVII, **627**.
of reduction of pregnan-20-ones with alkali metals, **968**.
structure, and biosynthesis of loganin. Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XIII, **721**.
Absolute configuration of (−)-2-chloro- and (−)-2-bromo-3,3-dimethylbutanoic acids, **2437**.
Absolute configuration of pulvilloric acid, **1068**.
Aromatic substitution. Part XXIV, the Emmert reaction: effects of substituents on orientation, **2104**.
Asymmetric induction and configurational correlations in oxidations at sulphur. Part V, oxidations of optically active esters of *o*-(methylthio)benzoic acid by achiral peroxy-acids, **731**.
Asymmetry in oxaziridines, **2648**.
Components of the root of *Lindera strychnifolia* Vill. Part XV, absolute configuration of linderalactone, linderane, and isolinderalactone and its derivatives, **1491**.
Cycloadditions. Part I, steric effects in the addition of diazoalkanes to αβ-unsaturated esters, **787**. Part II, a steric effect in the 1,3-dipolar addition of 2-diazopropane to methyl but-2-ynoate, **1065**. Part III, steric effects in the addition of 2-diazopropane to conjugated allenic esters and nitriles, **2443**.
Diastereoisomerism due to non-inverting nitrogen atoms in oxaziridines, **2650**.
Mass spectrometry in structural and stereochemical problems. Part CLXXV, evidence against electron impact-induced alkyl shifts in the mass spectra of α-hydroxy-ketones, **5250**.
Photodimerisation of 2-benzyl-5-benzylidenecyclopentanone, **1868**.
Quinone epoxides. Part III, stereospecific reductions with metal hydrides, **2053**. Part IV, stereochemistry and structure of mycochrysone, **2059**.
Reaction of anthraquinone with some alkylmagnesium halides. Configuration and conformation of 9,10-diethyl- and 9,10-di-n-propylanthracene-9,10-diols, **2266**.
Reactive intermediates. Part VII, oxidation of 3-aminobenzoxazolin-2-one; stereospecific addition of the amino-nitrene to olefins, **772**.
Stereospecificity in the mixed hydride reduction of α-hydroxyalkylferrocenes in the norbornane series, **1469**.
Steric effects in the base catalysed conversion of 2-cyanophenyl 2,4,6-tri-t-butylbenzoate into 2,4,6-tri-t-butylbenzonitrile in aqueous alcohol, **1134**.
Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part V, configuration, conformation, and chiroptical properties of steroidal benzyl sulphoxides, **2159**.
The constituents of Californian redwood: the constitution, absolute stereochemistry, and chemistry of sequirin-B and sequirin-C, **1921**.
The ultraviolet spectra of hydrazones. Evidence for a steric effect in tetrasubstituted hydrazones, **1703**.

Steroids. Part IV, functionalisation of the 5β-methyl group in derivatives of Westphalen's diol (5-methyl-19-nor-5β-cholest-9-ene-3β,6β-diol), 2360. Part VI, acid-catalysed Wittig reaction, 2728.
Part XXXII, epoxidation of 3β-acetoxy-5α-lanosta-7,9(11)-diene, 2157. Part XXXIII, attempted preparation of 19-nor-5α-cholestanes *via* 2β-hydroxy-5α-cholestan-19-oic acid, 2734.
amino-. Part IV, 16β-morpholino-17-oxo- and 17β-morpholino-16-oxo-5α-androstanes, 1880.
and arynes. Part II, some reactions of arynes with steroidal dienes and trienes, 2098.
and Walden inversion. Part LXV, comparative experiments on the deamination of *cis*- and *trans*-4-t-butylcyclohexylamine, 506. Part LXVI, 5β-14α-androst-15-en-17-one, 2767.
aromatic. Part II, chromium trioxide oxidation of some oestra-1,3,5(10)-trienes, 1234. Part III, chromium trioxide oxidation of some 19-norcholesta-1,3,5(10)-trienes, 1240.
arylazo-. Part V, optical rotatory dispersion spectra, 1939.
conformational free energy differences in. Part II, equilibration of 3α-methyl-5α- and -5β-cholestan-6-ones, and of 3α-chloro-5α- and -5β-cholestan-6-ones, 48. Part III, equilibration of 3α-hydroxy-, 3α-methoxy-, and 3α-acetoxy-5β-cholestan-6-ones with their 5α-isomers, 1208.
3α-hydroxy-5α- and 3β-hydroxy-5β-, preparation of: a study of the Henbest reduction, 1653.
of unnatural configuration. Part X, a quantitative study of the epoxidation of lumisterol and its esters, 510. Part XI, reaction of lumisteryl acetate with maleic anhydride, 671. Part XII, hydroxylation of 5β-lumist-2-ene, 673. Part XIII, reactions of lumisterol Δ^7-3-ketones with ethyl formate and with benzaldehyde, 674.
Anomalous Grignard reactions on steroidal epoxides, 1128.
Gas chromatographic assay at nanogram levels, (halogenomethyl)-dimethylsilyl steroid ethers, 2502.
Loss of a methyl group in acid-catalysed Baeyer–Villiger oxidation of 4,4-dimethylcholestan-3-one, 357.
New method for the preparation of unsaturated axial 3-sterols, 1605.
Reaction of steroidal toluene-*p*-sulphonates with 2-dimethylaminoethanol, 2504.
Reactions of steroidal C_3-alcohols with dimethyl sulphoxide and acetic anhydride, 2168.
Reduction of steroid ketones and related compounds: hydride-transfer reactions with lithium, sodium and potassium isopropoxides, 804.
Some steroid heterocycles *via* enamines, 1419.
Some steroid phosphates and related compounds, 2305.
Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part III, configuration, conformation, and chiroptic properties of steroidal methyl sulphoxides, 1166. Part IV, configuration, conformation, and chiroptic properties of 6-alkylsulphinyl-5α-cholestanes, 1668. Part V, configuration, conformation, and chiroptical properties of steroidal benzyl sulphoxides, 2159.
Steroid boranes. Part III, isomerization of steroid boranes, 2243.
Steroid conjugates. Part I, syntheses of 5β-pregnane-3α,20α-diol sulphates, 1858.
Studies in the steroid group. Part LXXIX, preparation of 2-aza-3-oxo-, 3-aza-2-oxo-, 16-aza-17-oxo-, and 17-aza-16-oxo-5α-androstane, and of 3-aza-2-oxo-5α-cholestane, 1597. Part LXXX, proton magnetic resonance and mass spectra of 2-aza-3-oxo-, 3-aza-2-oxo-, 16-aza-17-oxo-, and 17-aza-16-oxo-5α-androstane, 1602.
Studies on biochemical transformation of plant steroids. Part III, conversion of [^{14}C]chiograsterol A into [^{14}C]-chiogralactone by a homogenate of *Chionographis japonica* Maxim., 1483.
Synthesis of 1β-methyl-9β,10α-19-norsteroids, 329.
Transformations of steroidal neopentyl systems. Part V, synthesis and proof of the configuration of 19a-methyl-19*S*-alcohols, 947.
Viridin. Part I, evidence for steroidal pathway in the biogenesis of viridin from mevalonic acid, 549.
Structures, chemical, organisation of large collections of, for computer searching, 1732.
Styrene and α-methylstyrene, in synthesis of 1,4-substituted 1,4-diphenylbutanes, 55.
and substituted styrenes, some reactions of tetrahalogenobenzynes with. Aryne chemistry. Part XVIII, 1684.
Substitution reactions of naphtho[2,1-*b*]thiophen, 537.
reactions of naphtho[2,1-*b*]thiophen. Part II, influence of substituents in the thiophen ring, 1274.
Sugars, phenylhydrazine derivatives of. Part II, structure of sugar phenylosazones, 2357.
2-Acetamido-3-*O*-(D-1-carboxyethyl)-2-deoxy-D-glucose, (*N*-acetylmuramic acid), 295.
A new synthesis of mycinose (6-deoxy-2,3-di-*O*-methyl-D-allose), 197.
1,6-Anhydro-2-deoxy-β-D-hexopyranoses, 2552.
Aspects of the chemistry of oximes derived from methyl hexopyranosiduloses, 272.
Formation of methyl 2,6-anhydro-3,4-*O*-isopropylidene-α- and -β-D-talopyranosides by an intramolecular displacement in the methanolysis of 1,6-anhydro-3,4-*O*-isopropylidene-2-*O*-methylsulphonyl-β-D-galactopyranose, 2263.
Nucleophilic displacement reactions in carbohydrates. Part X, the solvolysis of benzyl 5-*O*-*p*-bromophenylsulphonyl-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-β-D-ribofuranoside: a benzyloxy-group migration, 964. Part XI, reaction of methyl 6-deoxy-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-4-*O*-methylsulphonyl-α-L-talopyranoside with sodium azide: a synthesis of L-perosamine (4-amino-4,6-dideoxy-L-mannose) derivatives, 1270.
Pyranose–furanose equilibria. Studies on the methylation of 2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-L-rhamnose, 2372.
Synthesis of *p*-acetamidophenyl β-D-glucopyranosiduronic acid, 1562.
Tetra-acetyl-α-glucopyranosyl bromide, reaction of metal salts of thymine and uracil with. Nucleosides. Part VII, 203.
The synthesis of derivatives of 2,3,4,6-tetra-amino-2,3,4,6-tetradeoxy-D-glucose. Nucleophilic replacement reactions of sulphonate esters. Part V, 320.
Unsaturated carbohydrates. Part IX, synthesis of 2,3-dideoxy-α-D-*erythro*-hex-2-enopyranosides from tri-*O*-acetyl-D-glucal, 570. Part X, epoxidations and hydroxylations of 2,3-dideoxy-α-D-hex-2-enopyranosides. The four methyl 4,6-di-*O*-acetyl-2,3-anhydro-α-D-hexopyranosides, 575. Part XI, isomerisation and dimerisation of tri-*O*-acetyl-D-glucal, 581. Part XII, synthesis and properties of 3-deoxy-α- and -β-D-*erythro*-hex-2-enopyranoside esters, 587.

Sulochrin. The biosynthesis of phenols. Part XIX, synthesis of the polyhydroxybenzophenone derivative, sulochrin, of the gris-2′,5′-diene-3,4′-dione, trypacidin, and of related compounds, 1721.

Sulphenate esters formed in the rearrangement of sulphoxides, interception of. Intramolecular reactions. Part VIII, 818.

2-Sulphenyl-halides, 2′-methyl-4′-nitroazobenzene-, the structure of, 1828.

Sulphides, alkylene, metal thiolates as initiators for the polymerisation of, 2087.

Formation of dithiols from di-2-chloropropylsulphide, 2582.

Sulphinyl and carbonyl multiple bonds, reactions of tin(IV) and titanium(IV) amides with compounds having. Amido-derivatives of metals and metalloids. Part IX, 2565.

***p*-Sulphonamide,** toluene-, and formaldehyde, reaction between, 1623.

Sulphonate esters, nucleophilic replacement reactions of. Part V, the synthesis of derivatives of 2,3,4,6-tetra-amino-2,3,4,6-tetradeoxy-D-glucose, 320.

Sulphones, aryl, preparation by desilylation or destannylation. Organosilicon compounds. Part XLIII, 1367.

Pyrimidine reactions. Part XIX, aminolysis and hydrolysis of sulphoxides and sulphones derived from 2-(*p*-substituted phenylthio)pyrimidines, 2720.

4-Sulphonic acid, tetrafluoropyridine-, and related sulphur-containing derivatives of pentafluoropyridine, synthesis of. Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XV, 1660.

Sulphonohydrazides and related compounds. Part X, the attempted preparation of camphor-10-sulphonohydrazide, 120. Part XI, some substituted aryl ether sulphonohydrazides, 1341.

Sulphoxides, aromatic, reduction of, by phosphorus trichloride, 2424.

interception of sulphenate esters formed in the rearrangement of. Intramolecular reactions. Part VIII, 818.

methyl steroidal, configuration, conformation and chiroptic properties of. Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part III, 1166.

Pyrimidine reactions. Part XIX, aminolysis and hydrolysis of sulphoxides and sulphones derived from 2-(*p*-substituted phenylthio)pyrimidines, 2720.

Reactions of steroidal C_3-alcohols with dimethyl sulphoxide and acetic anhydride, 2168.

Sulphur compounds, steroidal. Part III, configuration, conformation, and chiroptic properties of steroidal methyl sulphoxides, 1166. Part IV, configuration, conformation, and chiroptic properties of 6-alkylsulphinyl-5α-cholestanes, 1668. Part V, configuration, conformation, and chiroptical properties of steroidal benzyl sulphoxides, 2159.

perfluoroalkyl derivatives of. Part IX, reaction of sulphur chloride pentafluoride with trifluoroethylene, 1947.

Swartzia madagascariensis and *Pericopsis angolensis*, pterocarpanoid constituents of the heartwoods of, 1109.

T

***Tenacetum vulgare* L.,** preliminary tracer studies on terpenoids and chlorophyll of. Terpene biosynthesis. Part I, 541.

Tautomerism and synthesis of isoquinolin-3-ols. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part I, 1729.

of the dimeric 3-methylisoxazol-5-one, a vinylogous hydroxamic acid. Studies on heterocyclic chemistry. Part I, 245.

Tautomers. The alleged pyridone tautomer of 2,3-dihydro-4-methylfuro[2,3-*b*]pyridin-6-ol, 1678.

***Teclea natalensis*,** alkaloids of. South African plant extractives. Part II, 2327.

Terpenes. Terpene biosynthesis. Part I, preliminary tracer studies on terpenoids and chlorophyll of *Tanacetum vulgare* L., 541.

chemistry of. Part IX, deamination of the caranamines, 1302. Part X, oxidation of (+)-car-3-ene with chromium trioxide, 2220.

Components of the root of *Lindera strychnifolia* Vill. Part XVI, isolation of lindenene showing a new fundamental sesquiterpene skeleton and its correlation with linderene, 1920.

Isolation and structure of glochidonol, a new triterpene ketol from *Glochidion wrightii* Benth. An examination of the Euphorbiaceae of Hong Kong. Part VI, 1710.

Naturally occurring quinones. Part XVI, structure of maturinone and related compounds, 1184.

Oxidation by mercuric acetate of some triterpenoid derivatives containing an isopropenyl group, 2352.

Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part IV, biosynthesis of the kaurenolides and gibberellic acid, 981. Part V, biosynthesis of rosenonolactone, 2010.

Synthesis of diterpenoid acids. Part IX, preparation of a 5-hydroxy-8-oxodecahydronaphthoic acid lactone, 1632.

Synthetic studies in the diterpene series. Part VII, cyclisations of 4,8-dimethyl-1-phenylnon-7-en-4-ol and 2,6-dimethyl-9-phenylnona-2,6-diene and their mechanism, 782.

Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part XII, 6-hydroxycarapin and a tetracyclic triterpenoid pentaol from *Cedrela glaziovii*, 2435.

The chemistry of triterpenes and related compounds. Part XLVI, some novel products from the ozonolysis of methyl acetylbetulinate, 2322.

The formation of monoterpene hydrocarbons from geranyl and neryl diphenyl phosphates. Phosphate esters. Part II, 264.

The synthesis of cycloartenol. Photochemical transformations. Part XXV, 332.

Triterpenoids. Part XXVIII, conversion of eburicoic acid into 4,4,14α-trimethylpregn-8-ene-2,7,11,20-tetra-one, 1047. Part XXIX, inter-relationship of cucurbitacin A with lanosterol, 1050.

Unsaturated triterpene 28-carboxylic acids and related compounds. Optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. Part LXIII, 2544.

West African timbers. Part XXV, diterpenoids of *Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum* Harms, 2153.

Tetracycline studies. Part II, syntheses of 2-carbamoyl-1,3,8,9-tetrahydroxy-5-methylanthracene and related compounds, 2805.

Tetracyclone (tetraphenylcyclopentadienone), for trapping pyridynes and quinolynes formed by the oxidation, with lead tetra-acetate, of *N*-aminotriazolo-pyridines and quinolines, 1758.

Tetrahydrofuran, partial fluorination of, with cobalt trifluoride, 1739.

Tetrahydrofuran (*contd.*)
Fluorination of tetrahydrofuran over potassium tetrafluorocobaltate(III). Highly fluorinated heterocycles. Part II, 2585.
7,8,11,12-Tetrahydrolycopene and three other carotenoids, occurrence in *Rhodospirillum rubrum*. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXIII, 1266.
1-Tetralones, and related compounds, some alkylation and Grignard reactions with, 217.
Tetrandrine, isotetrandrine, and phaeanthine, optically active natural, total synthesis of. Studies on the alkaloids of menispermaceous plants. Part CCXLIX, 1547.
Tetrazole analogues of the *C*-terminal tetrapeptide amide sequence of the gastrins. Polypeptides. Part XI, 809.
Tetronic acid derivatives, aspertetronin A and B, production by blocked mutant of *Aspergillus rugulosus*, 56.
Thebaine, oxonium ion intermediates in the rearrangement of, 1215.
reduction of, with mixed hydride reducing agents, 1945.
salutaridine, and sinoacutine, syntheses of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CCC, 2030.
Novel analgesics and molecular rearrangements in the morphine–thebaine group. Part IX, a novel aromatisation during Hofmann degradation, 2225. Part X, further acid-catalysed rearrangements of alcohols in the 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine series, 2229. Part XI, the base-catalysed rearrangement of dihydrothebainequinone, 2233. Part XII, derivatives of 7-amino-6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 2235. Part XIII, 7-aminomethyl-6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaines, 2237. Part XIV, substitution in the aromatic nucleus in derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 2241. Part XV, ozonolysis of derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-ethenotetrahydrothebaine, 2385. Part XVI, some derivatives of 6,14-*endo*-etheno-7,8-dihydromorphine, 2569.
Thermolysis of acid azides in acetic anhydride, 2481.
of *N*-(vinylaziridinyl)benzoxazolinones. Some new heterocyclic rearrangements. Reactive intermediates. Part VIII, 778.
Action of heat on halogenocarbene adducts of cycloheptene and *cis*-cyclo-octene, 1803.
Thermal rearrangement of 9,9-dibromobicyclo[6,1,0]non-4-ene and related compounds, 1808.
Thermal rearrangement of halogeno-carbene adducts of cyclic olefins, 1173.
Thermal rearrangement of nickel 1,19-disubstituted tetradehydrocorrin salts to nickel porphins, 655.
Δ^3-1,2,4-Thiadiazoline-1,1-dioxides, synthesis of. α-Aminosulphonic acid derivatives. Part I, 652.
Thiamine. Preparation of 2-carboxymethylpyrimidines analogous to the pyrimidine of thiamine, and some of their pyrimidine isomers, 133.
2-Thiazolines and thiazol-5(4*H*)-ones, trifluoroacetic acid as a cyclisation reagent for the synthesis of, 1117.
Thiazol-5(4*H*)-ones and 2-thiazolines, trifluoroacetic acid as a cyclisation reagent for the synthesis of, 1117.
Thiazolo-[3,2-*a*]pyrazin-5-ium salts, synthesis of. Cyclic quaternary ammonium salts. Part VI, 2270.
Thiazolopyridinium salts. Part II, approaches to thiazolo-[3,4-*a*]pyridinium salts and isothiazolo[2,3-*a*]pyridinium salts, 707.
Thiazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidine, synthesis of derivatives of. Part I, 603.
Thieno- and furo-pyrimidinethiones, synthesis of, 1937.
Thioanisole, reaction of tetrahalogenobenzynes with. Aryne chemistry. Part XVII, 355.
Thiocarbonyl chlorides. Reissert compound studies. Part XX, 741.
Thiochromones (4*H*-benzo[*b*]thiapyrones) and chromones, synthesis of, from enamines, 935.
Thio-compounds. The vanadium pentoxide-catalysed oxidation of thio-compounds with hydrogen peroxide, 2334.
Thioformamide, *NN*-dimethyl-: a new reagent in the Vilsmeier reaction. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part VI, 913.
Thiols. Formation of dithiols from di-2-chloropropyl sulphide, 2582.
Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part IX, addition of methanethiol and bromotrichloromethane to 1,4,7,7-tetrachloronorborn-2-ene, and of bromotrichloromethane to some chlorine substituted norbornadienes, 424.
Metal thiolates as initiators for the polymerisation of alkylene sulphides, 2087.
1,2,3,4,6-Penta-azaindenes (8-azapurines). Part VII, degradation by acid of the 6-methylthio-derivatives of 8-azapurines and purines to thiol esters such as 4-amino-5-(methylthio)carbonyl-1,2,3-triazole (IIIa) and the corresponding imidazole, 2379.
Thiones and pyranthiones, silicon disulphide and boron sulphide in the preparation of, 2192.
Thiophens, naturally occurring. Part V, acetylenic thiophens from the Basidiomycete *Daedalea juniperina* Murr, 1813.
(perfluoroacyl). Part II, fluorination of hexafluoro-1,3-di-(2-thenoyl)propane, 2051.
Iron carbonyl complexes from Schiff bases. Part II, products from the anils of benzophenone, 2-naphthaldehyde and thiophen-2-carbaldehyde and 3-carbaldehyde and mechanistic studies with deuterium-labelled anils, 2077.
Substitution reactions of naphtho[2,1-*b*]thiophen. Part II, influence of substituents in the thiophen ring, 1274.
2-Thienyl analogues of ephedrine and ψ-ephedrine, 2183.
Thiophen derivatives. Part XVII, the preparation and structure of some benzo[*b*]thiophen aldehydes, 339. Part XVIII, synthesis of ββ-dimethyl fatty acids by hydrogenolysis of ω-thienylvaleric acids, 942.
Thiopteridine, 4-methyl-, reactivity of, 114.
Thiopyrones. Pyrone series. Part VIII, reactivity of 2,6-diaryltetrahydro-1-thio-4-pyrones and their derived sulphones, 2,6-diaryl-1-thio-4-pyrones, and 2,6-diaryl-1,4-dithiopyrones towards carbonyl reagents, 315.
Thymine. Nucleosides. Part VII, the reaction of metal salts of thymine and uracil with tetra-acetyl-α-glucopyranosyl bromide, 203. Part VIII glucosides of thymine and uracil, and the *O*→*N*-glycosyl rearrangement, 209.
Tin. Amido-derivatives of metals and metalloids. Part IX, reactions of tin(IV) and titanium(IV) amides with compounds having carbonyl and sulphinyl multiple bonds, 2565.
Magnetic double resonance studies of ^{119}Sn chemical shifts in organo-tin compounds, 1136.
Organometallic reactions. Part XV, addition–elimination reactions involving the Sn–O bond and the carbonyl group: a new route to trihalogenomethyltin compounds, 1892. Part XVI, trihalogenomethyltin

Tin (*contd.*)
compounds: their preparations, properties, and reactions, **1896**.
Organosilicon compounds. Part XLIII, preparation of aryl sulphones by desilylation or destannylation, **1367**.
Titanium. Amido-derivatives of metals and metalloids. Part IX, reactions of tin(IV) and titanium(IV) amides with compounds having carbonyl and sulphinyl multiple bonds, **2565**.
Tolan. Isatogens. Part VI, synthesis of isatogens *via* tolan (diphenylacetylene) intermediates, **2453**.
Toluene-*p*-sulphonamide and formaldehyde, reaction between, **1623**.
Toluene-*p*-sulphonates, steroidal, reaction with 2-dimethylaminoethanol, **2504**.
Transition metals, dienyl complexes of. Part III, the addition of hydride to methoxy-substituted arenecyclopentadienyliron cations, **116**. Part IV, stereochemistry of addition of methyl-lithium and other nucleophiles to arenecyclopentadienyliron cations and of hydride abstraction from the resulting cyclohexadienyl complexes, **2024**.
Triazoles. Part X, hydrogen bonding and infrared spectra, **1056**.
3-Amino-5-anilino-1,2,4-triazoles and 1-aryldi-isodithiobiurets, **194**.
Reaction of an imidazole, pyrazole and 1,2,4-triazole with dichlorocarbene. Mechanism of heterocyclic ring expansions. Part IV, **2251**.
1,2,3,4,6-Penta-azaindenes (8-azapurines). Part V, a comparison of 1,2,3-triazoles and pyrimidines as intermediates for the preparation of 9-substituted 8-azapurines. Rearrangement of 6-mercapto-8-azapurines and of 4-aminotriazoles, **152**. Part VII, degradation by acid of the 6-methylthio-derivatives of 8-azapurines and purines to thiol esters such as 4-amino-5-(methylthio)carbonyl-1,2,3-triazole (IIIa) and the corresponding imidazole, **2379**.
***s*-Triazolopyrazines,** **1593**.
Triazolo-pyridines and -quinolines, *N*-amino-, preparation of, their oxidation with lead tetra-acetate and the trapping of the resulting pyridynes and quinolynes with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone (tetracyclone), **1758**.
Triazolo-quinolines and -pyridines, *N*-amino-, preparation of, their oxidation with lead tetra-acetate, and the trapping of the resulting pyridynes and quinolynes with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone (tetracyclone), **1758**.
Tricyclo[5,2,2,$0^{1,6}$]undec-2-ene, 2,6,8,8-tetramethyl-, (neoclovene), structure of. Bridged ring systems. Part XV, **2634**.
Trienes and dienes, steroidal, some reactions of arynes with. Steroids and arynes. Part II. Aryne chemistry. Part XX, **2098**.
Tritylation of aminobenzenethiols, **1436**.
Tropolone, 5-amino-, in aqueous acid solution, photoreaction product of, **1625**.
Tropones, azido-, chemistry of. Part II, 3- and 4-azidotropones and related compounds, **1499**.
Trypacidin, a gris-2′,5′-diene-3,4′-dione, synthesis of, and of the polyhydroxybenzophenone derivative, sulochrin, and related compounds. The biosynthesis of phenols. Part XIX, **1721**.
Tryptamine and heteroauxin, analogues of. Pharmacologically active benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part VII, **1612**.
[2-^{3}H]Tryptamine and [2-^{3}H]tryptophan, biosynthesis of chimonanthine from, **1916**.
Tryptophan, α-methyltryptophan, and some of their 5-substituted derivatives, benzo[*b*]thiophen analogues of. Pharmacologically active benzo[*b*]thiophen derivatives. Part VIII, **1855**.
[2-^{3}H]Tryptophan and [2-^{3}H]tryptamine, biosynthesis of chimonanthine from, **1916**.
***Tuberolachnus salignus*,** some further constituents of, and their relevance to stereochemistry of protoaphins. Colouring matters of the Aphididae. Part XXXVII, **627**.
Tubulosine, and isotubulosine, synthesis of. The synthesis of emetine and related compounds. Part VIII, **91**.

U

(±)-Uleine, (±)-3-*epi*-uleine, (±)-dasycarpidone and (±)-3-*epi*-dasycarpidone, syntheses of, **2738**.
Ullmann–Fetvadjian reaction with anthrylamines. Carcinogenic nitrogen compounds. Part LXIV, **1337**.
Uracil. Nucleosides. Part VII, reaction of metal salts of uracil and thymine with tetra-acetyl-α-glucopyranosyl bromide, **203**. Part VIII, glucosides of uracil and thymine and the *O*→*N*-glycosyl rearrangement, **209**. Part IX, direct synthesis of uracil nucleosides, **2450**.

V

L-Valine, acetoacetyl-, in peptide synthesis, investigation of racemisation during use of, **350**.
Vilsmeier–Haack formylation, and bromination, of 6,7-dihydrobenzo[*b*]thiophen-4(5*H*)-one, **2750**.
Vilsmeier reaction, a new reagent in: *NN*-dimethylthioformamide. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part VI, **913**.
Vincoside. Partial synthesis and isolation of vincoside and isovincoside: biosynthesis of the three major classes of indole alkaloids from vincoside. Alkaloid biosynthesis. Part XV, **1193**.
Vinyl halides, activated, reaction with tervalent phosphorus nucleophiles, **531**.
Vinylic carbon, stereochemistry of nucleophilic substitutions at. Stereospecific synthesis of *cis*- and *trans*-2-halogenovinyl ketones, **1204**.
Vinylogous Favorskii-type rearrangement, **669**.
Vinylphosphonium salts, some reactions of, **2038**.
Viridin. Part VI, evidence for steroidal pathway in the biogenesis of viridin from mevalonic acid, **549**. Part VII, the dibromoterephthalic acids, **552**.
Vitamin B_{12}, cobyric acid and related compounds from, **1163**.

W

Walden inversion and steroids. Part LXV, comparative experiments on the deamination of *cis*- and *trans*-4-t-butylcyclohexylamine, **506**. Part LXVI, 5β-14α-androst-15-en-17-one, **2767**.
Walker's colupulone degradation products, a new synthesis of, **1540**.

Wasabia japonica Matsumura, homogenised, and hydrogen peroxide, head-to-head coupling of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-hydroxy-1-(4-hydroxyphenethyl)-6-methoxy-2-methylisoquinoline with. Enzymic phenol oxidation. Part III, 2770.

West African timbers. Part XXV, diterpenoids of *Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum* Harms, 2153.

Westphalen's diol (5-methyl-19-nor-5β-cholest-9-ene-3β,6β-diol), functionalisation of the 5β-methyl group in derivatives of. Steroids. Part IV, 2360.

Wittig reaction, acid-catalysed. Steroids. Part VI, 2728. of *o*-formylbenzyltriphenylphosphonium chloride, 1818.

Wittig-type reagents, use of, in synthesis of 2,3-dehydroemetine. The synthesis of emetine and related compounds. Part IX, 94.

X

Xanthones and fluorenones, novel preparations of, from aryldiazonium tetrafluoroborates. Preparative uses of aryldiazonium salts of complex fluoro-acids. Part II, 2139.

naturally occurring, biogenetic type synthesis of. Oxidative coupling. Part VII, 281.

Extractives from Guttiferae. Part X, isolation and structure of xanthones from *Calophyllum canum* Hook f, 486. Part XII, isolation and structure of seven xanthones from *Calophyllum fragrans* Ridley, 1567. Part XIII, isolation and structure of five xanthones from *Carcinia eugeniifolia* Wall, 2201. Part XIV, the structures of seven xanthones from the heartwood of *Mammea africana* L., 2421.

Xanthyletin, a new approach to. Coumarins and related compounds. Part VI, 33.

***o*-Xylene,** 3-nitro-, oxidation and Claisen condensation products of, 1935.

Y

Ylidenecyanoacetate and bromomalononitrile, synthesis of ethyl 1,2,2-tricyanocyclopropanecarboxylates from, 2409.

Z

Zinc–acetic acid reductions in the lanost-8-ene-1,7,11-trione series, 1079.

JOURNAL OF THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

The scale and cost of present day publication make it necessary to ask authors to co-operate with the Society to the full. To facilitate this the Society will publish a sequence of notices to authors within these covers. It is intended to deal with all major aspects of the preparation, submission, content, and handling of articles intended for the *Journal*. Careful attention to these notices will help authors to have their work published more easily and rapidly.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 1/1968

General Policy

The Journal of the Chemical Society is designed as a medium for reporting original contributions to new chemical knowledge. Articles which do not advance knowledge (*i.e.*, reviews) will not normally be considered for publication in the *Journal*, although the Society accepts that it is sometimes necessary to draw together the detail and argument of a long series of papers in a short introductory or summarising paper.

The *Journal* is intended to deal with any branch of chemistry, and a liberal view is encouraged with regard to contributions on border-line subjects, *e.g.*, the borders between ' pure ' chemistry and ' applied ' chemistry, biochemistry, analytical chemistry, or chemical physics. The principal criterion is whether the contribution contains matter of general chemical interest and novelty.

Experimental chemical facts are admitted for publication, even if divorced from theoretical interpretation or evaluation; the account should, however, be as concise as possible. Equally, purely theoretical papers, devoid of experimental accounts, are welcomed.

Submission of Articles

Typescripts should be addressed to ' The Editor, The Chemical Society, Burlington House, London W.1.'

The *Journal* is published in three subject-oriented sections:

Section A, Inorganic, Physical, and Theoretical
Section B, Physical Organic
Section C, Organic

and authors are requested to indicate, at the time they submit a typescript, the section of the *Journal* for which it is intended. Whenever possible their wishes will be met, but if this proves impossible the Editor will communicate with the authors before the article appears in print.

Two copies of the typescript (a top-copy and a good-quality carbon copy) are required.

Conditions Governing Acceptance

Contributions that have appeared or have been accepted for publication with essentially the same content in another journal or freely available printed work will not be published in the *Journal* of the Society except by permission of the Council. This restriction does not apply to results previously published in *materially abbreviated* form as a paper presented at a symposium, etc., as a communication to *Chemical Communications*, as a letter to the Editor of other periodicals, or as a Patent.

Contributions are accepted by the Society on the understanding that the authors (*a*) have obtained any necessary authority for publication, and (*b*) will, if requested, surrender their copyright to the Society. Attention is drawn to the following extract from the Society's Bye-Laws:

> 79. (i) Every Fellow who, with a view to its publication by the Society, submits a paper or other communication shall by so doing undertake:
>
> (*a*) that his communication has not been published and that he will not permit its publication before it is accepted or declined by the Society, and
>
> (*b*) that if it is accepted for publication the Society shall thereupon become entitled to the copyright therein and that he will, when called upon to do so, assign to the Society the said copyright, including sole right to print and publish in any form, in any language, and in any part of the world the whole or any part of his communication. The Council shall not refuse any reasonable request from an author to reproduce his own work elsewhere in whole or in part.
>
> The attention of every Fellow who submits a paper or other communication for publication shall be drawn to this Bye-Law.
>
> (ii) Every non-Fellow who submits any paper or other communication with a view to its publication shall be required to sign an undertaking in the terms set out above.

Authors are solely responsible for the factual accuracy of their contributions.

The Society reserves the right to retain all typescripts sent to it, and authors are therefore advised to keep copies. When contributions have been submitted for publication the authors are not at liberty, save by permission of the Society, to withdraw or delay them, or to publish them elsewhere until after publication by the Society.

Content of the *Journal*

Articles in the *Journal* are **NOT** divided into different classes (*e.g.* as Papers and Notes) nor are they subjected to different treatments or segregated within an issue.

All contributions, no matter how long or how short, are treated in the same way and are judged only on the criteria of

(i) originality and quality of scientific content

(ii) appropriateness of the length (or brevity) to that content of new science.

Notwithstanding its readiness to accept very short articles, the Society does not intend to permit fragmentation of a substantial piece of research work into a number of short publications. Unnecessary fragmentation will be a valid reason for rejection of manuscripts.

A clear distinction exists between a contribution to the *Journal* and an article submitted to *Chemical Communications*; the former is the definitive account of a completed piece of research, the latter is an urgent, preliminary, brief account of an important development of which the substantive account cannot yet be written.

Authorship of Articles

Publication in the *Journal* is a privilege of Fellowship of The Chemical Society. A contribution is therefore not normally considered for publication unless at least one of the authors is a Fellow of the Society, but in exceptional circumstances the Council is prepared to consider contributions submitted by non-Fellows.

Administration

Receipt of a contribution for consideration will be acknowledged immediately by the Editorial Office. The acknowledgment will indicate the unique *paper reference number* assigned to the contribution. Since this number is the basis of the Society's record of more than 3000 manuscripts per annum authors are particularly asked to quote it in all subsequent correspondence.

A further communication will be sent by the Editor to the author submitting the manuscript, after the referees have reported on it.

Refereeing

All contributions to the *Journal* are submitted to at least two referees. It is their duty to advise the Society (as opposed to the authors) on the scientific suitability of the contribution.

Referees' names are not disclosed to authors.

The referees' views are conveyed to the author by the Editor for consideration; then differences of opinion or emphasis are mediated by the Editor, by further referees or in the last resort by the Primary Journals Committee.

The Editor is empowered to accept contributions for publication on the recommendation of the referees.

Contributions recommended by the referees for rejection are considered individually at a meeting of the Primary Journals Committee, whose decision is final.

Notification of acceptance or rejection is sent by the Editor.

Layout of the Typescript

One copy of the typescript must be a top copy, typed on good quality quarto-size white paper in double-line spacing. Margins of at least 1½ inches must be left at the top, bottom, and left-hand side of each page.

The first page must be set out in the following order:

(*a*) Name and address for proofs

(*b*) Section of the *Journal* for which the contribution is submitted

An extra two line space

(*c*) Title of the article (NOT underlined, capitals for first letter of each noun or adjective only)

(*d*) The word ' By ' followed by the authors' names and the address where the work was carried out (NOT underlined); an asterisk (*) is to follow the name of the author who will deal with correspondence from readers

An extra two line space

(*e*) The summary (an essential part of every contribution), indented an extra ½ inch, double-line spacing

An extra line space

(*f*) The main text, first paragraph not indented but the first word or ' compound word ' doubly underlined for small capitals. A compound word is the whole of a multiple-part chemical name or the several names of the authors of a single reference.

Subsequent paragraphs should receive an indent before the first word.

The various sections of a contribution can be introduced by headings (Experimental, Results, etc.,) typed on separate lines against the left-hand margin. These headings will be in capitals, doubly underlined, but the heading ' Introduction ' will be omitted if it would come at the beginning of the main text.

Lists of references, displayed formulae, Tables, Schemes, the captions to illustrations, etc., must be set out on separate sheets of the typescript.

All pages, including Tables, of a typescript must be numbered serially.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 2/1968

Presentation of Papers

Every latitude, consistent with brevity, in the form and style of papers is permitted, and no pattern for either is prescribed. Certain elements are, however, common to all papers, and these are considered.

Organization of Material

Title.—The choice of a title for a paper is of the greatest importance, since it is from the title that the important key-words used in information retrieval are taken. Not only should the title clearly and accurately indicate the content of that paper but also it should be as specific as the content and emphasis of the work permits. Brevity in a title, though desirable, should be balanced against its accuracy and usefulness.

Abbreviations, symbols, and formulae are generally not permitted, and it is usual to spell out terms where necessary.

Reference to the preceding part of a series must be made as the reference (numbered 1) to the title in the form: 'The Chemistry of Vitamin B_{12}. Part VIII.[1] Controlled Potential Reduction of Vitamin B_{12a}.' [Reference to a preceding part in the references is in the form: Part VII, H. A. O. Hill, B. E. Mann, J. M. Pratt, and R. J. P. Williams, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1968, 564. If the page number is unknown because the paper has still to be accepted, or is in the press, the paper number should be given.]

Summary.—Every paper for the *Journal* must be accompanied by a summary (50—250 words) setting out briefly and clearly the objects and results of the work. The summary should give a reader a clear idea of what the work has achieved and should be *independent* of the main text. This last point is of particular importance in connection with the names of compounds which, although they may be accompanied by a number which refers to a displayed formula in the body of the text, must be comprehensible without reference to this formula. Thus,

> Apetalactone, a new triterpene lactone isolated from *Calophyllum apetalum* Willd. has been shown to be 4,28-dihydroxy-3,4-secofriedelan-3-oic acid lactone (IIa).
>
> or
>
> Reaction of sodium hydride with ω-hydroxyalkyltriphenylphosphonium salts $Ph_3P^+[CH_2]_nOH\ X^-$ (I) has been investigated. The salt (I; $n = 1$, X = 1) gave triphenylphosphine and formaldehyde. The salt (I; $n = 2$, X = 1) gave triphenylphosphine oxide and ethylene. Similar reactions were carried out with ω-hydroxyalkyltriphenylarsonium (XIV) and ω-hydroxyalkyldimethylphenylammonium (XV) salts.

The summary should concern only the main subject of the work and its main conclusions; details of an involved argument or synthesis should not be included and, although classes of compounds prepared or discussed should be given rather than a list of compounds, key compounds in the work should be referred to.

Introduction.—This should give clearly and briefly, with relevant references, both the nature of the problem under investigation and its background.

Results and Discussion.—It is usual for the results to be presented first, and for them to be followed by a discussion of their significance. Only relevant results should be presented, and figures, tables, and equations should be used only for purposes of clarity and brevity. Data must not be reproduced in more than one form, *e.g.* in both figures and tables.

Experimental Section.—Descriptions of experiments should be given in detail sufficient to enable experienced experimental workers to repeat them; the degree of purity of materials should be given, as should the relative quantities used. Descriptions of established procedures are unnecessary. Standard techniques and methods used throughout the work should be stated at the beginning of the section. Apparatus should be described only if it is non-standard; commercially available instruments are referred to by their stock numbers (*e.g.* Perkin-Elmer 137 or Unicam SP 500 spectrophotometers). The accuracy of primary measurements should be stated. Unexpected hazards encountered during the experimental work should be noted. The detailed treatment of the Experimental section is dealt with in a forthcoming Notice to Authors.

Acknowledgements.—Contributors, other than co-authors, are acknowledged in a separate paragraph at the end of the paper; acknowledgements should be as brief as possible. Titles, Mr., Mrs., Miss, Dr., Professor, *etc.*, are given; degrees are not given. Organizations which operate on a commercial basis are not acknowledged.

Bibliographic References.—These are given on a separate sheet at the end of the manuscript and are referred to in the text by superior roman numerals. They must be distinguished from footnotes which are given at the bottom of the page to which they refer; they are referred to by an asterisk (*), dagger (†), *etc.* Bibliographic references and footnotes are the subject of Notice No. 3.

General Detail

Type Size.—It should be noted that since the Experimental section and the results are printed in smaller type than the theoretical part, division between the two should be clear-cut and frequent alternation is not advisable.

Brevity.—Because of the large volume of work submitted for publication, brevity in the presentation of papers is essential and, for this reason, certain tendencies are discouraged; these are as follows:

(*a*) Unnecessary division of work into separate parts of a series. Papers are in no way discouraged solely on grounds of length.
(*b*) Submission of fragmentary work when this can be included in a larger communication.
(*c*) Historical introductory paragraphs in cases when a simple statement of the accepted present position suffices.
(*d*) Undue elaboration of hypotheses.
(*e*) Over-detailed and verbose exposition of ideas.
(*f*) Excessive use of diagrams, for example, straight-line plots that can be adequately expressed as an equation together with, if necessary, a table of deviations.
(*g*) Duplication of data as between text, tables, and figures, *etc.*

(*h*) Details of the preparation of simple derivatives such as esters, ethers, semicarbazones, *etc.*, and slight variations of essentially the same technique. (Unless the conditions are critical, quantities are superfluous, and only an indication of reagents and/or conditions is required.)

Spelling.—Standard English spelling is used (*Oxford English Dictionary*), although latitude with respect to alternative spellings for certain words is allowed. Where one form or the other of a particular spelling is adopted it should be used consistently throughout a paper.

Punctuation.—Although punctuation follows standard English practice, the following conventions are observed:

(*a*) A comma is placed before 'and' or 'or' in a series such as 'oxygen, sulphur, and selenium' or '$\lambda_{max.}$ 237, 295, and 343 nm.'

(*b*) Parentheses, square brackets, and braces are used, as necessary, in that order, *i.e.* {[( )]}.

(*c*) When a word is followed by a punctuation mark the parenthetical phrase must be inserted before the latter, *e.g.* 'm.p. 234° (decomp.),' and not 'm.p. 234°, (decomp.).'

(*d*) A colon is used to separate a ratio, as in 1 : 20 —not a solidus 1/20.

(*e*) Parenthetical expressions of the same physical quantity in different units are separated by a comma (3·9 g, 0·1 mole) (30 ml, 1 mole); expressions of different physical quantities are separated by a semicolon (2·9N; 30 ml) (*d* 0·88; 8 ml).

Hyphenation.—Hyphens are used for two purposes: to divide and to compound.

Division. It is common practice to divide words, particularly when in a sequence, when one part is common to several of the words; in such cases, the hyphen, representing the point of attachment to the common part, is always inserted, *e.g.* 'the chloro-, bromo-, and fluoro-naphthacenes,' 'the *o-*, *m-*, or *p*-nitrotoluenes,' or 'the oxo-naphthalenes and -naphthacenes.' It is not good practice, however, to detach both a common prefix and a common suffix in a series, *e.g.* 'the dihydroxy- naphthalene- and phenanthrene-diones,' since confusion can arise.

'Sections' of class names such as diazo-ketone, alkyl-diamine, epoxy-nitro-sulphone, *etc.*, are linked by hyphens.

It is also Society usage to insert a hyphen after a prefix which ends in a vowel or y; the hydroxy-group, the aza-function, the carboxy-compounds, the nitro-derivatives, but the methyl group (note that hydroxy, acetoxy, carboxy, ethoxy, and methoxy are used and not hydroxyl, acetoxyl, carboxyl, ethoxyl, and methoxyl).

It is customary to separate a pair of the same letter when these letters (in the same fount) would not naturally fall together, *e.g.* butyl-lithium, iodo-octane.

Compounding. A hyphen is often necessary when words are compounded to form a single modifying adjective to precede the noun being modified, thus: 'a melting-point determination' or 'a free-radical chain mechanism.' A hyphen is not needed when adverbs are compounded, as in 'an electrically heated oven,' or for two-word chemical names such as 'nitric acid solution.'

Miscellaneous uses of hyphens. Hyphens are used to set apart numbers, configurational letters, Greek letters, and italicized prefixes: 1,2,5-trimethylcyclohexane, D-*gluco*-hexose, *s*-trinitrobenzene, β-chlorophenethylbenzene, tri-μ-carbonyl-bis(tricarbonyliron), and 3-methylpent-*trans*-2-ene.

Use of Italics.—As described below, italics are indicated in a typescript by single underlining. Particular attention should be paid to the following uses.

(*a*) Foreign words and phrases and Latin abbreviations are given in italics: *e.g.*, *in toto*, *in vivo*, *ca.*, *cf.*, *i.e.*, *etc.*

(*b*) In the names of chemical compounds or radicals italics are used for prefixes (other than numerals or symbols) when they define the position of named substituents, or when they define stereoisomers: other prefixes are printed in roman. (*Note:* Initial capital letters are not to be used with italic prefixes or single-letter prefixes: full points are not to be associated with letter prefixes.)

o-, *m-*, and *p*-nitrotoluenes, but *ortho-*, *meta-*, and *para*-compounds (*o-*, *m-*, and *p-* are used only with specific names; *ortho-*, *meta-*, and *para-* are used with classes), *s*-trinitrobenzene, *NN*-dimethylaniline, *trans-* and *cis*-hexane-1,2-diol, *gem-* and *vic*-diols, benzil *anti*-oxime, 3-*O*-methyl-L-*glycero*-tetrulose.

At the beginning of a sentence the first roman letter after the prefix is capitalized: 'D-*glycero*-D-*gluco*-Heptose was subjected . . .' and 'β-*p*-Tolylchalcone gave . . .'

(*c*) The scientific names of genera, species, and varieties are italicized.

(*d*) In references to periodicals their names or abbreviations are set in italics.

Note: Greek letters are not italicized, and should not therefore be underlined in typescripts.

Headings.—(*a*) Main sections (Experimental, Discussion, *etc.*): side-heading, small capitals, no final fullstop.

(*b*) Main side-heading: italics, initial capital letter for each noun and adjective, final fullstop and dash.

(*c*) Subsidiary side-heading: italics, first initial capital only, final fullstop but no dash.

(*d*) Further subdivision: by italic (*a*), (*b*), *etc.* (no following fullstop), and finally (i), (ii), *etc.* If (a), (b), *etc.* are used in front of a subsidiary side-heading, then for contrast these letters are not italicized.

Letters and prefixes which are ordinarily printed in italics are transferred for contrast into roman type in italicized phrases (see example below, where *O*-alkyl becomes O-*alkyl*).

Physicochemical symbols, however, remain in their prescribed form, and numerals and Greek letters are not italicized.

Examples:

EXPERIMENTAL

Preparation of Aliphatic Aldoximes and Ketoximes.—Acetoxime O-*alkyl ethers.* (*a*) Acetoxime (100 g) was dissolved . . .

Density (*d*) *of the Alcohol at* 295°K.—The series of aliphatic alcohols . . .

Note: In the above examples it should be noted that the type of print required to indicate italics, capitals, small capitals, *etc.* is shown by underlining; this convention must be strictly adhered to, *i.e.*

Single underlining for *italic* type
Double underlining for SMALL CAPITALS
Treble underlining for ORDINARY CAPITALS
Wavy underlining for **bold black** type

Bibliographic References and Footnotes

A clear distinction is made between bibliographic references and footnotes. The latter are used to present material which, if included in the body of the text, would disrupt the flow of the argument but which is, nevertheless, of importance in qualifying or amplifying the textual material. Such footnotes are referred to with the following symbols: *, †, ‡, §, ¶, ‖, *etc.* [*Note:* Since an asterisk is used to indicate the author to whom correspondence should be addressed, its use early on in a paper is not advised; a dagger (†) is preferred.]

Bibliographic References.—Reference to the source of statements in the text is made by use of *superior numerals* at the appropriate place. The references themselves are given as footnotes at the bottom of the corresponding page in the final printed text. It is thus *essential* that bibliographic references are numbered in the order in which they will appear.

When citation of a paper is repeated the numeral previously given to that reference is to be used also at the second citation; the footnote is not repeated.

The position of the superior numeral should be chosen with care, particularly when it does not follow an author's name. If placed adjacent to punctuation, the numeral should normally be placed after the punctuation mark, *e.g.* 'This compound was shown to be the dienone,[3] which . . . '. It may be necessary to modify this rule, however, to avoid confusion, thus: ' In this way the method was found to be suitable for lead[2], tin[3], bismuth[4], and mercury[5]. '

Particular care is necessary where a reference number is likely to be confused with a superscript numeral indicating a power index: '. . . which gave a value of 2·3 cm^3 . . . ' should be written as '. . . which gave a value[3] of 2·3 cm ' or ' . . . which gave a value of 2·3 cm (ref. 3) '.

Since it is usually difficult to print a table in a given position in the text, references within the table are best dealt with by taking the individual references into the printed footnotes to the tables and using a new reference number sequence therein. Should the references cited in the tables appear much earlier in the text, these earlier reference numbers may be used.

Journals. Journal titles must be abbreviated to the forms listed in Notice 4 of this series. The main principles which underlie these abbreviations are: (i) clarity to a chemist; (ii) a fullstop after each abbreviated word, but not after words in full; (iii) English and Latin adjectives have initial capital letters, other adjectives do not.

Books. Titles of books are cited in quotation marks, in upright letters, and the author(s), title, publisher, town, date (or edition, if more than one has been published), and page number (if required) must be given in that order:

C. J. M. Stirling, ' Radicals in Organic Chemistry,' Oldbourne Press, London, 1965, p. 69.

T. J. Suen, in ' Polymer Processes,' ed. C. E. Schildknecht, Interscience, New York, 1956, vol. X, p. 295.

Patents. Patents should be indicated in the form: B.P. 367,450, 367,455-7. U.S.P. 1,171,230. G.P. 436,112-4. Jap.P. 20,101. Dates are indicated thus: B.P. 666,776/1956. Patents which are applied for must always be given a year, *e.g.* B.P. Appl. 102/1968.

Reports and Bulletins, etc.

R. A. Allen, D. B. Smith, and J. E. Hiscott, ' Radioisotope Data,' UKAEA Research Group Report AERE-R 2938, H.M.S.O., London, 1961.

' Collected Papers on Methods of Analysis for Uranium and Thorium,' Geological Survey Bulletin 1006, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C., 1954.

Material presented at meetings.

N. N. Greenwood, Abstracts, Anniversary Meeting of the Chemical Society, Glasgow, 1965, C1.

N. S. Anderson and D. A. Rees, in ' Proceedings of the Vth International Seaweed Symposium,' ed. E. G. Young and J. L. McLachlan, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1966, p. 405.

Theses.

A. D. Mount, Ph.D. Thesis, University of London, 1967.

Reference to unpublished material. For material presented at a meeting, congress, or before a society, *etc.*, but not published, the following form is used:

[1] A. R. Jones, presented in part at the XXth Congress of the International Union of Chemistry, Paris, September, 1960.

For material accepted for publication, but not yet published, the following form is used:

[2] A. R. Jones, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, in the press.

If the paper has been submitted to the Society, the paper number should be given:

[3] A. R. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), in the press (8/556).

For material submitted for publication but not yet accepted the following form is used:

[4] A. R. Jones, submitted for publication in *Angew. Chem.*

For personal communications the following form is used:

[5] G. B. Ball, personal communication. (*Note:* the form, G. B. Ball, private communication, is inappropriate.)

If material is to be published but has yet to be submitted the following form is used:

[6] Unpublished data.

Names.—The names and initials of all authors are always given in the reference footnote; they must not be replaced by the phrase *et al.* This does not prevent some, or all, of the names being mentioned at their first citation in the cursive text: initials are not necessary in the text.

For Chinese and Spanish authors all names should be given as in the original, since the patronymic is not always given last in these languages. If co-authors are to be collectively cited, as in 'Smith and his co-workers' or 'Smith *et al.*,' the latter form is inappropriate unless the individual name 'Smith' appears first among the authors named in the original.

Composite References.—Whenever possible, composite references should be used rather than a series of individual references. The style for composite references is as follows:

[1] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1967, 234.

[2] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1966, 123; 1967, 234.

[3] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1966, 123; *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, **78**, 1234.

[4] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 234; A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*B*), 1967, 234, 1077; 1968, 599.

[5] A. B. Jones, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, **78**, 1234; A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *ibid.*, 1957, **79**, 567; A. B. Jones and E. F. Green, *ibid.*, p. 999.

If only one paper from a composite reference is required for citation later, then two numbers may be assigned to the first citation (*e.g.* Jones [1,2]); alternatively, long composite references may be divided by letters, *e.g.*:

(*a*) A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1954, 467; (*b*) A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*B*), 1967, 234.

A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), (*a*) 1953, 267; (*b*) 1954, 1742; (*c*) *etc.*

A composite reference may cite a previous reference in the form:

[12] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 234; C. D. Brown, ref. 5.

(*Note: ibid.* is used only within a given reference and not to refer from one reference number to another: the abbreviated title for the journal should be repeated for separate reference numbers.)

Idem, loc. cit., and *op. cit.* are not used in references.

Abbreviations of Journal Titles.—Abbreviations for journal titles are constructed on the following general principles:

(*a*) When the full title consists of a single word it is not abbreviated: *Nature, Experientia, Tetrahedron.*

(*b*) In other cases the title or words selected from it are abbreviated as far as is consistent with the general principles:

(i) The abbreviated title should still enable the reader or librarian to identify the journal with ease; it should be readily expansible into the original or into full words near to the original. Accordingly, many words are unsuitable for abbreviation: *Acta, Bergvesen, Brewing, Cercetari, Dansk, Finishing, Folyoirat, Food, Istanbul, Sinica.*

(ii) The same word, if abbreviated, is always abbreviated in the same way, irrespective of the full title of the journal in which the word appears.

(iii) Nouns and adjectives derived directly from them receive the same abbreviation; initial capital letters are used for nouns, and small (lower case) initial letters for adjectives (unless they form the first word of the abbreviated title), except that for English and Latin titles adjectives are also given initial capital letters. Examples: Chemie *Chem.*, chemische(n) *chem.*, Chemistry or chemical *Chem.*, Chimie *Chim.*, chimique *chim.*, Chimie or chimica *Chim.*, Belgique *Belg.*, belges *belg.*

(iv) Related words not strictly covered by clause (iii) are differentiated. Examples: Chemistry and chemical *Chem.*, but Chemists in full; Engineering (adjective and noun) *Eng.*, but Engineers in full.

(v) Special sources of possible confusion require special treatment. Examples: *Ind.* for Industry and industrial, but India(n) in full; *Anal.* for Analele, *Analyt.* for Analytical, *Ann.* for Annals, Annales, Annalen, Annali, or Annual, but the full words for Anales, Analyst, and Annuaire.

(*c*) 'The', 'a', 'of', and 'and', as well as their equivalents in other languages, are omitted, except for rare cases where they seem essential for clarity, as in *Chem. and Ind.* (Chemistry and Industry, not Chemical Industry or Industrial Chemistry).

(*d*) All abbreviations are followed by a fullstop (full point); full words in references do not require to be followed by a fullstop.

(*e*) Names of countries are added, without punctuation, when they form part of the full title, as in *J. Chem. Soc. Japan* (Journal of the Chemical Society of Japan) or *Bull. Soc. chim. France* (Bulletin de la Societe chimique de France; the 'France' may not be omitted here as the list contains two other *Bull. Soc. chim.* as well as *Bull. Soc. Chim. biol.*). The country of origin is added in parentheses when needed to avoid confusion, as in *Ann. Chim.* (*France*) (Annales de Chimie) and *Ann. Chim.* (*Italy*) (Annali di Chimica), and for some titles of Japanese and translations from Russian journals, as in *Pharm. Bull.* (*Japan*) and *J. Gen. Chem.* (*U.S.S.R.*).

(*f*) The following long-established extreme abbreviations are retained: *Ber.* (since 1945 this journal has been superseded by *Chem. Ber.*); *Compt. rend.*; *Gazzetta*; *Annalen.*

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 4/1968

List of Abbreviations for Periodicals most commonly found in Chemical Papers

The following list is compiled from those journals which are received in the Chemical Society Library. Since journal titles and their abbreviations are printed in italics, they must be underlined in the manuscript.

Accounts Chem. Res.
Acta Acad. Aboensis, Math. Phys.
Acta Biochim. Biophys. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Biochim. Iran.
Acta Biochim. Polon.
Acta Chem. Scand.
Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Cryst.
Acta Metallurgica
Acta Phys. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Phys. et Chem. Szeged.
Acta Polytech. Scand. (Chem.)
Acta Vitaminol.
Adv. Alicyclic Chem.
Adv. Analyt. Chem. Instrumen.
Adv. Appl. Microbiol.
Adv. Carbohydrate Chem.
Adv. Catalysis
Adv. Chem. Eng.
Adv. Chem. Phys.
Adv. Clin. Chem.
Adv. Colloid Interface Sci.
Adv. Enzymol.
Adv. Fluorine Chem.
Adv. Food Res.
Adv. Free-Radical Chem.
Adv. Heterocyclic Chem.
Adv. Inorg. Chem. Radiochem.
Adv. Lipid Res.
Adv. Macromol. Chem.
Adv. Magn. Resonance
Adv. Org. Chem.
Adv. Organometallic Chem.
Adv. Pest Control Res.
Adv. Petrol. Chem.
Adv. Photochem.
Adv. Phys.
Adv. Phys. Org. Chem.
Adv. Protein Chem.
Adv. Quantum Chem.
Adv. Struct. Res. Diffraction Methods
Advancement Sci.
Afinidad
Agric. and Biol. Chem. (Japan)
Agric. Chem.
Agrokém. és Talajtan
Allg. prakt. Chem.
Ambix
Amer. Ceram. Soc. Bull.
Amer. Dyestuff Reporter
Amer. Inst. Chem. Engineers J.
Amer. J. Pharm
Amer. J. Sci.
Amer. Perfumer
Anais Acad. brasil. Cienc.
Anais Assoc. brasil. Quím.
Anal. Sti., Univ. "Al. I. Cuza" Iasi, Sect. Ic
Anales Asoc. quím. argentina
Anales Bromatol.
Anales de Quím.
Analyst
Analyt. Biochem.
Analyt. Chem.
Analyt. Chim. Acta
Analyt. Letters
Angew. Chem.
Angew. Chem. Internat. Edn.
Angew. makromol. Chem.
Ann. Acad. Sci. Fennicae
Ann. Chim. (France)
Ann. Chim. (Italy)
Ann. Endocrinol.
Ann. Fals. et Expertise chim.
Ann. Inst. Pasteur
Ann. New York Acad. Sci.
Ann. pharm. franç.
Ann. Physik
Ann. Physique
Ann. Report Fac. Pharm., Kanazawa Univ.
Ann. Report Inst. Seaweed Res.
Ann. Report ITSUU Lab.
Ann. Report Sankyo Res. Lab.
Ann. Reports Medicin. Chem.
Ann. Rev. Biochem.
Ann. Rev. Microbiol.
Ann. Rev. N.M.R. Spectroscopy
Ann. Rev. Phys. Chem.
Ann. Rev. Plant Physiol.
Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles
Ann. Stazione chim.-agrar. sper. Roma
Ann. Surveys Organometallic Chem.
Ann. Univ. M. Curie-Sklodowska, Sect. AA

Ann. Univ. Sci. Budapest, Sect. Chim.
Annalen
Appl. Spectroscopy
Arch. Biochem. Biophys.
Arch. Pharm.
Arch. Sci.
Arkiv. Fysik
Arkiv Kemi
Armyan. khim. Zhur.
Arzneim.-Forsch.
Atti Accad. naz. Lincei, Rend. Classe Sci. fis. mat. nat.
Austral. J. Biol. Sci.
Austral. J. Chem.
Austral. J. Phys.
Azerb. khim. Zhur.

Ber. Bunsengesellschaft Phys. Chem.
Berg- u. hüttenmänn. Montash. montan. Hochschule Leoben
Biochemistry
Biochemistry (U.S.S.R.)
Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.
Biochem. J.
Biochem. Pharmacol.
Biochem. Prep.
Biochem. Soc. Symp.
Biochim. appl.
Biochim. Biol. sper.
Biochim. Biophys. Acta
Biofizika
Biokhimiya
Biol. Rev. Camb. Phil. Soc.
Biopolymers
Biotechnol. and Bioeng.
Bol. Inst. Quím. agríc. (Brazil)
Bol. Inst. Quím. Univ. nac. auton. Mexico
Bol. Soc. Chilena Quím.
Bol. Soc. quím. Peru
Boll. sci. Fac. Chim. ind. Bologna
Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper.
Botyu-Kagaku
Brennstoff-Chem.
Brit. Bull. Spectroscopy
Brit. Chem. Eng.
Brit. Chemist
Brit. Corrosion J.
Brit. J. Pharmacol.
Bul. Inst. Politeh. Iasi
Bull. Acad. polon. Sci., Sér. Sci. chim.
Bull. Acad. Sci., U.S.S.R.
Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan
Bull. Inst. Chem., Acad. Sinica
Bull. Inst. Chem. Res., Kyoto Univ.
Bull. Inst. Nuclear Sci. "Boris Kidrich"
Bull. sci., Conseil Acad. R.S.F., Yougoslavie
Bull. Soc. chim. belges
Bull. Soc. chim. Beograd
Bull. Soc. Chim. biol.
Bull. Soc. chim. France
Bull. Soc. roy. Sci. Liège

Canad. Chem. Processing
Canad. J. Biochem.
Canad. J. Chem.
Canad. J. Chem. Eng.
Canad. J. Pharm. Sci.
Canad. J. Phys.
Canad. Spectroscopy
Carbohydrate Res.
Carbon
Catalysis Rev.
Cellulose Chem. Technol.
Cereal Chem.
Cesk. Farm.
Chem. Age
Chem. analit.
Chem. and Ind.
Chem. and Pharm. Bull. (Japan)
Chem. and Phys. Carbon
Chem. and Phys. Lipids
Chem. Ber.
Chem. Comm.
Chem. Engineer
Chem. Eng.
Chem. Eng. (Japan)
Chem. Eng. News
Chem. Eng. Progr.
Chem. Eng. Progr., Monographs
Chem. Eng. Progr., Symp.

Chem. Eng. Sci.
Chem. Erde
Chem. Heterocyclic Compounds
Chem. High Polymers (Japan)
Chem. in Britain
Chem. in Canada
Chem. Ind. (Düsseldorf)
Chem. Ind. Internat.
Chem.-Ing.-Tech.
Chem. listy
Chem. Natural Compounds
Chem. Oil and Gas, Romania
Chem. Phys. Letters
Chem. Process Eng.
Chem. Processing
Chem. Processing (S. Africa)
Chem. Processing (U.S.A.)
Chem. průmysl
Chem. Rev.
Chem. Soc. Special Publ.
Chem. Stosowana
Chem. Tech. (Berlin)
Chem. Week
Chem. Weekblad
Chem.-Ztg.
Chem. Zvesti
Chemist-Analyst
Chemist and Druggist
Chemistry (Quart. Chinese Chem. Soc., Formosa)
Chim. analyt.
Chimia (Switz.)
Chimica e Industria
Chimie et Industrie
Chimika Chronika
Chromatographia
Chromatog. Rev.
Ciencia
Clinical Biochem.
Clinical Chem.
Clinica Chim. Acta
Coke and Chemistry (U.S.S.R.)
Coll. Czech. Chem. Comm.
Colloid J. (U.S.S.R.)
Combustion and Flame
Comm. Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara
Compt. rend.
Compt. rend. Acad. bulg. Sci.
Compt. rend. Soc. Biol.
Compt. rend. Soc. Phys. Hist. nat. Genève
Compt. rend. Trav. Lab. Carlsberg
Co-ordination Chem. Rev.
Corrosion
Corrosion Sci.
Croat. Chem. Acta
Current Sci.

Dansk Tidsskr. Farm.
Dechema Monograph.
Deut. Farb.-Z.
Deut. Lebensm.-Rundschau
Developments Appl. Spectroscopy
Discuss. Faraday Soc.
Diss. Abs.
Doklady Akad. Nauk Armyan. S.S.R.
Doklady Akad. Nauk Azerb. S.S.R.
Doklady Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.
Dopovidi Akad. Nauk Ukrain. R.S.R. Ser. B.
Double-Liaison

Educ. in Chem.
Electroanalyt. Chem.
Electrochem. Technol.
Electrochim. Acta
Elektrokhimiya
Endeavour
Enzymologia
Erdöl u. Kohle
Ernährungsforschung
European J. Biochem.
European J. Steroids
European Polymer J.
Experientia

Fed. Proc.
Ferment. i spirt. Prom.
Fette, Seifen, Anstrichm.
Finska Kemistsamfundets Medd.
Fiz.-khim. Mekh. Materialov

Fiz. Metall. i Metallov.
Fluorine Chem. Rev.
Food
Food Manuf.
Food Technol.
Fortschr. Arzneim.
Fortschr. Chem. Forsch.
Fortschr. Chem. org. Naturstoffe
Fortschr. Hochpolym.-Forsch.
Fuel

Gazzetta
General Cytochem. Methods
Geokhimiya
Gidrokhim. Mat.
Giorn. Microbiol.
Glass Technol.
Grasas y Aceites

Halogen Chem.
Helv. Chim. Acta
Helv. Phys. Acta
High Energy Chem.

Ind. Chim.
Ind. chim. belge
Ind. and Eng. Chem.
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Fundamentals)
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Process Design)
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Product Res. and Development)
Ind. Finishing
Ind. Lab.
Indian J. Appl. Chem.
Indian J. Biochem.
Indian J. Chem.
Indian J. Pure Appl. Phys.
Industria y Química
Ing. chim. (Bruxelles)
Inorg. Chem.
Inorg. Chim. Acta
Inorg. Chim. Acta, Rev.
Inorg. Materials
Inorg. Nuclear Chem. Letters
Inorg. Synth.
Inst. Internat. Chim. Solvay Conseil Chim.
Internat. Chem. Eng.
Internat. J. Appl. Radiation Isotopes
Internat. J. Quantum Chem.
Internat. J. Quantum Chem., Symp.
Internat. J. Radiation Biol.
Internat. Sugar J.
Internat. Z. Vitaminforsch.
Intra-Sci. Chem. Reports
Ion Exchange
Israel J. Chem.
Israel J. Technol.
Ital. J. Biochem.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk Latv. S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Neorg. Materialy
Izvest. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. sibirsk. Otdel. Akad. Nauk, Ser. khim. Nauk

Japan Analyst
Japan Chem. Quart.
Jap. J. Pharmacol.
J. Agric. Chem. Soc. Japan
J. Agric. Food Chem.
J. Amer. Ceram. Soc.
J. Amer. Chem. Soc.
J. Amer. Leather Chemists' Assoc.
J. Amer. Oil Chemists' Soc.
J. Analyt. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Appl. Chem.
J. Appl. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Appl. Cryst.
J. Appl. Phys.
J. Appl. Polymer Sci.
J. Assoc. Offic. Analyt. Chemists
J. Assoc. Public Analysts
J. Biochem. (Japan)
J. Biol. Chem.
J. Catalysis
J. Chem. Documentation

J. Chem. Educ.
J. Chem. and Eng. Data
J. Chem. Phys.
J. Chem. Soc. (A)
J. Chem. Soc. (B)
J. Chem. Soc. (C)
J. Chem. Soc. Japan
J. Chem. Soc. Japan, Ind. Chem. Sect.
J. Chem. U.A.R.
J. Chim. phys.
J. Chinese Chem. Soc. (Formosa)
J. Chromatog.
J. Colloid Interface Sci.
J. Econ. Entomol.
J. Electroanalyt. Chem. Interfacial Electrochem.
J. Electrochem. Soc.
J. Electrochem. Soc. Japan
J. Fac. Sci. Univ., Tokyo
J. Food Sci.
J. Franklin Inst.
J. Gas Chromatog.
J. Gen. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Heterocyclic Chem.
J. Histochem. Cytochem.
J. Indian Chem. Soc.
J. Indian Inst. Sci.
J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem.
J. Inst. Brewing
J. Inst. Chemists (India)
J. Inst. Fuel
J. Inst. Petroleum
J. Inst. Rubber Ind.
J. Karnatak Univ.
J. Korean Chem. Soc.
J. Labelled Compounds
J. Less-Common Metals
J. Lipid Res.
J. Macromol. Sci.
J. Mass Spectrometry Ion Phys.
J. Materials
J. Medicin. Chem.
J. Mol. Biol.
J. Mol. Spectroscopy
J. Mol. Structure
J. Natural Sci. Math., Govt. Coll., Lahore
J. Neurochem.
J. New Zealand Inst. Chem.
J. Nuclear Materials
J. Oil Colour Chemists' Assoc.
J. Opt. Soc. Amer.
J. Org. Chem.
J. Org. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Organometallic Chem.
J. Pharm. Pharmacol.
J. Pharm. Sci.
J. Pharm. Soc. Japan
J. Pharmacol.
J. Phys. (A)
J. Phys. (B)
J. Phys. (C)
J. Phys. (E)
J. Phys. and Chem. Solids
J. Phys. Chem.
J. Phys. Soc. Japan
J. Polarog. Soc.
J. Polymer Sci., Part A-1, Polymer Chem.
J. Polymer Sci., Part A-2, Polymer Phys.
J. Polymer Sci., Part B, Polymer Letters
J. Polymer Sci., Part C, Polymer Symposia
J. prakt. Chem.
J. Proc. Roy. Soc. New South Wales
J. Quant. Spectroscopy Radiative Transfer
J. Radioanalyt. Chem.
J. Res. Inst. Catalysis, Hokkaido Univ.
J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., Sect. A
J. S. African Chem. Inst.
J. Sci. Food Agric.
J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ.
J. Sci. Ind. Res., India
J. Sci. Instr.
J. Soc. Cosmetic Chemists
J. Soc. Dyers and Colourists
J. Soc. Leather Trades' Chemists
J. Struct. Chem.
J. Synthetic Org. Chem., Japan
J. Textile Inst.

Khim. geterotsikl. Soedinenii
Khim. i Ind.
Khim. i neft. Mashinostr.
Khim. prirod. Soedinenii
Khim. Prom.
Khim. Volokna
Khim. vysok. Energii
Kinetics and Catalysis (U.S.S.R.)
Kinetika i Kataliz
Kolloid-Z.
Kolloid. Zhur.
Kristallografiya
Kunst. Plastics

Lab. Practice
Lipids

Macromolecules
Macromol. Rev.
Macromol. Synth.
Magyar Kém. Folyóirat
Magyar Kém. Lapja
Makromol. Chem.
Manuf. Chemist
Mededel. vlaam. chem. Ver.
Mekh. Polimerov
Melliand Textilber.
Mem. Fac. Sci. Kyushu Univ.
Mem. Inst. Protein Res., Osaka Univ.
Mem. Inst. Sci. Ind. Res., Osaka Univ.
Mém. Poudres
Methods Biochem. Analysis
Microchem. J.
Mikrochim. Acta
Mitt. deut. pharm. Ges.
Mol. Crystals
Mol. Phys.
Monatsh.

Nachr. Akad. Wiss. Göttingen, Math.-phys. Kl.
Nahrung
Nature
Naturwiss.
Neftekhimiya

Orbital
Osterr. Chem.-Ztg.
Optics and Spectroscopy
Org. Analysis
Org. Mass Spectrometry
Org. Photochem.
Org. Reaction Mech.
Org. Reactions
Org. Synth.
Organometallic Chem. Rev.
Organometallic Synth.
Oxidation and Combustion Rev.

Paint Manuf.
Paint Technol.
Pakistan J. Sci.
Pakistan J. Sci. Ind. Res.
Pakistan J. Sci. Res.
Parfümerie u. Kosmetik
Perfumery Essent. Oil Record
Periodica Polytech.
Perspectives in Structural Chem.
Pharm. Acta Helv.
Pharm. J.
Pharm. Weekblad
Pharm. Zentralhalle
Phil. Mag.
Phil. Trans.
Photochem. and Photobiol.
Photoelectric Spectromet. Group Bull.
Phys. and Chem. Earth
Phys. and Chem. Glasses
Phys. Rev.
Phys. Rev. Letters
Physica
Phytochemistry
Plastics and Polymers
Polymer
Polymer Sci. (U.S.S.R.)
Postepy Biochem.
Prikl. Biokhim. i Mikrobiol.
Proc. Acad. Sci. (U.S.S.R.)
Proc. Amer. Soc. Brewing Chemists
Proc. Brit. Ceram. Soc.
Proc. Cambridge Phil. Soc.
Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.
Proc. Japan Acad.
Proc., k. ned. Akad. Wetenschap.
Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., India
Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.
Proc. Phys. Soc.
Proc. Roy. Soc.
Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.
Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer.
Process Biochem.
Progr. Biophys. Mol. Biol.
Progr. Boron Chem.
Progr. Chem. and Chem. Ind.
Progr. Chem. Fats and Lipids
Progr. Inorg. Chem.
Progr. N.M.R. Spectroscopy
Progr. Nucleic Acid Res.
Progr. Org. Chem.
Progr. Phys. Org. Chem.
Progr. Polymer Sci.
Progr. Reaction Kinetics
Progr. Solid-State Chem.
Progr. Stereochem.
Przemysl Chem.
Pure Appl. Chem.
Pyrethrum Post

Quart. Reports Sulphur Chem.
Quart. Rev.
Quimica e Industria

Radiation Res.
Radiochim. Acta.
Radiokhimiya
Reakts. spos. org. Soedinenii
Rec. Chem. Progr.
Rec. Trav. chim.
Recent Developments Chem. Natural Carbon Compounds
Recent Progr. Hormone Res.
Recent Progr. Surface Sci.
Recherches
Rend. Accad. Sci. fis. mat. (Napoli)
Reports Govt. Chem. Ind. Res. Inst., Tokyo
Reports Inst. Phys. Chem. Res (Japan)
Reports Progr. Phys.
Residue Rev.
Rev. Asoc. bioquím. argentina
Rev. Chim. (Roumania)
Rev. Chim. minérale
Rev. Fac. Cienc. quím., Univ. nac. La Plata
Rev. Fac. Farm. Bioquím., Univ. nac. mayor San Marcos
Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul Ser. C
Rev. Mod. Phys.
Rev. Phys. Chem. Japan
Rev. Port. Quím.
Rev. Prod. chim.
Rev. Pure Appl. Chem. (Australia)
Rev. Roumaine Biochim.
Rev. Roumaine Chim.
Rev. Sci. Instr.
Rev. Soc. quím. Mexico
Rev. Univ. ind. Santander Colombia
Ricerca sci.
Roczniki Chem.
Roy. Inst. Chem., Lecture Series
Roy. Inst. Chem. Rev.
Rubber Chem. Technol.
Rubber Plastics Age
Russ. Chem. Rev.
Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.
Russ. J. Phys. Chem.

Safybi
Sbornik Prác Chem. Fak. S.V.Š.T.
Schweiz. Apoth.-Ztg.
Sci. Papers Coll. Gen. Educ., Univ. Tokyo
Sci. Papers Univ. Chem. Technol., Pardubice
Sci. Papers Inst. Phys. Chem. Res., Tokyo
Sci. Proc. Royal Dublin Soc.
Sci. Reports Res. Inst., Tôhoku Univ.
Sci. Reports Tôhoku Univ.
Science
Science and Culture
Separation Sci.
Soap
Soc. Sci. Fennica, Commentationes Phys.-Math.
Soc. Sci. Lodz. Acta Chim.
Soil Sci.
Soviet Phys. Cryst.
Spectochim. Acta
Sperimentale
Stärke
Stain Technol.
Standard Methods Clin. Chem.
Steroids
Structure and Bonding
Studia Univ. Babes-Bolyai, Ser. Chem.
Suomen Kem.
Surface Sci.
Svensk kem. Tidskr.
Svensk Papperstidn.
Synthetic Methods Org. Chem.

Talanta
Technol. Reports Osaka Univ.
Technol. Reports Tôhoku Univ.
Teor. i eksp. Khim.
Teor. Osnovy khim. Tekhnol.
Tetrahedron
Tetrahedron Letters
Textile Inst. and Ind.
Textile Res. J.
Theor. and Exp. Chem.
Theor. Chim. Acta
Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergvsen Med. (Kjemi)
Topics Stereochem.
Trans. Brit. Ceram. Soc.
Trans. Chalmers Univ. Technol., Gothenburg
Trans. Faraday Soc.
Trans. Inst. Chem. Engineers
Trans. Inst. Metal Finishing
Trans. J. Plastics Inst.
Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada
Transition Metal Chem.
Trudy Inst. Elektrokhim. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Ural'skii Filial
Trudy Inst. khim. Akad. Nauk Azerb. S.S.R.
Trudy Inst. khim. Nauk, Akad. Nauk Kazakh. S.S.R.
Trudy Khim. i khim. Tekhnol.
Trudy Kom. analit. Khim., Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.

Ukrain. biokhim. Zhur.
Ukrain. khim. Zhur.
Uspekhi Khim.
Uzbek. khim. Zhur.

Verhandel. k. ned. Akad. Wetenschap., Afd. Natuurk.
Vestnik Leningrad. Univ. (Fiz. Khim.)
Vestnik Moskov. Univ.
Vestnik Slovensk. kem. Drustva
Veszpremi Vegyi. Egyetem Kös.
Vitamins and Hormones
Voprosy med. Khim.
Vysokomol. Soedineniya

Wallerstein Lab. Comm.
Wiss. Z. tech. Hochschule Chem. Leuna-Merseburg

Zavodskaya Lab.
Z. analyt. Chem.
Z. anorg. Chem.
Z. Chem.
Z. Krist.
Z. Lebensm.-Untersuch.
Z. Naturforsch.
Z. phys. Chem. (Frankfurt)
Z. phys. Chem. (Leipzig)
Z. Physik
Z. physiol. Chem.
Z. Vitamin-,Hormon-,u.Ferment-forsch.
Z. wiss. Phot.
Zeszyty Nauk., Mat., Fiz., Chem.
Zeszyty Nauk. Politech. lodz. (Chem.)
Zhur. analit. Khim.
Zhur. eksp. teor. Fiz.
Zhur. E.T.F. Letters
Zhur. evol. Biokhim. i Fiziol.
Zhur. fiz. Khim.
Zhur. nauch. priklad. Fotograf. Kinemat.
Zhur. neorg. Khim.
Zhur. obshchei Khim.
Zhur. org. Khim.
Zhur. priklad. Khim.
Zhur. priklad. Spektroskopii
Zhur. strukt. Khim.
Zhur. Vsesoyuz. Khim. obshch. im. D. T. Mendeleeva

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 5/1969

The International System of Units (SI)

Preamble

For many years the practice of The Society in respect of units has been based on the recommendations of a joint Committee of The Royal Society, The Chemical Society, The Faraday Society, and The Physical Society. The 1951 set of recommendations published by that Committee formed the basis of Chapter 7 of the ' Handbook for Chemical Society Authors ' but since their promulgation much effort has been expended in international circles to devise and approve a basic set of coherent units. This having been completed, The Joint Symbols Committee of The Royal Society, of which The Chemical Society is a participating member, has produced a completely new set of recommendations in a pamphlet ' Symbols, Signs and Abbreviations ' 1969 (copies of this pamphlet or further details can be obtained from the Managing Editor, The Chemical Society, Burlington House, London, W1V OBN). The basis of the new recommendations is the ' Système International d'Unités ' (to be abbreviated to SI, in all languages).

The advantages offered by SI are as follows.

(i) It is a truly coherent system, *i.e.* the product or quotient of any two unit quantities in the system is the unit of the resultant quantity. This contrasts with the previous situation where, even in metric systems used within the same discipline, many additional units are arbitrarily and sometimes differently defined.

(ii) SI derives nearly all the quantities needed in all sciences and technologies from a very small set of base-units.

(iii) The variety of multiples and sub-multiples in common use is minimized.

(iv) A more uniform presentation can be ensured.

(v) Presentation is such that the relation of any derived unit, or multiple or sub-multiple of a derived unit, to the coherent unit is always obvious and simple.

Policy

(1) The Society announces its approval and support of SI, and its intention that SI shall become the preferred system in its publications.

(2) *Guidelines for the publications of the Society.* The Society realises that public acceptance of this system will be more a matter of education and tolerance than of dictatorial action. It nevertheless desires that the SI system and units compatible with it shall *rapidly* become the established standard in the Society's publications. An author will not be denied any reasonable usage, but if non-SI units are used for critical data or for quantities measured to a high order of accuracy (as opposed to the rough physical conditions of an experiment), the definitive values will be expressed in SI units as well.

The following will be the guidelines used:

(*a*) A metric system will always be used in preference to a non-metric one.

(*b*) The SI system will be the standard usage.

(*c*) The units used to record the *definitive* values of ' critical data ' or quantities measured to high degree of accuracy will be of the SI system.

(*d*) When non-SI units are used they must be adequately explained unless their definition is obvious (*e.g.* degree Celsius, mmHg, g, h). The derivation of derived non-SI units will be indicated.

(*e*) Equations involving electrical quantities should normally be those appropriate for use with SI (rationalized m.k.s) units. If authors wish to use equations suitable for e.s.u. or e.m.u. the lack of consistency with SI units must be explicitly noted.

(3) *The principal changes.* There are four of these:

(*a*) Basic units: the metre and the kilogramme replace the centimetre and the gramme of the old metric system.

(*b*) The unit of force is now the newton (kg m s^{-2}).

(*c*) The unit of energy is the joule and of power the joule per second (watt); thus the variously defined calories and non-metric units of energy and power are superseded.

(*d*) ' Electrostatic ' and electromagnetic ' units are replaced by SI electrical units.

Detail

(4) *Definition.* A quantity is expressed as the product of a numerical value and a unit.

(5) *The System.* The fully coherent SI consists of base-units, supplementary units, derived units, and decimal multiples and sub-multiples of these units, formed by use of prefixes only.

(6) *Coherent systems.* A coherent system is one based on a selected set of ' base-units ' from which ' derived units ' are obtained by multiplication without introducing numerical factors.

(7) *Base-units.* The name International System of Units (SI) was adopted by the Conférence Générale de Poids et Mesures in 1960 for the coherent system now based on the base-units given in Table 1.

TABLE 1

Physical quantity	*Name of base-unit*	*Symbol for unit*
length	metre	m
mass	kilogramme	kg
time	second	s
electrical current	ampere	A
thermodynamic temperature	kelvin	K
luminous intensity	candela	cd
amount of substance	mole	mol

(8) *Supplementary units.* The SI also includes two ' supplementary ' *dimensionless* units as follows:

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*
plane angle	radian	rad
solid angle	steradian	sr

(9) *Multiples and sub-multiples.* In the SI there is one and only one basic unit for each physical quantity. Decimal fractions and multiples of these basic units may, however, be constructed by use of certain prefixes (see Table 2). They may also be used with derived SI units.

TABLE 2

Fraction	*Prefix*	*Symbol*	*Multiple*	*Prefix*	*Symbol*
10^{-1}	deci	d	10	deka	da
10^{-2}	centi	c	10^{2}	hecto	h
10^{-3}	milli	m	10^{3}	kilo	k
10^{-6}	micro	μ	10^{6}	mega	M
10^{-9}	nano	n	10^{9}	giga	G
10^{-12}	pico	p	10^{12}	tera	T
10^{-15}	femto	f			
10^{-18}	atto	a			

The combination of a prefix and a unit symbol constitutes a new single unit symbol; compounding of prefixes is not permitted.

Although it will not always be possible, particularly in Tables, the general principle should be to choose a unit (*i.e.* including multiple or sub-multiple) such that the resulting numerical value is between 0·1 and 1000.

(10) *Derived units.* Some derived units have special names and symbols, and these are given in Table 3.

TABLE 3

Physical quantity	*Name of SI unit*	*Symbol for SI unit*	*Definition of SI unit*
energy	joule	J	$kg\ m^2 s^{-2}$
force	newton	N	$kg\ m\ s^{-2} = J\ m^{-1}$
power	watt	W	$kg\ m^2 s^{-3} = J\ s^{-1}$
electric charge	coulomb	C	A s
electric potential difference	volt	V	$kg\ m^2 s^{-3} A^{-1} = JA^{-1} s^{-1}$
electric resistance	ohm	Ω	$kg\ m^2 s^{-3} A^{-2} = VA^{-1}$
electric capacitance	farad	F	$A^2 s^4 kg^{-1} m^{-2} = As\,V^{-1}$
magnetic flux	weber	Wb	$kg\ m^2 s^{-2} A^{-1} = V\,s$
inductance	henry	H	$kg\ m^2 s^{-2} A^{-2} = VA^{-1}\,s$
magnetic flux density	tesla	T	$kg\ s^{-2} A^{-1} = V\,s\,m^{-2}$
luminous flux	lumen	lm	cd sr
illumination	lux	lx	$cd\ sr\ m^{-2}$
frequency	hertz	Hz	s^{-1}

Others do not

Physical quantity	*SI unit*	*Symbol for SI unit*
area	square metre	m^2
volume	cubic metre	m^3
density	kilogramme per cubic metre	$kg\ m^{-3}$
velocity	metre per second	$m\ s^{-1}$
angular velocity	radian per second	$rad\ s^{-1}$
acceleration	metre per second squared	$m\ s^{-2}$
pressure	newton per square metre	$N\ m^{-2}$
kinematic viscosity, diffusion coefficient	square metre per second	$m^2 s^{-1}$
dynamic viscosity	newton second per square metre	$N\ s\ m^{-2}$
electric field strength	volt per metre	Vm^{-1}
magnetic field strength	ampere per metre	$A\ m^{-1}$
luminance	candela per square metre	$cd\ m^{-2}$

(11) *Symbol.* The symbol for a unit will be printed in roman (upright) type, remains unaltered in the plural and does *not* take a full point, *i.e.* 5 cm not 5 cm. or 5 cms or 5 cms.

The symbol will be separated from the numerical value by a thin space.

(12) *Decimal fractions and multiples of SI units having special names.* These names are not part of the SI, but for the time being their use in The Society's publications may continue. The list given in Table 4 is not exhaustive.

TABLE 4

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol unit*	*Definition of unit*
length	ångström	Å	$10^{-10}\,m = 10^{-1}\,nm$
length	micron	μm	$10^{-6}\,m$
area	barn	b	$10^{-28}\,m^2$
volume	litre	l	$10^{-3}\,m^3 = dm^3$
mass	tonne	t	$10^{3}\,kg = Mg$
force	dyne	dyn	$10^{-5}\,N$
pressure	bar	bar	$10^{5}\,N\,m^{-2}$
pressure	pascal	Pa	Nm^{-2}
energy	erg	erg	$10^{-7}\,J$
kinematic viscosity diffusion coefficient	stokes	St	$10^{-4}\,m^2 s^{-1}$
dynamic viscosity	poise	P	$10^{-1}\,kg\,m^{-1} s^{-1}$
magnetic flux	maxwell	Mx	$10^{-8}\,Wb$
magnetic flux density (magnetic induction)	gauss	G	$10^{-4}\,T$
conductance	siemens	S	Ω^{-1}

(13) *Units defined in terms of the best available experimental values of certain physical constants.* These units are not part of the SI. The factors for conversion of these units to SI units are subject to change in the light of new experimental measurements of the constants involved. Their use outside the restricted contexts to which they are appropriate should be discouraged. The following list is not exhaustive.

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*	*Conversion factor*
energy	electronvolt	eV	$eV \approx 1{\cdot}6021 \times 10^{-19}\,J$
mass	unified atomic mass unit	u	$u \approx 1{\cdot}660\,41 \times 10^{-27}\,kg$

(14) *Other units now exactly defined in terms of the SI units.* These units are not part of the SI. It is recognized that their use may be continued for some time but it is recommended that except in special circumstances they should be progressively abandoned in conformity with international recommendations. The list given in Table 5 is by no means exhaustive. Each of the definitions given in the fourth column is *exact.*

TABLE 5

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*	*Definition of unit*
length	inch	in	$2{\cdot}54 \times 10^{-2}\,m$
mass	pound (avoirdupois)	lb	0·453 592 37 kg
time *	minute	min	60 s
time *	hour	h	3600 s
force	kilogramme-force	kgf	9·806 65 N
force	pound-force	lbf	$9{\cdot}806\,65 \times 0{\cdot}453\,592\,37\,N$
pressure	atmosphere	atm	$101\,325\,N\,m^2$
pressure	conventional millimetre of mercury	mmHg	$13{\cdot}5951 \times 9{\cdot}806\,65\,N\,m^{-2}$
pressure	torr	Torr	$(101\,325/760)\,N\,m^{-2}$
pressure	pound-force per square inch	$lbf\,in^{-2}$	$\frac{9{\cdot}806\,65 \times 4535{\cdot}9237}{6{\cdot}4516}\,N\,m^{-2}$
energy	kilowatt hour	kW h	$3{\cdot}6 \times 10^{6}\,J$
energy	thermochemical calorie	cal(thermochem.)	4·184 J
energy	I.T. calorie	cal_{IT}	4·1868 J
thermodynamic temperature	degree Rankine	°R	(5/9) K
radioactivity	curie	Ci	$3{\cdot}7 \times 10^{10}\,s^{-1}$

* Use of other common units (min, h, day) may continue in normal expressions of intervals of time.

NOTICE TO AUTHORS—No. 6/1969

Formulae and Figures

The purpose of all illustrative matter in a paper is to clarify the arguments and descriptions rather than to duplicate them. The Society strongly encourages the use of displayed formulae, particularly in the form of schemes where the details of a reaction sequence are often more easily understood when illustrated than when described in the text.

All formulae and figures should be clearly drawn, and in the case of figures provided with captions; the latter should be typed on a separate sheet. Since all formulae carry a key number by which they are identified, unless they form part of the running text or unless they are part of a scheme which itself has a caption, they are not generally further described. Blocks of formulae do not need a caption.

Illustrative matter is divided, for technical reasons, into figures and formulae, although in many cases (*e.g.* crystal structures which may be regarded as formulae but which are treated as figures) these divisions overlap.

Structural Formulae.—(*a*) Only those formulae which are displayed may be given key numbers. In all other cases the compounds concerned are referred to by name only.

(*b*) Formulae are numbered sequentially with bold arabic numerals in parentheses [(**1**), (**2**), and (**3**) *etc.*] as they are displayed and *not* as they are mentioned in the text.

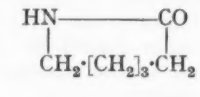
(*c*) In complex reaction schemes the formulae should be numbered serially following the reaction sequence. Non-sequential numbering in a collection of formulae can render it hard to locate an individual number.

(*d*) Structural or displayed formulae must be carefully and accurately drawn or typed on a separate sheet, rather than inserted into the text, although a marginal indication of where they are to go in the text is desirable.

(*e*) Formulae inserted into the body of the text (as distinct from those displayed separately) should be written on one line if possible, *e.g.*

$HO{\cdot}CHMe{\cdot}CO_2H$ and $\overline{NH{\cdot}[CH_2]_5{\cdot}CO}$ rather than

and



(*f*) Points (which may be typed as full stops) are used to indicate bonds between the atoms of the backbone chain of a compound. The symbol of each element of that chain is preceded by a full stop (or colon for a double bond) and followed by the symbol or formulae of the atoms or groups that are attached to it (parentheses being used where necessary to enclose compound groups), *e.g.* *o*-$HO{\cdot}C_6H_4{\cdot}CH_2{\cdot}NH_2$ and $CH_2Cl{\cdot}CH(OH){\cdot}CO_2H$.

Groups that are indicated by a single symbol (*e.g.* Me and Et *etc.*) do not need use of such full stops.

Repeating sequences of a backbone composite group are enclosed with square brackets and their number is indicated by an inferior multiplier, *e.g.* $HO{\cdot}[CH_2]_4{\cdot}NH_2$, but $HO{\cdot}[CH_2]_4{\cdot}N(CH_2{\cdot}OH)_2$.

(*g*) The use of large circles to represent six delocalized π-electrons in cyclic systems (with or without positive or negative signs as appropriate) is permitted in certain circumstances. Cyclic systems with more or less than six delocalized π-electrons may be represented by formulae containing dotted lines. Both topics are dealt with in *Proceedings*, **1959**, **75**.

(*h*) Customary steric conventions must be observed, notably for steroids, triterpenes, and carbohydrates. The Society uses wedges (◢) or heavy lines (—) rather than blocked circles (●) and broken lines in the form – – – – – rather than ıllll.

(*i*) The symbols Me, Et, Pr^n, Pr^i, Bu^n, Bu^i, Bu^s, Bu^t, Ph, Ac, Bz (the symbol for PhCO and not for $PhCH_2$), Alk, Ar, and Hal, should be used but may be written in full when the groups are involved in the reaction described. Other special symbols, if used, require an explanatory footnote. The carboxy-group is written CO_2H (*not* COOH) and similarly CO_2R.

(*j*) One variable univalent substituent is indicated by R; when more than one independently variable general substituent is present, R^1, R^2, and R^3 should be used (*not* R, R^1, R^2, R^3; or R_1, R_2, and R_3 which indicate 1 × R and multiples of R thereof).

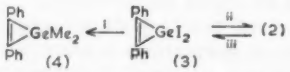
(*k*) Often it is desirable to use one formula to represent a number of related compounds (or classes of compounds) by the use of one or more independently variable substituents. It is preferable to give each compound thus represented a separate key number rather than to subdivide individual key numbers by alphabetical suffixes [*i.e.* (**1**a), (**1**b), (**1**c) *etc.*].

(**1**) $R^1 = R^2 = Ph$, $R^3 = Me$, X = O
(**2**) $R^1 = Me$, $R^2 = R^3 = Ph$, X = S

(**3**) $R^1 = Me$, $R^2 = Ph$, $R^3 = Bz$
(**4**) $R^1R^2 = CO{\cdot}O{\cdot}CO$, $R^3 = Ph$

The use of more than four independently variable substituents or atoms on one generalized formula is discouraged.

(**l**) Once a formula has been displayed it is permissible to employ its key number in later reaction schemes or equations rather than to re-display the formula:



Reagents: i, MeMgI; ii, NaOH; iii, HI

It should be noted that reagents and reaction conditions are given as footnotes to the scheme for economy of space; if present, an equation number is set as far to the right as possible, and if there is likelihood of

confusion with compound key-numbers it is accompanied by the word equation.

(*m*) Displayed formulae, unless they are capable of being typed on one line [see point (*e*) above], should not be included in tables; they should be displayed before the table with a key number for each compound and this should be used in the table.

(*n*) The key number for a compound may be used in the cursive text to avoid repetition of long chemical names; this device must not be used to excess. In general it is preferred if the key number is qualified by a partial name for the compound as in the following example:

' Pyolin (**1**) was oxidized by permanganate to the oxo-acid (**2**), the methyl ester (**3**) of which with methylmagnesium iodide gave the normal product (**4**) '.

(*o*) Reference to compounds in the Summary by key number alone is not allowed since a summary should be comprehensible without reference to the body of the paper itself. The reference number should, however, accompany the name of the compound to which it refers.

Figures.—(*a*) Figures must bear on the back the names of the authors, the title of the paper (abbreviated if necessary), and the number of the figure.

(*b*) Figures must be in Indian ink, on Bristol board, white smooth cartridge paper, tracing linen, plastic film (it is essential that the special plastic ink developed for this is used), or graph paper with *faint* blue lines (red or brown lines must not be present as these may be reproduced by the photographic process of block making). Since lines must be black and sharp, photostats or similar prints are often not suitable. If paper is used, it must be strong enough to withstand repeated handling.

(*c*) Lettering and numerals must be in *blue pencil* (*not* red or black pencil or ink) clearly legible but not so heavily scored as to make a permanent impression on the paper or board.

(*d*) When the figures are large (more than 8 in × 10 in), smaller copies (which may be rough, as long as they are clear) should be supplied for submission to the referees; editing will not be undertaken, however, before the final figures are received.

(*e*) Figures must be carefully drawn, preferably three times the size (linear) that seems necessary to ensure sharp printing, but excessive reduction is costly and illustrations that exceed five times the size of the finished block may be returned to the author for redrawing.

(*f*) Two-inch margins are essential all round figures. Lettering for insertion at margins should be placed well clear of the ordinate or abscissa line so that it can be copied before erasure.

Lettering and touching-up are done by the Society and clarity of instructions is essential. When there is much lettering, or complicated lettering, and always when tracing linen or plastic film is used, a rough tracing should be added with the lettering shown in ink.

(*g*) Since, for printing, the size is reduced, lines should not be too thin. Given lines must be of even thickness, angles neat, and curves smooth.

(*h*) Graphs should have only the requisite minimum of the scale (not less than three points) marked by numerals, and the scale lines should not normally be continued into the body of the figure.

(*i*) Graphs in any one paper should, when convenient, be drawn to the same scale, and scale markings should, when possible, be identical so that the graphs may be placed adjacent on the page. Contrariwise, two curves drawn to different scales can be shown on one graph by having the appropriate scales on the left-hand and the right-hand side. The use of both right- and left-hand axes and top and bottom axes on figures which have quantitative significance is encouraged.

(*j*) Experimental points must be shown sufficiently large to be distinguishable when reduced in size. Whenever possible, they should be confined to open and closed circles, crosses, squares, and triangles. Partly black circles and similar signs frequently become indistinguishable in print.

(*k*) Curves may be distinguished as full lines (——), broken (– – – –) or dotted lines (· · · ·), and dot-dash lines (— · — · —); further differentiation should normally be achieved by labelling the curves, which is, in any case, desirable.

(*l*) For reference in legends, it is preferable to mark curves A, B, C, *etc.* rather than to reproduce the type of line in print.

(*m*) There must be no unnecessary waste space, *e.g.* around curves; ordinates and abscissae should start at zero only if the curve extends to that range. Enlargement of parts of a figure can occasionally be placed in a corner of the complete figure.

(*n*) It is not advisable to insert much or complicated lettering on curves or in blank spaces; mistakes (in copying by the artist) can rarely be rectified once the block is made. It is better to label the curves A, B, C, *etc.* and to use explanatory legends.

(*o*) *Large* solid objects should be represented by hatching rather than by black surfaces, otherwise the ink may smear on printing.

(*p*) Photographs are reproduced by a half-tone process on art paper. The prints supplied must be very clear and of good contrast, as considerable definition may be lost in reproduction.

(*q*) Captions and explanatory legends, to be set by the printer should be typed on a separate page attached to the manuscript, and not given on the figure itself.

(*r*) Figures are numbered consecutively Figure 1, Figure 2, *etc.* (in arabic numerals). Photographs (half-tone reproduction) are numbered consecutively Plate 1, Plate 2, *etc.* but these numbers are independent of the numbering of any figures.

(*s*) Since figures represent an uneconomical use of space their number and size should be kept to a minimum. Figures and tables for the same values are discouraged.

ERRATA. Section C

1959, page 3035, Experimental, line 11. *For* 0·000180 min.$^{-1}$ *read* 0·00180 min.$^{-1}$.

1968, page 2949. In formula XXIII, please add $\overset{\text{II}}{\text{O}}$ to the bottom carbon atom in the right hand ring.

1968, page 2951, right hand column, line 28. *For* $C_{22}H_{26}O_5$ *read* $C_{20}H_{26}O_5$.

1968, page 3037, left hand column. In the displayed formula, labelled (I), (III), and (IV), *for* R_2 *read* R; and in (IV), *for* R = Bz *read* R = $PhCH_2$.

1969, page 375, Table 1. The molecular formula for Scandinone (VIb) should read as $C_{26}H_{26}O_5$ and not $C_{25}H_{24}O_5$.

1969, page 379, Scheme A; in the fourth structure, a double bond has been drawn on the right hand side of the pyrane ring, it should be on the left hand side.

1969, page 382, right hand column, line 4 *. *For* $CH_A{=}3H_BC(CH_3)_2{-}O$ *read* $CH_A{=}CH_B{-}C(CH_3)_2{-}O$.

1969, page 408, left hand column, in formula (2) add two methyl groups to the upper right hand corner of the thiazolidine ring.

1969, page 512, right hand column. In the Scheme, (IV) decomposes to form (VI) + $Pb(OAc)_2$ + ···; *for* $Pb(OAc)_2$ *read* $OPb(OAc)_2$.

1969, page 524, left hand column. The two projection formulae alongside structures (IV) and (V) should be interchanged.

1969, p. 867, Table 2 (continued), the heading. *For* Substituents in 14β,15β-epoxymeliacolide *read* Substituents in meliac-14(15)-enolide.

1969, page 894, right hand column, line 4, and in reference 18. Also **1969**, page 1113, line 7 *; **1969**, page 1180, reference 11. *For* Clarke-Lewis *read* Clark-Lewis.

1969, page 889, Table 3, 2nd entry from the bottom. *For* 2′,7-Dimethoxy-3′,4′-methylenedioxyflav-3-ene *read* 2′,7-Dimethoxy-4′,5′-methylenedioxyflav-3-ene.

1969, page 893, right hand column line 2 *. *For i.e.* (3*S*) *read i.e.* (3*R*).

1969, page 916, right hand column, line 2. The NH signal appears in fact at τ 1·6 (exchangeable). This signal is not observed in the spectrum of the *N*-methyl derivative.

1969, pages 1143, line 4 in the summary; page 1144, right hand column, line 21; page 1145, right hand column, line 32. *For* 2(1H)-pyridylmethyleneacetophenone *read* 2-pyridylmethyleneacetophenone.

1969, page 1176, right hand column, line 7. *For* The formation of (XX) *read* The formation of (XXV).

1969, page 1252, right hand column, line 6. *For* cyclohydration *read* cyclodehydration.

1969, page 1346, Title and throughout the paper. *For* 3-bromo-5-hydroxy-4,4,5,5-tetramethylcyclopent-2-enone *read* 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-4,4,5,5 . . . .

1969, page 1462, right hand column, line 4. *For* *g*-values *read* *Q* values.

1969, page 1711. The formula structure for (c) is incorrect in that ring E should be a 5-membered ring as in ions (d) and (g).

1969, page 1746, left hand column, line 5 *. *For* has not been proved to be essential *read* has been proved to be essential.

1969, page 1748, left hand column, line 3 *. Please add ' acetic ' before the word ' acid '.

1969, page 1749, author's name. *For* Arum *read* Arun.

1969, page 2221, Table 2, heading to the 2nd column. *For* yield of products (%) [a] *read* yield of products (%) [c].

---

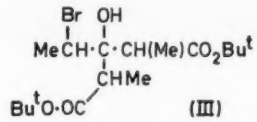
* From foot of main text.

Errata

1969, p. 2376, Title. *For* Part VIII. *read* Part X. Also alter reference 1 to read Part IX, D. J. Berry and B. J. Wakefield, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*C*), 1969, 2342.

1969, page 2439, right hand column, line 9 *. *For* respectively, *read* nonrespectively.

1969, page 2802, right hand column. Structure (III) has been drawn incorrectly and should be:



(III)

page 2803, right hand column, line 10 *. *For* Vollmer and Dunn[22] *read* Vollmer and Dunn.[23]

---

* From foot of main text.

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

SECTION C
Organic Chemistry

Part I, pp. 1—1032

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1969

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

SECTION C
Organic Chemistry

Part II, pp. 1033—1820

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1969

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

SECTION C
Organic Chemistry

Part III, pp. 1821—2832 and indexes

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1969

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

PUBLICATIONS BOARD

Chairman

Sir Ewart Jones, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

J. W. Barrett, Ph.D., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.
D. H. R. Barton, Ph.D., D.Sc., Sc.D., F.R.S.
R. P. Bell, M.A., F.R.S.
L. Crombie, D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
C. Eaborn, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
C. Kemball, Ph.D., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
W. Klyne, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
Sir Ronald Nyholm, D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
W. G. Overend, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
R. A. Raphael, D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
J. R. Ruck Keene, M.B.E., T.D., M.A.
F. G. A. Stone, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D.
D. H. Whiffen, M.A., D.Phil., F.R.S.
W. Wild, B.Sc., Ph.D., A.R.I.C.

Managing Editor and Secretary

L. C. Cross, T.D., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.

PRIMARY JOURNALS COMMITTEE

Chairman

R. P. Bell, M.A., F.R.S.

P. Bladon, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
G. C. Bond, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
J. I. G. Cadogan, D.Sc., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.E.
J. Elks, D.Sc., D.I.C., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.
G. W. A. Fowles, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
R. F. Hudson, Ph.D., D.I.C., A.R.C.S.
A. R. Katritzky, D.Phil., Sc.D., F.R.I.C.
J. Lewis, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
G. Lowe, A.R.C.S., M.A., Ph.D.
G. R. Martin, B.Sc., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.
R. Mason, B.Sc., Ph.D.
R. O. C. Norman, M.A., D.Phil.
W. D. Ollis, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.
R. C. Pink, D.Sc., A.R.I.C.
G. Porter, M.A., Sc.D., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
C. W. Rees, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.
L. E. J. Roberts, M.A., D.Phil.
F. J. C. Rossotti, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D.
G. Sim, B.Sc., Ph.D.
F. Sondheimer, Ph.D., A.R.C.S., F.R.S.
T. C. Waddington, M.A., Ph.D.
E. P. H. Young, M.Sc., Ph.D.

Managing Editor and Secretary

L. C. Cross, T.D., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.

Editor

E. R. Smith, Ph.D., A.R.I.C.

Assistant Editor

A. D. McNaught, M.A., Ph.D.

The Chemical Society

Specialist Periodical Reports

now Available

Carbohydrate Chemistry

Volumes 1 and 2

by R.D.Guthrie, R.J.Ferrier, M.J.How, and P.J.Somers.

Price per Volume £3.10.0 ($8·40)

Spectroscopic Properties of Inorganic and Organometallic Compounds.

Volumes 1 and 2

by N.N.Greenwood, J.W.Akitt, W.Errington, T.C.Gibb, and B.P.Straughan.

Price per Volume £5.0.0 ($12·00)

Amino-acids, Peptides, and Proteins.

Volume 1

by G.T.Young, C.C.F.Blake, J.S.Davies, R.D.Gillard, P.M.Hardy, J.H.Jones, S.Laurie, R.N.Perham, and D.G.Smyth.

Price per Volume £4.10.0 ($10·80)

Photochemistry

Volume 1

by D.Bryce-Smith, A.Gilbert, W.M.Horspool, and D.Phillips.

Price per Volume £6.0.0 ($14·40)

Organophosphorus Chemistry

Volume 1

by S.Trippett, R.S.Davidson, D.W.Hutchinson, R.Keat, R.A.Shaw, and J.C.Tebby.

Price per Volume £4.0.0 ($9·60)

These topical annual reviews, in comprehensive coverage of the world's literature, may be ordered from the Publications Sales Officer, The Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts, England.

Printed in Great Britain by Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd., Bungay, Suffolk